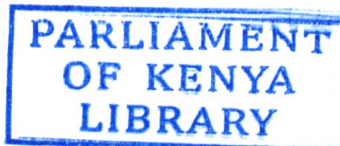


VOLUME II REPORT

Annex 1- Curricula Vitae

- (a) Prof. Margaret Kobia;
- (b) Hon. John Munyes;
- (c) Amb. (Dr.) Monica Juma;
- (d) Ms. Farida Karoney;
- (e) Mr. Keriako Tobiko;
- (f) Mr. Simon Chelugui;
- (g) Hon. Peter Munya
- (h) Hon. Ukur Yatani
- (i) Mr. Rashid Echesa



Annex 2- Questionnaires

- (a) Prof. Margaret Kobia;
- (b) Hon. John Munyes;
- (c) Amb. (Dr.) Monica Juma;
- (d) Ms. Farida Karoney;
- (e) Mr. Keriako Tobiko;
- (f) Mr. Simon Chelugui;
- (g) Hon. Peter Munya
- (h) Hon. Ukur Yatani
- (i) Mr. Rashid Echesa

Annex 3- Affidavits

- (a) Prof. Margaret Kobia;
- (b) Hon. John Munyes;
- (c) Amb. (Dr.) Monica Juma;
- (d) Ms. Farida Karoney;
- (e) Mr. Keriako Tobiko;
- (f) Mr. Simon Chelugui;
- (g) Hon. Peter Munya

(h) Hon. Ukur Yatani

(i) Mr. Rashid Echesa

CURRICULUM VITAE

Prof. Margaret Kobia;

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name : Prof. Margaret Kanyiri Kobia
Gender : Female
Nationality : Kenyan
Marital Status : Married
Languages : English, Kiswahili,
Administrative Designation : Chairperson, Public Service Commission
Academic Designation : Associate Professor of Management and Entrepreneurship

EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Year	Qualification & Institution
2000-2003	Ph.D., Education: Human Resource Education and Management, University of Illinois, Urbana Champaign USA. <i>PhD Dissertation: Factors that Influence Transfer of Management Training in Small and Medium Enterprises in Kenya.</i>
1990-1991	M.Ed., Teacher Education, Kenyatta University.
1979-1981	B.Ed., Hon. University of Nairobi.
1976-1977	Alliance Girls High School. A-Level, Kenya Certificate of Education (KACE)
1972-1975	Alliance Girls High School. O-Level, Division 1 Kenya Certificate of Education (KCE)

SCHOLARSHIPS

Year	Type of Scholarship
2000	Awarded a Leadership Grant Scholarship from General Board of Global Ministries: United Methodist Church (USA) to Study for PhD in Education and Management at the University of Illinois, Urbana Champaign, USA.
1990	Awarded a Ministry of Education Scholarship to study for a Masters Degree in Education (M.Ed) specializing in Teacher Education.



AWARDS AND GRANTS

Year	Award
2016	Awarded Head of State Commendation of Moran of the Golden Heart (MGH) for outstanding and consistent contribution to public service transformation in Kenya.
2014	Africa's Most Influential Women in Business and Government – Regional and Country Winner Award in the Services Category for Kenya and East African Region. June 2014 by CEO Communications.
2012	Research Grant on Initiatives to Support the Growth of MSMEs in Kenya: A Case Study on the Performance of the Women Enterprise Fund. Project: Research Investment Climate and Business Environment (ICBE) Funded by Trust Africa.
2011	Awarded by the International Who is Who of Professional and Business women for dedication and contributions to Management in the public service from American Biographical Institute.
2010	Winner of the Commonwealth Association of Public Administration; Gordon Draper Award for strong leadership and outstanding contributions to improving public administration in the Commonwealth.
2009	Awarded Head of State Commendation First Class Order of Burning Spear (CBS) for exemplary public service and contribution towards national development.
2007	Awarded Head of State Commendation, Order of Grand Warrior (OGW) for distinguished public service in national development.
2016	Awarded Head of State Honours, Moran of Golden Heart (MGH) for exemplary public service contributions towards national development as the Chair Public Service Commission.

OUTSTANDING LEADERSHIP ACHIEVEMENTS

Year	Institution/ Programmes
2016	Judicial Service Commission Chaired the Judicial Commission panel for the recruitment of the Chief Justice and President of the Supreme Court of Kenya (CJ), the Deputy Chief Justice (DCJ), one judge of the Supreme Court in a process that met the highest levels of transparency and public scrutiny. The recruitment process and the new Judges have made

AWARDS AND GRANTS

Year	Award
2016	Awarded Head of State Commendation of Moran of the Golden Heart (MGH) for outstanding and consistent contribution to public service transformation in Kenya.
2014	Africa's Most Influential Women in Business and Government – Regional and Country Winner Award in the Services Category for Kenya and East African Region. June 2014 by CEO Communications.
2012	Research Grant on Initiatives to Support the Growth of MSMEs in Kenya: A Case Study on the Performance of the Women Enterprise Fund. Project: Research Investment Climate and Business Environment (ICBE) Funded by Trust Africa.
2011	Awarded by the International Who is Who of Professional and Business women for dedication and contributions to Management in the public service from American Biographical Institute.
2010	Winner of the Commonwealth Association of Public Administration; Gordon Draper Award for strong leadership and outstanding contributions to improving public administration in the Commonwealth.
2009	Awarded Head of State Commendation First Class Order of Burning Spear (CBS) for exemplary public service and contribution towards national development.
2007	Awarded Head of State Commendation, Order of Grand Warrior (OGW) for distinguished public service in national development.
2016	Awarded Head of State Honours, Moran of Golden Heart (MGH) for exemplary public service contributions towards national development as the Chair Public Service Commission.

OUTSTANDING LEADERSHIP ACHIEVEMENTS

Year	Institution/ Programmes
2016	Judicial Service Commission Chaired the Judicial Commission panel for the recruitment of the Chief Justice and President of the Supreme Court of Kenya (CJ), the Deputy Chief Justice (DCJ), one judge of the Supreme Court in a process that met the highest levels of transparency and public scrutiny. The recruitment process and the new Judges have made

Year	Institution/ Programmes
	tremendous contribution in strengthening the Supreme Court of Kenya and winning public confidence in the court.
2013-Todate	Institutional Reforms at the Public Service Commission (i). Implemented functional reforms to enable PSC operate as HR regulator, appellant and oversight in the public service. (ii). Led a business process re-engineering at the Commission. (iii). Operational Re-Structuring of the Commission: New Structures for Operational Efficiency and Effectiveness. (iv). Completed the PSC transition from mainstream Civil Service to an Independent Commission (v). Developed and launched Human Resource policies and guidelines. (vi). Developed Public Service Act 2017
2012-2013	Leading the Transition to Kenya School of Government (i). On the basis of the Modernization of KIA as a national and regional Management Development Institute, The Institute was elevated to Kenya School of Government (KSG) in 2012 integrating five formerly semi-autonomous Government Training Institutes (Embu, Mombasa, Baringo, Matuga and eLDI) as new Campuses of the School. (ii). Managed a smooth formative transition from Kenya Institute of Administration (KIA) to the Kenya School of Government (KSG), as the founding Director General of the School.
2005-2012	Modernization of the Kenya Institute of Administration (i). Embarked on a transformation programme for the Institute upon appointment as the new Director/CEO in 2005. (ii). Engaged Staff in Futuristic Vision Development for the School. (iii). Translated the Vision to a Transformation Strategy that was owned by staff. (iv). Constituted Staff Teams to Overhaul the KIA Curriculum in line with the Vision and the emerging Public Sector needs. (v). Combined strategy implementation and leveraging institutional networks with public sector organizations to yield tremendous increase in enrolments in training programs and total turnover. (vi). Total Revenue nearly tripled from 215 Million in 2005 to Approximately KES 600 Million by 2011. (vii). Implemented Cost-Cutting Measures on discretionary expenditure saving the institute Approx. KES 100 Million per year. (viii). With improved internal revenue, the institute was reclassified as a self-financing State Corporation from a government dependent budget. (ix). Ploughed back revenues into capital development investments thus expanding and modernizing the Institute's training facilities and related infrastructure (A new Administration Block [KES 400 Million], A New Conference Centre

Year	Institution/ Programmes
	[KES 400 Million], Habel Nyamu Centre for Lectures and Staff Offices [KES 400 Million], Margaret Kobia Executive Hostel Complex [KES 800 Million].
	(x). ICT Investments worth Approx. KES 50 Million.
	(xi). Cumulative cost of Refurbishments and Fittings spanning 2005-2013, Approx. KES 100 Million.
	(xii). To date, the former KIA, currently the Nairobi Campus of Kenya School of Government, is an outstanding reference in public sector transformation in Kenya.

PROFESSIONAL ACHIEVEMENTS

Year	Role
2017	Member Committee of Experts in Public Administration (CEPA), Economic and Social Council, UN Nominated by the United Nations Secretary-General and appointed by ECOSOC to serve on the Committee of Experts on Public Administration (CEPA) for a four-year term. The appointment to CEPA was in recognition of wide experience and contribution to practice and scholarship in the field of public administration in Kenya and globally.
2017	Transforming the Kenya Accountants and Secretaries National Examinations Board (KASNEB) Chaired the KASNEB Board that revised the curriculum and examination system for accountants and oversaw the construction of a new institutionally owned KASNEB Towers worth KES 1.2 Billion.
2016	New Legal Framework for the Public Service Commission Spearheaded the review of the Public Service Commission Act 2012 to the more comprehensive PSC Act 2017 that conforms to the expanded functional and operational scope of mandate in the Constitution.
2016	Chair, University of Nairobi Visitation Panel, 2017 Provided leadership to the first Visitation Panel in the recorded history of university education in Kenya. In the final report, the Panel presented some seminal thoughts on the strategic alternatives available to the leadership, management and stakeholders of the university towards institutional transformation to attain a truly world-class status.
2012	Change Leadership/ Institutional Transition (KIA to KSG) Spearheaded the transition of Kenya Institute of Administration (KIA), as the Chief Executive/CEO, to Kenya School of Government (KSG) as envisioned in Vision 2030 within the Medium Term Plan (2008 – 2012). Appointed the founding Director General (DG) of the Kenya School of Government.

Year	Role
2011	Institutional Collaboration for Joint Projects and Research Led Negotiations between Kenya Institute of Administration, Later Kenya School of Government, and State University of New York/Centre for International Development (SUNY/CID) leading to the signing of an MOU in Albany, US, for Joint Project Fund Raising, Research and Staff /Student Exchange Programme. Collaboration with Commonwealth Secretariat on Capacity Development. With the support of Commonwealth Secretariat UK, in 2012 KSG was established as a Regional Centre for public service capacity development programs in Performance Management, Negotiations Skills, Talent Management, Business and Process engineering.
2011	Institutional Collaboration on Master of Public Administration (MPA) Programme Led collaboration Negotiations between Kenya Institute of Administration, later Kenya School of Government, and the University of Nairobi leading to the signing of an MOU to jointly offer the Master of Public Administration (MPA) Degree programme domiciled at KIA.
2006-2012	Institutional Transformational Leadership (KIA as a modern MDI) As Director/Chief Executive, led the Kenya Institute of Administration team in the development and implementation of one cycle strategic plan (2006 – 2011) which guided the transformation of the Institute into an effective and efficient HR capacity developer for Kenya's Public Service.
2011	Management Development Expert, UNDP/CAMPS As a content development expert, participated in the production of management training manuals used for improving public service performance in the region under the African UNDP/Conference of African Ministers for Public Service (CAMPS) Partnership.
2011	Journal Chief Editor, AAPAM Appointed Editor of African Journal of Public Administration and Management (AJPAM). The refereed journal is a resource for researchers and practitioners in public administration on the Continent.
2006-2012	Institutional Leadership in Public Service Excellence, KIA Was the Director/ Chief Executive of Kenya Institute of Administration of the Institute when it was ranked in the excellent performance category (2.2) for four year in the external evaluation of Performance Contracting.

Year	Role
2014 -To date	Examination Board Leadership The Chairperson of Kenya Accountants and Secretaries National Examination Board (KASNEB). KASNEB is a regional centre of excellence in professional examinations management and certification for accountants and Secretaries.
2008	Leadership in Public Service Excellence Served as the Director /Chief Executive when the Kenya Institute of Administration was awarded 2 nd prize in the Public Service week of 2008.
2008	Committee Expert Served as a member of the committee of experts advising Heads of Public Services and Ministers of Public Services in African countries under Commonwealth Secretariat June – October, 2008.
2008	Team Leadership for ISO Certification Team leader in the process of KIA ISO 9001:2008 Quality Management Systems Certification received on 18 th June, 2008.
2008	Peer Review Expert, IUCEA Participated as a member of a team of expert's peer reviewing universities programs in East Africa Inter University Council of East Africa (IUCEA), October – November, 2008. The teams' recommendations are used to improve quality of higher education in East Africa.
2007	Leadership in Public Service Excellence Director /Chief Executive when the Kenya Institute of Administration was awarded 2 nd prize in the Public Service week of 2007.
2007	Publication Leadership, KIA Spearheaded the writing and publication of the KIA book titled "The role of KIA in the Public Service: The Legacy". A resource book used by public administration practitioners and scholars.

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY AND WORK EXPERIENCE

Year	Position / Designation
2013 to Date	Chairperson, Public Service Commission As the Chairperson of the Public Service Commission, she provides strategic leadership on policy direction for the realization of the mandate of PSC. The Commission Board provides an oversight role to the PSC Secretariat. The office of the Chairperson provides the interface between the Commission and the Executive arm of the Government.

Year	Position / Designation
2012-2013	Director General Kenya School of Government (KSG), Nairobi, Kenya As the founding Director General (DG) of the School (2012 July– 2013 February), was responsible for the implementation of the strategic decisions of the Transition Committee to operationalize the School. Initiated new local and international networks to further the new mandate under the KSG Act 2012.
2005-2012	Chief Executive Officer/Director at the Kenya Institute of Administration (KIA), Nairobi, Kenya As the CEO, was responsible for the implementation of the Board's strategic decisions in a result oriented and timely manner. KIA team achieved the corporation's strategic goals and objectives of improving Human Resource capacity development in the Public Service. KIA team achieved the corporation's strategic goals and objectives of improving Human Resource capacity development in the Public Service. In 2009, KIA was Re-categorized by the State Corporation Advisory Committee from (SCAC) PC4C to PC4A, a major achievement and upgrading of the Institute to be at par with the university. The leap enhanced the role of KIA in promoting professionalism and best management practices in the public service through training, research and consultancy.
2003-2005	Senior Lecturer and Researcher in Management, Entrepreneurship and Research Methodology at Strathmore University Taught undergraduate and graduate students in subject areas of Management, Entrepreneurship and Research Methods. Also served as a Management Training Consultant at the Institute of Leadership and Management, Strategic Leadership Centre, Nairobi and Institute of Personnel Management, Nairobi. The quality of graduates from the university distinguished themselves in their areas of expertise in the world of work.
2002-2003	Assistant Commission Secretary at the Commission for Higher Education In charge of evaluations of proposals for establishing new universities, evaluation of university curricula, evaluation of credentials and qualifications awarded by local and foreign institutions of higher learning, conducting information meetings for the public seeking information on higher education opportunities nationally and internationally, and conducted research on issues related to quality assurance in higher education.
1996-2002	Acting Deputy Registrar and Director, Students' Welfare Services Board, Kenyatta University Was in charge of the overall day-to-day management and administration of Students' Welfare Services Board which included; Counselling students, student leaders, staff and staff union leaders on matters related to their job performance and welfare. Developed and implemented performance based culture in the University after staff retrenchment. Participated in decision making through a number of university committees, including university senate, pension scheme, staff welfare, senior staff disciplinary committee and appointment as well as staff appraisal committee.

Year	Position / Designation
1992-1995	Senior Lecturer in Education at Kenya Science Teachers' College through the Teachers' Service Commission (TSC) As the Chairperson Tutors' Association, led the officials in the development and implementation of an improved staff welfare policy. The policy enhanced staff motivation that resulted in improved image of the College.
1987-1992	Seconded to the Kenya National Examinations Council as a Research Officer/Test Developer from TSC Developed research proposals, conducted research in the area of test and measurement, wrote research reports and developed test items besides coordinating examinations and moderators in teacher education programs.

POST GRADUATE SUPERVISION

Year	Candidate/Qualification/Institution/Thesis
2013	Margaret Nhabira, PhD in Human Resource Management, Jomo Kenyatta University of Agriculture and Technology <i>Thesis: Factors Affecting Career progress for Women in Public Service in Kenya</i>".
2012	Esther Wambeti, PhD in Entrepreneurship, Kenyatta University. <i>Thesis: "An Analysis of Intrapreneurial Prerequisites and Outcomes in Kenyan State Corporations"</i>.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES / AFFILIATIONS/ MEMBERSHIP

INSTITUTIONAL AFFILIATION

Position	Institution
Fellow	Kenya Institute of Management
Fellow	Institute of Certified Public Accountants of Kenya
Member	Academy of Human Resource Development (AHRD)
Exec. Sec.	Kenya Association of Public Administrators and Managers (KAPAM)
Member	The Kenya Business and Professional Women Club

Position	Institution
Member	Africa Association for Public Administration (AAPAM)
Member	Kenya Institute of Management
Member	Commonwealth Association for Public Administration (CAPAM)

BOARD MEMBERSHIP

Position	Institution
V/President	Commonwealth Association of Public Administrative and Management (CAPAM)
V/Chairperson	Judicial Service Commission (JSC).
Chairperson	Kenya Accountants and Secretaries National Examinations Board (KASNEB).
Member	Kenya College of Accountancy University Council.
Chairperson	Board of Management, Kirigara Girls Secondary School.

RESEARCH & CONSULTANCY WORK UNDERTAKEN

Year	Role/Organization
2012	Researcher, Joint Research Project KSG/Strathmore University Micro Small and Medium Enterprise Growth and Innovation in Kenya: A Case study on the Women Enterprise Fund.
2011	Consultant, Parliamentary Service Commission HR Strategy review, Skills Audit and organizational restructuring for the Bicameral Parliament.
2010	Consultant, UNDP/CAMPS Member of a team of experts who developed management and leadership guide, performance management guide, and human resource planning guide for the implementation of the African Charter on Values and Principles of public administration - a program of Conference of African Ministers of Public Service (CAMPS) sponsored by UNDP.
2010	Resource Person, CAPAM Secretariat A Commonwealth Secretariat resource person on performance management and capacity development in public service.

Year	Role/Organization
2009	Technical Expert, Inter-University Council of East Africa A member of task force reviewing quality assurance of university programs in East Africa.
2008	Researcher, AAPAM Call for Papers The Role of Management Development Institutes in capacity development for the public service through training of administrative officers. A study Constituting a Paper for the Conference of African Association for Public Administrators and Management (AAPAM), Accra, Ghana 6-10th October, 2008.
2007	Researcher, AAPAM Call for Papers Coping strategies used by senior women managers in the public service: A study Constituting a Paper presented for the AAPAM Roundtable Conference in Swaziland 3-8 September, 2007.
2005	Researcher, Strathmore University Effectiveness of Academic programs offered by Strathmore University as perceived by Outgoing Fourth year Students in 2004.
2005	Consultant, IFC/World Bank Group Developed three teaching case studies for Business Schools in Africa funded by International Finance Corporation (IFC) - World Bank Group - sponsored program Published for European Case Clearing House, London.
2004	Researcher, UNESCO A case study on regulation and quality assurance mechanisms for transnational commercial education providers of higher education in Kenya, a UNESCO project. (with Researcher Prof. F. Kaberia as Principal researcher).
2003	Academic Researcher, Own Doctoral Dissertation, University of Illinois Factors that Influence Transfer of Management Training in Small and Medium Enterprises in Kenya (PhD Dissertation).
1998	Researcher, British Council /DFID Baseline survey in Strengthening Primary School Education in Kenya. A British Council /DFID funded project.
1981	Academic Researcher, Undergraduate Project A survey of pupils' attitudes towards learning of Home Economics Curriculum.

PAPERS PRESENTED

Year	Title / Topic
2015, July	<i>Public Service Efficiency And Effectiveness Improvement Initiative: The Huduma Kenya Programme.</i> Paper presented at the 12 th Commonwealth Heads of Public Service Forum, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania, 10 th -14 th July 2015.

Year	Title / Topic
2014, Aug	<i>Entrenching Ethics and Good Governance Culture in the Public Service.</i> Paper presented at the 18 th ICPSK Annual International Conference held at the Nyali International Beach Hotel, Mombasa, Kenya, 20 th -22 nd August 2014.
2014, Aug	<i>Public Service Transformation through Constitution Review: The Kenyan Experience.</i> Paper presented at the 2014 UN Public Service Forum, Day & Awards Ceremony, 23 rd to 26 th June, 2014 / Seoul, Korea.
2004, Jul	<i>E-Government in Kenya: Enabling Environment, Uptake and Challenges.</i> Paper presented at the 11th Commonwealth Africa Heads of Public Service Forum: 8-10 July 2014, Port Louis, Mauritius.
2014, May	<i>Functions of the TSC Commissioners and Commission Secretary in the New Constitutional Dispensation.</i> Paper presented at The Annual TSC Retreat. Sarova Whitesands Beach Resort, Mombasa, Kenya, 27th May, 2014.
2014, Apr	<i>Mainstreaming Values and Principles of Public Service in the Management of County Human Resource:</i> Paper Presented at the Training Workshop for County Public Service Boards and County Assembly Service Boards, 28-30 April 2014, Nairobi, Kenya.
2013, Oct	<i>Strategic Management: Enhancing Service Delivery through Accountable responsive public service.</i> Paper presented at the Commonwealth Association of Public Administrators and Management (CAPAM), Kuching, Sarawak, Malaysia 27 to 30th October 2013.
2011, Jul	<i>Human Capital Development for Innovative and Effective Public Services: The role of MDIs:</i> A paper presented at the International Conference on human capital development: Repositioning management development institutes (MDIs) to meet the challenges of human capital development for African public services. Lagos, Nigeria 18 – 20 July 2011.
2011, May	<i>Towards creating an entrepreneurial public service as a strategy for realizing national vision.</i> A paper presented at the 32 nd AAPAM Roundtable Durban, South Africa.
2008, Oct	<i>Strengthening the capacity of the public service through training of administrative officers.</i> Research Paper presented to the Conference of African Association for Public Administrators and Management (AAPAM), Ghana 6-10 th October, 2008.
2007, Sep	Promoting gender equity: Agenda for improving leadership quality and effectiveness. Paper presented at the 29th AAPAM annual roundtable conference Mbabane, Swaziland 3rd – 7th September 2007. Theme of the conference: “Political and managerial leadership for change and development in Africa”

Year	Title / Topic
2007, Aug	<i>What role for Management Development Institutes in Africa?</i> A paper presented during the biennial general meeting: African management development institute networks on 31 st august 2007 organized by the Development Bank South Africa.
2006, Dec	<i>Public sector reforms: achievements, lessons learned and the way forward towards achieving effective public services: The Kenyan experience with performance contracting.</i> This was presented in an Arusha held workshop from December 4-8.
2006, Nov	<i>Stimulating growth through training: importance of management skills taught and the perceived degree of training transfer in SMEs in Kenya.</i> Presented at Makerere University Business School during the 12 th annual international management conference held on November 20-24, 2006 Entebbe, Uganda.
2005, Nov	<i>The role of universities in the growth and development of micro and small enterprises as a strategy for eradicating poverty and hunger in Kenya.</i> Presented this peer reviewed paper at the Regional Conference on the Role of the Universities in Attainment of the Millennium Development Goals organized by Kenyatta University in November 14-18 th at Kenya School of Monetary Studies.
2005, Sep	<i>Factors that influence transfer of management training in small and medium enterprises in Kenya.</i> A peer reviewed paper Presented at the 8 th International Conference on African Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development (ICAESB) 1 st to 2 nd September 2005 organized by the University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.
2005, Oct	<i>Higher Education as a Public Investment in Human Capital.</i> A peer reviewed paper Presented at the Regional Conference on the Financing Higher Education: The Role of Students' Loan Scheme 26 th –27 th October 2005 organized by Higher Education Loans Board.

ACADEMIC PUBLICATIONS

Author / Title

- Kobia M. (2016). Inspiring Young Leaders. In E. Mungai (Ed), *From the Glass Ceilings to Open Skies* (pp. 20-27). Nairobi: Creative Eve.
- Kobia, M. (2014a). Enhancing Public Service Performance Through Competency Based Training And Development. AAPAM Book Project. Nairobi: AAPAM.
- Kobia, M. (2014b). Managing Human Resource in the Public Service under the Devolved System of Government in Kenya. *Commonwealth Governance Handbook 2014-15*.

Author / Title

- Kobia, M., Kiraka, R., & Katwallo, A. (2013). Micro Small and Medium Enterprise Growth and Innovation in Kenya: A Case study on the Women Enterprise Fund. Investment Climate and Business Environment Research Fund ICBE-RF Research Report No.47/13, Nairobi, Kenya.
- Kobia, M., Nafukho, F., M., & Huka, N. M. (2009). Performance contracting and human performance practices in Africa. In V. C. X. Wang (Ed.). Human performance models revealed in the global context. (pp. 81-102). Charlotte, NC: Information Age Publishing.
- Kobia, M. (2011). Capacity required for Implementing of the African Charter on Values and principles of Public Service and Administration. *Journal of African Training and Research Center in Administration for Development (CAFRAD)*. Vol. 75, 9-20.
- Kobia, M. (2009). Establishing the impact of training on the job performance: A study of Administrative Officers in Kenya. *African Journal of Public Administration and Management* Vol. XX, No. 1 January 2009 (AJPAM).
- Kobia, M. (2006). Factors that influence transfer of management training in small and medium enterprises in Kenya: *Journal of Human Resource and Entrepreneurship and Development*, Vol. 1 Nov 2006 (ISBN 1819 – 4370).
- Kobia, M. & Sikalieh, D. (2010). Towards a search for the meaning of entrepreneurship. *Journal of European Industrial Training* Vol. 34 No. 2 (122613) 2010 (Most cited by other scholars in 2011).
- Kobia, M. (2008). Political and managerial leadership for change and development in Africa: Promoting gender equity: Agenda for improving leadership quality and effectiveness. United Nations Public Administration Network, 2008.
- Laichena, P & Kobia, M. (2002). Role of the Universities in Attainment of the Millennium Development Goals organized by Kenyatta University (November 14-18th at Kenya School of Monetary Studies). Title of the article in the Book: The role of universities in the growth and development of micro and small enterprises as a strategy for eradicating poverty and hunger in Kenya. ISBN (9966-776-05-2).
- Kobia, M. (2006). What Role for Management Development Institutes in Africa? A paper presented during the biennial general meeting: African management development institute networks on 31st august 2007. Development Bank South Africa, United Nations Public Administration Network, 2008.
- Kobia, M. & Obuya, O. (2013). Separation of powers in Kenya's devolved administrative system: Opportunities and challenges. *Commonwealth Governance Handbook 2013/14: Democracy, Rule of Law, representation and participation*. London: Commonwealth.

REFEREES

Dr. Joseph Kinyua, EGH

Chief of Staff and Head of Public Service, Kenya.

P.O BOX 62345 - 00200, NAIROBI

(T): +254-(0)203342091

(M): +254-(0)722592993

Email: chiefstaff02@gmail.com

Prof. Francis N. Kibera, CBS

Chairperson, Kenya School of Government Council, Nairobi.

P.O BOX 23030 - 00604, LOWER KABETE, NAIROBI

(T): +254-(0)202043339

(M): +254-(0)722513259

Email: chairman@ksg.ac.ke

Prof. Olive Mugenda, CBS

Chairperson, Centre for Innovation Leadership and Governance (CLIG)

P.O BOX 28682 - 00100, NAIROBI

(T): +254-(0)774333044

(M): +254-(0)732990666

Email: info@cligafrica.org

Updated: November, 2017



24-5140

24-5140

IDKYA2225202579<<36A<<<<<<<41F
5605259F1302077<B003463169A<<6
MARGARET<KOBIA<<<<<<<<<<<<<

JAMHURIYA KENYA REPUBLIC OF KENYA
SERIAL NUMBER 222520257 ID NUMBER 3463169

FULL NAMES
MARGARET KOBIA



DATE OF BIRTH
29.05.1956
SEX
FEMALE
DISTRICT OF BIRTH
MERU CENTRAL
PLACE OF ISSUE
KIBERA
DATE OF ISSUE
07.02.2013

HOLDER'S SIGN

M. Kobia



INCOME TAX DEPARTMENT
PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER CERTIFICATE



PIN:

AGG1370137D

NAME:

KOETA MARGARET

DATE OF BIRTH:

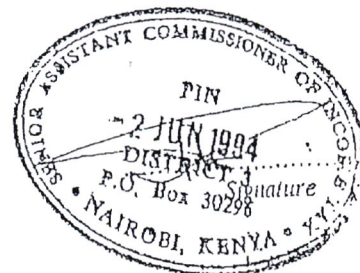
25/05/56

PLACE OF BIRTH:

MERU

Date: 31-5-94

FORM PIN 1



THE EAST AFRICAN EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL

This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Examination for the East African Certificate of Education and qualified for the award of an

EAST AFRICAN CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

DIVISION I

THE CANDIDATE REACHED THE GRADE SHOWN IN THE SUBJECTS NAMED.

MARGARET K. RUKARIA

K2002 044

ALLIANCE GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL

	GRADE
ENGLISH LANGUAGE	6
LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	1
HISTORY	4
GEOGRAPHY	3
MATHEMATICS ALTS	7
SSP CHEMISTRY	6
SSP BIOLOGY	7
HOME MANAGEMENT	2

SUBJECTS NAMED EIGHT

SUBJECTS PASSED EIGHT

EXAMINATION OF NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1975



Secretary
East African Examinations Council



Chairman
East African Examinations Council

(See overleaf)

THE EAST AFRICAN EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL

This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Examination for the East African Advanced Certificate of Education and qualified for the award of an

EAST AFRICAN ADVANCED CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

The candidate passed at the level shown (Principal or Subsidiary) in the subject(s) named and attained the Grade(s) as indicated.

MARGARET K. MUKARIA

K2002 533

ALLIANCE GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL

	E.A.A.C.E.	GRADE
GENERAL PAPER	STANDARD	
HISTORY	SUBSIDIARY	
GEOGRAPHY	PRINCIPAL	B
FOODS & NUTRITION	PRINCIPAL	C
	PRINCIPAL	B

SUBJECTS RECORDED FOUR

EXAMINATION OF NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1977

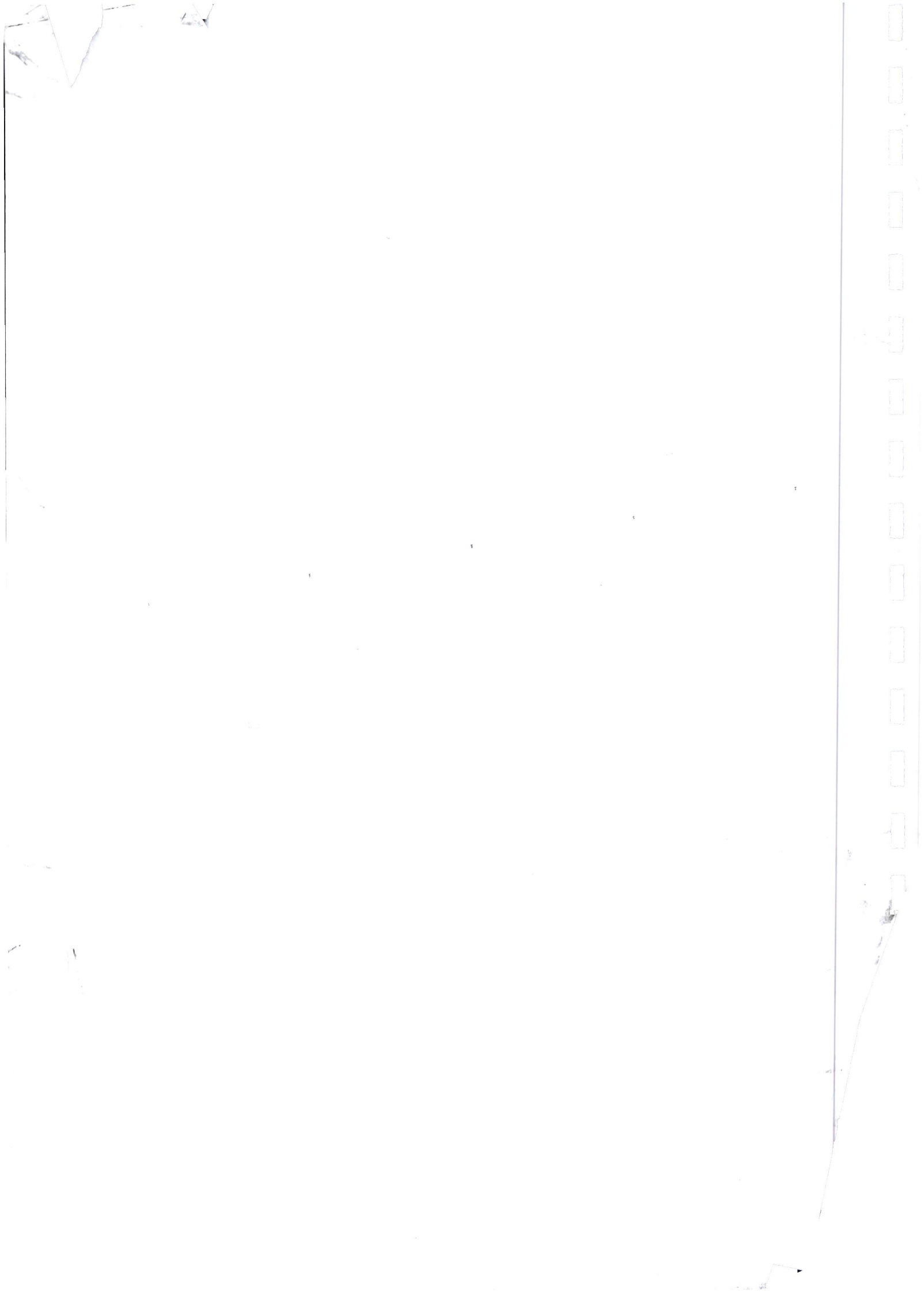


Secretary
East African Examinations Council

(See overleaf)



Chairman
East African Examinations Council



UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI



This is to certify that
Margaret K. Kobia
having satisfied the requirements
for the award of the degree of the
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION
(HOME ECONOMICS)
Second Class Honours (Upper Division)
was admitted to the degree
at a Congregation held at
this University on the
EIGHTEENTH DAY OF DECEMBER IN THE YEAR
1981

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Joseph O. Lumai".

VICE CHANCELLOR

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. M. M. M.".

REGISTRAR





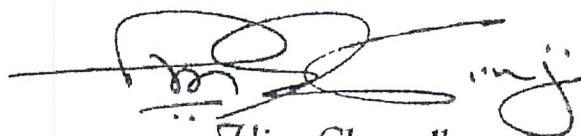
KENYATTA UNIVERSITY

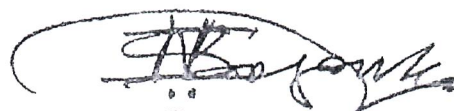
This is to certify that
Margaret Kobia
having satisfied all the requirements
was awarded the degree of

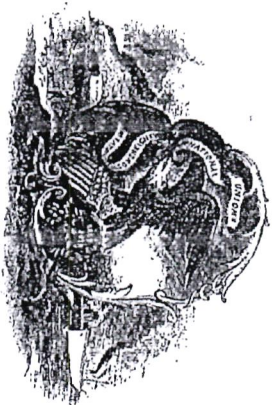
**MASTER OF EDUCATION
(PRIMARY TEACHER EDUCATION)**

at a congregation
held at this University
on the Sixth Day of September
in the Year

One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-One


Vice-Chancellor


Registrar



By authority of the Board of Trustees of the

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

and upon recommendation of the Senate

at Urbana - Champaign

Margaret K. Kohler

has been admitted to the Degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

and is entitled to all rights and honors thereto appertaining

*Witness the Seal of the University and the Signatures of its Officers
this sixteenth day of May, two thousand and four.*



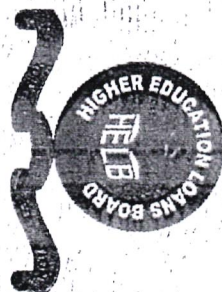
James C. Ward
Chair of the Board of Trustees

James S. Shute
President of the University

Michael M. Thompson
Secretary of the Board of Trustees

Henry Carter
Chancellor

HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD



Serial No:HELB-10894

Compliance Certificate

MARGARET K. KOBIA

Holder of National IDNo. 3463169 is a beneficiary and has fulfilled his/her obligation towards the University Loans Scheme as provided by Law

Signed by: Chief Operations Officer

Caveat

a) This certificate is issued on the basis of information available to the competent authorities of the Member State of origin. It is based on new evidence materially alters the compliance status of the recipient.

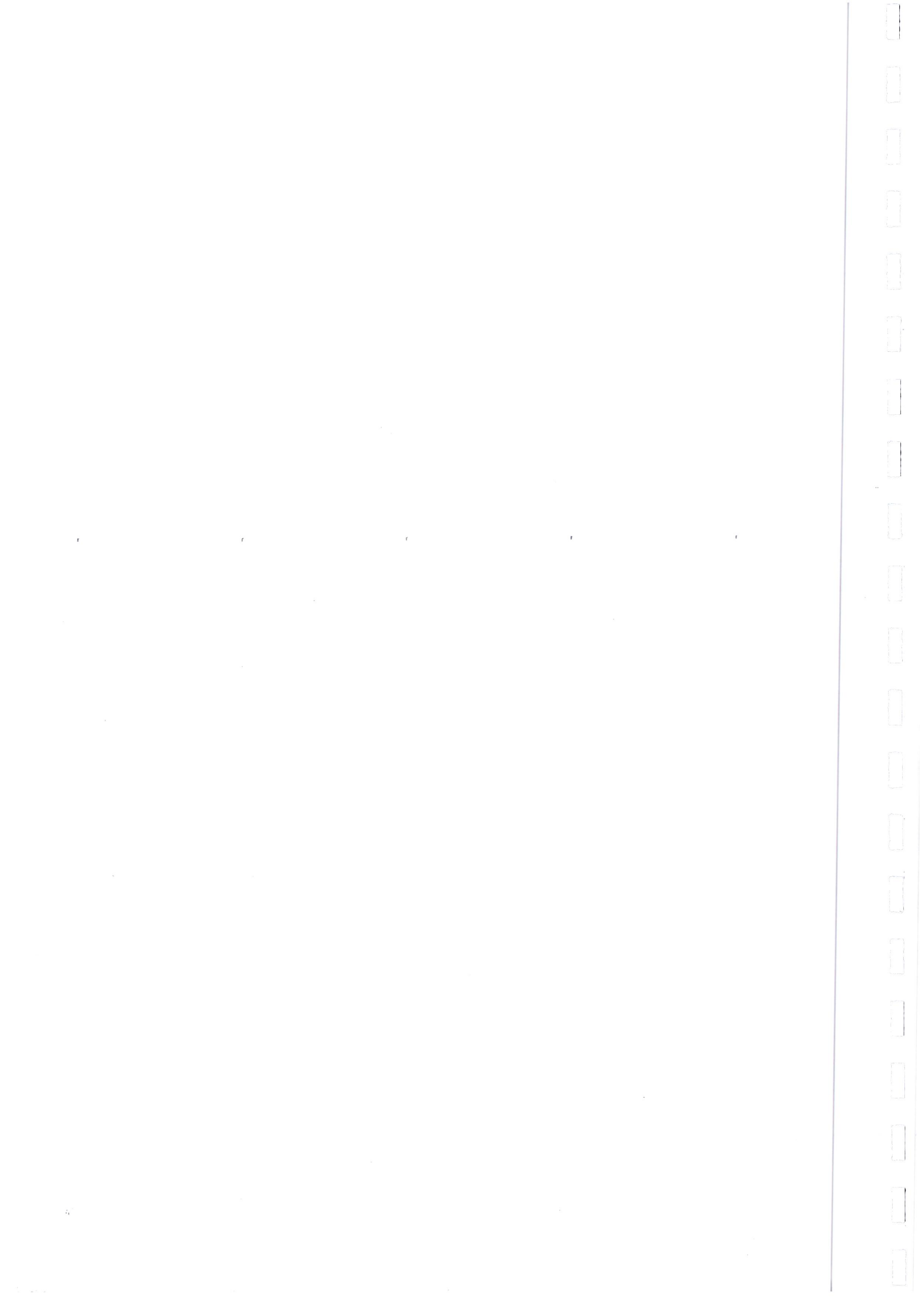
b) To confirm genuineness and validity of the certificate use the

date shown above. The Board reserves the right to change the date without notice. For more information, visit <http://www.helb.co.ke> or contact our office at 020 7000 1000.

Date of Issue :2/2/2018

This Certificate is valid until: February, 2019

Manager, Loan Repayment and Recovery





KENYA REVENUE
AUTHORITY

Tax Compliance Certificate

www.kra.go.ke

For General Tax Questions
Contact KRA Call Centre
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999
Cell: +254(0711)099 999
Email: callicentre@kra.go.ke

Taxpayer PIN : A001370137D

Name and Address :

Margaret Kobia

Commission House, Nairobi, Starehe District,
PO Box:30095,
Postal Code:00100

Certificate Date: 02/02/2018

Certificate Number:

KRAWON9579782018



**This is to confirm that Margaret Kobia,
Personal Identification Number A001370137D
has filed relevant tax returns and
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

**This Certificate will be valid for
twelve (12) months up to 01/02/2019.**

Caveat: This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the certificate date mentioned above. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient.

Disclaimer : This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker.



C. 24A

A (Nº 300660

NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

P. O. Box 30036-00100 GPO

NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No. 338221/2018

Date 05/02/2018

POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from

MARGARET KOBIA

3463169

holder of ID/Passport No. have been searched in Criminal Records Office's database with/without previous record. The validity of the information on this Certificate is as of the date of issue.

REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD

OFFENCE(S)

RESULTS OF TRIAL

DATE

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or erasure.



(J.M. Jeremiah)

For: Director, Directorate of Criminal Investigations

(P.T.O.)





CURRICULUM VITAE

Hon. John Munyes;

PROFILE

E-mail: munvesjohn.m.j@gmail.com

Tel: +254 715 9780966

JOHN MUNYES KIYONGA

Personal Information

Nationality	Kenyan
Residence	Turkana County
ID No.	8587192
Status	Male - Married
Religion	Christian

Objectives

- Looking towards promoting a dynamic community and promoting the rule of law and proper governance
- To endeavor to uphold a strict sense of professionalism and code of ethics in any field.
- To obtain the highest possible position within a challenging industry during which I can employ my administrative skills, versatility, enthusiasm and good humor to the benefit of the community

Skills and Capabilities

- Ability to research and analyze complex information in a logical and coherent manner
- Synthesis of intelligent and practical solutions
- Excellent interpersonal skills, able to build and maintain working relationships
- Good time management, allowing work to be completed to required targets
- Excellent presentation and oral communication skills
- Whilst enjoying being part of a team, equally confident working individually

Work Experience

and

Professional

Career

Cabinet Appointments

- 2006- 2013 : Minister - The Ministry of Labour
- 2005-2006 : Minister - The Ministry of Water
- 2004-2005 : Minister - The Ministry of State in Office of the President
In Charge of Special Programmes and Arid Lands
- 2003-2004 : Minister - The Ministry of Water

- 1992 - 1996 : Oxfam (UK/IRELAND)

Position: Intermediate Technology Development Group

- 1991: UNESCO

Position: Assistant Project Coordinator

Political

Achievements

- 1997 - 2002 - Member of Parliament for Turkana North Constituency
- 2003 - 2007 - Member of Parliament for Turkana North Constituency
- 2007 - 2013 - Member of Parliament for Turkana North Constituency
- 2013 - 2017 - Member of Senate for Turkana County

Education Background

- 2013 - to date : **Kenyatta University**
Pursuing a Masters degree in Public Administration (Ongoing)
- 2005 - 2007: **Kenya School of Flying**
Graduated with a Private Pilot Licence
- 2004 - 2010 : **University of Nairobi**
Graduated with a Bachelors of Arts in Sociology and Political Science
- 2000 - 2002 : **Premise Africa Institute**
Graduated with a Diploma in Community Rural Development

Professional Participation

- Member, Turkana District peace initiative.
- Participant in the Turkana Professional's Group undertaking mentoring to the students in both Primary and Secondary Schools within Turkana District

Community Activities

- Championing peaceful co-existence between pastoral communities.
- Promoting environmental protection and waste management at the community and national level.
- Undertook Civic Education in Turkana District on the National and community Matters.

Academic Interests

- Rural Development and conflict resolution
- Sustainable Development and Governance
- Sustainable Livelihood and trade.
- Rights Issues
- Pastoral Development
- Economies of Pastoralism
- Governance and Development Studies

References

1. Professor Kamais Akuja
Director of Linkages and International Programmes
South Eastern University of Kenya
P.O. Box 170-90200
Kitui, Kenya.
TEL: 0736116989
2. Dr. Richard Leakey
Chairman
Kenya Wildlife Services
P.O. Box 40241-00100
Tel: +254(0)20 2379407
Nairobi - KENYA.

ICERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL

PETER J. ADVOCATE
 & COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS
 1077 BCD 0-100 BAIROSI

N. 30. 3552196.

0000019609059<B008527192U<<1
CHN<MUN<ESCK<YONGA<<<<<<<<<

h. 98935871234

00000009500659<E008587192U<<?
JUN MUYA&K IYONGA<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI



BEETLE MARKING IS A TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL
PETER M. KIRIA, ADVOCATE
& COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS
P.O. BOX 216075-00100 NAIROBI

This is to certify that

John Munyes Kizong'a

having satisfied the requirements
for the award of the degree of the

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Second Class Honours (Lower Division)

was admitted to the degree
at a Congregation held at
this University on the

Second Day of December in the Year
2011

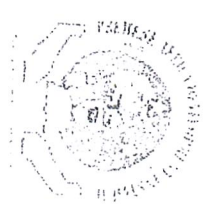
VICE-CHANCELLOR

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR (ACADEMIC AFFAIRS)





PREMISE AFRICA



DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE

This course coverage certificate is issued to

JOHN MUMES KIYONGA

Student Number DCBD/137/2000

LEGAT
THAT THIS IS A TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL
NOTED
1. KENYA ADVOCATE
& CO. S.S. 21885-60100 NAIROBI

After participating in and covering the requirements for the One and a Half Years' Training Prescribed in the Syllabus for

Diploma in Community Based Development

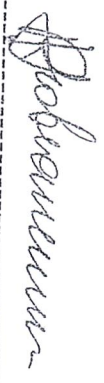
And has satisfied the Institute's Examining Board

EXPIRY DATE: May, 2003; Nairobi, Kenya



DIRECTOR OF ACADEMIC PROGRAMMES

REPLACEMENT



PRINCIPAL

Accredited by Commission for Higher Education (2008) & by Ministry of Higher Education Science & Technology (MOHESIT/C/7740/012 - updated from 2005)
Registered as External Examination Centre for KNEC (401078/401117/40115), ABE (UK), ICM (UK), and KASNEB
THIS CERTIFICATE IS ONLY VALID IF IT BEARS OFFICIAL SEAL OF PREMISE AFRICA. ISSUED WITHOUT ANY ERASURE

I CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL

PETER J. KEYS, ADVOCATE
& COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS
P.O. Box 21505-00100, NAIROBI



No. RM 24:02

REPUBLIC OF KENYA
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, LIVESTOCK AND FISHERIES
STATE DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK

ANIMAL HEALTH AND INDUSTRY
TRAINING INSTITUTE
(A.H.I.T.I.) ~ KABETE

Certificate of Training

This Is To Certify That

John Munyes Kiyonga

Has Successfully Completed a Certificate Course In

Range Management

At

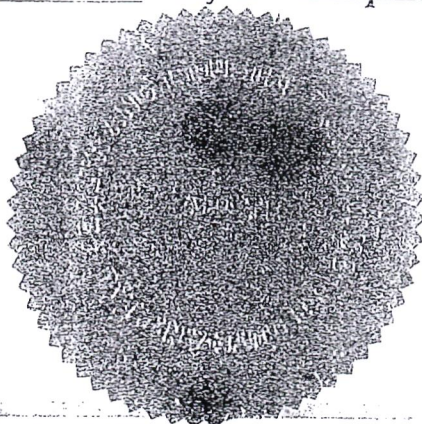
Animal Health and Industry Training Institute - KABETE

From July 1988 to April 1990

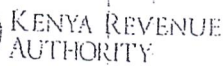
and obtained a CREDIT in the examination.

Dated this 20th day of April in the year 2017

Principal



Director of veterinary services



Tax Compliance Certificate

1. **NAME** _____
 2. **ADDRESS** _____
 3. **CITY** _____
 4. **STATE** _____
 5. **ZIP** _____
 6. **PHONE** _____
 7. **FAX** _____
 8. **E-MAIL** _____
 9. **DATE** _____
 10. **SIGNATURE** _____
 11. **PRINT NAME** _____
 12. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 13. **PRINT CITY** _____
 14. **PRINT STATE** _____
 15. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 16. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 17. **PRINT FAX** _____
 18. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 19. **PRINT DATE** _____
 20. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 21. **PRINT NAME** _____
 22. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 23. **PRINT CITY** _____
 24. **PRINT STATE** _____
 25. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 26. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 27. **PRINT FAX** _____
 28. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 29. **PRINT DATE** _____
 30. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 31. **PRINT NAME** _____
 32. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 33. **PRINT CITY** _____
 34. **PRINT STATE** _____
 35. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 36. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 37. **PRINT FAX** _____
 38. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 39. **PRINT DATE** _____
 40. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 41. **PRINT NAME** _____
 42. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 43. **PRINT CITY** _____
 44. **PRINT STATE** _____
 45. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 46. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 47. **PRINT FAX** _____
 48. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 49. **PRINT DATE** _____
 50. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 51. **PRINT NAME** _____
 52. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 53. **PRINT CITY** _____
 54. **PRINT STATE** _____
 55. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 56. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 57. **PRINT FAX** _____
 58. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 59. **PRINT DATE** _____
 60. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 61. **PRINT NAME** _____
 62. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 63. **PRINT CITY** _____
 64. **PRINT STATE** _____
 65. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 66. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 67. **PRINT FAX** _____
 68. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 69. **PRINT DATE** _____
 70. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 71. **PRINT NAME** _____
 72. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 73. **PRINT CITY** _____
 74. **PRINT STATE** _____
 75. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 76. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 77. **PRINT FAX** _____
 78. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 79. **PRINT DATE** _____
 80. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 81. **PRINT NAME** _____
 82. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 83. **PRINT CITY** _____
 84. **PRINT STATE** _____
 85. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 86. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 87. **PRINT FAX** _____
 88. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 89. **PRINT DATE** _____
 90. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 91. **PRINT NAME** _____
 92. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 93. **PRINT CITY** _____
 94. **PRINT STATE** _____
 95. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 96. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 97. **PRINT FAX** _____
 98. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 99. **PRINT DATE** _____
 100. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 101. **PRINT NAME** _____
 102. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 103. **PRINT CITY** _____
 104. **PRINT STATE** _____
 105. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 106. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 107. **PRINT FAX** _____
 108. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 109. **PRINT DATE** _____
 110. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 111. **PRINT NAME** _____
 112. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 113. **PRINT CITY** _____
 114. **PRINT STATE** _____
 115. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 116. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 117. **PRINT FAX** _____
 118. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 119. **PRINT DATE** _____
 120. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 121. **PRINT NAME** _____
 122. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 123. **PRINT CITY** _____
 124. **PRINT STATE** _____
 125. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 126. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 127. **PRINT FAX** _____
 128. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 129. **PRINT DATE** _____
 130. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 131. **PRINT NAME** _____
 132. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 133. **PRINT CITY** _____
 134. **PRINT STATE** _____
 135. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 136. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 137. **PRINT FAX** _____
 138. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 139. **PRINT DATE** _____
 140. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 141. **PRINT NAME** _____
 142. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 143. **PRINT CITY** _____
 144. **PRINT STATE** _____
 145. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 146. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 147. **PRINT FAX** _____
 148. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 149. **PRINT DATE** _____
 150. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 151. **PRINT NAME** _____
 152. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 153. **PRINT CITY** _____
 154. **PRINT STATE** _____
 155. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 156. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 157. **PRINT FAX** _____
 158. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 159. **PRINT DATE** _____
 160. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 161. **PRINT NAME** _____
 162. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 163. **PRINT CITY** _____
 164. **PRINT STATE** _____
 165. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 166. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 167. **PRINT FAX** _____
 168. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 169. **PRINT DATE** _____
 170. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 171. **PRINT NAME** _____
 172. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 173. **PRINT CITY** _____
 174. **PRINT STATE** _____
 175. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 176. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 177. **PRINT FAX** _____
 178. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 179. **PRINT DATE** _____
 180. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 181. **PRINT NAME** _____
 182. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 183. **PRINT CITY** _____
 184. **PRINT STATE** _____
 185. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 186. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 187. **PRINT FAX** _____
 188. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 189. **PRINT DATE** _____
 190. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 191. **PRINT NAME** _____
 192. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 193. **PRINT CITY** _____
 194. **PRINT STATE** _____
 195. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 196. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 197. **PRINT FAX** _____
 198. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 199. **PRINT DATE** _____
 200. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 201. **PRINT NAME** _____
 202. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 203. **PRINT CITY** _____
 204. **PRINT STATE** _____
 205. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 206. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 207. **PRINT FAX** _____
 208. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 209. **PRINT DATE** _____
 210. **PRINT SIGNATURE** _____
 211. **PRINT NAME** _____
 212. **PRINT ADDRESS** _____
 213. **PRINT CITY** _____
 214. **PRINT STATE** _____
 215. **PRINT ZIP** _____
 216. **PRINT PHONE** _____
 217. **PRINT FAX** _____
 218. **PRINT E-MAIL** _____
 219

[illegible]



KENYA REVENUE
AUTHORITY

www.kra.go.ke

PIN Certificate

For General Tax Questions
Contact KRA Call Centre
Tel: +254 (020) 4099 090
Cell: +254 (0711) 099 099
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

Certificate Date :

24/06/2015

Personal Identification Number

AG017208301

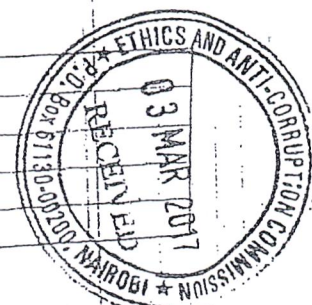
This is to certify that taxpayer shown herein has been registered with Kenya Revenue Authority

Taxpayer Information

Taxpayer Name	JOHN MUNYES KIYONGA
Email Address	JOHNMUNYES@GMAIL.COM

Registered Address

L.R. Number :	Building : NA
Street/Road : KITENGELA ROAD	City/Town : NAIROBI
County : Nairobi	District : Langata District
Tax Area : Karen	Station : South of Nairobi
P. O. Box : 58	Postal Code : 30500



Tax Obligation(s) Registration Details

Sr. No.	Tax Obligation(s)	Effective From Date	Effective Till Date	Status
1	Income Tax - Resident Individual	16/08/1994	N.A.	Active

The above PIN must appear on all your tax invoices and correspondences with Kenya Revenue Authority. Your accounting end date is 31st December as per the provisions stated in the Income Tax Act unless a change has been approved by the Commissioner Domestic Taxes Department. The status of Tax Obligation(s) with 'Dormant' status will automatically change to 'Active' on date mentioned in 'Effective Till Date' or any transaction done during the period. This certificate shall remain in force till further updated.

CERTIFICATE: THIS IS A TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL

ADVOCATE
FOR C.T.S.
NAIROBI

HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD

I CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL
PETER J. KEVA
& COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS
P.O. BOX 21503-00100, NAIROBI



Serial No: 108317

Compliance Certificate

This is to confirm that:

JOHN MUNYES KIYONGA

Holder of National ID No. **8587192** is not a beneficiary of the University Loans Scheme.

[Signature]

[Signature]

Signed by: Head Of Operations

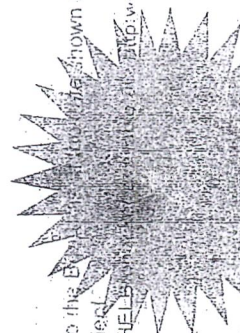
Manager, Loan Repayment and Recovery

Caveat

- a) This certificate is issued on the basis of information available to the Board at the time shown above. The Board reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the compliance status of the recipient.
b) To confirm genuineness and validity of the certificate, use the HELB website <http://www.helb.co.ke> or contact our office.

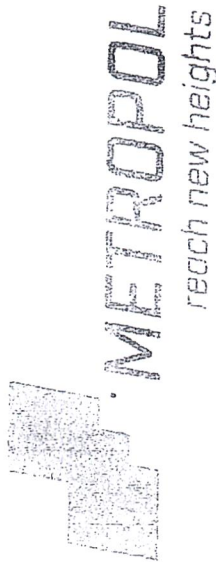
Date of Issue: 09-03-2017

This certificate is valid until: March 2018



To verify this certificate visit: www.metropol.co.ke/verification

Serial No.MCRB/C1670B3



Metropol Credit Reference
Bureau Limited

Certificate of Clearance

JOHN MUNYES KIYONGA

National ID Number: 8587192

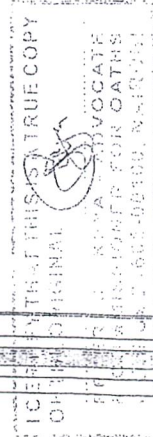
This is to certify that the above named person has No negative listing as at the date below.

Managing Director's Signature

02/03/2017

Date

M-43



NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

C. 24A



DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS HEADQUARTERS
P O Box 30036-00100 GPO
NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No. PCC-AAAAUUS2

Date. 10 March 2017

POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from

JOHN MUNYES KIYONGA

holder of ID No. **8587192** have been searched in Criminal Records Office's database with/without previous record. The validity of the information on this certificate is as of the date of issue.

REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD

OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

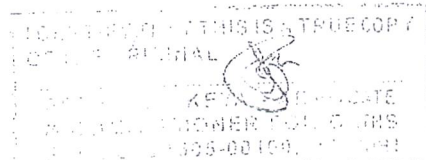
DATE:

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or any erasure

a)

Criminal Investigations
(P.T.O)

NOTE: This is a computer generated certificate, to verify the authenticity of this document, send DCI to 21546



THIS IS A TRUE COPY
 ADVOCATE
 COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS
 P.O. Box 21005 00100, NAIROBI

LEADERSHIP AND INTEGRITY ACT, 2012 / KIFUNGU CHA SHERIA CHA UONGOZI NA UADILIFU, 2012
 FIRST SCHEDULE (S.13) / TARATIBU YA KWANZA (S.13)

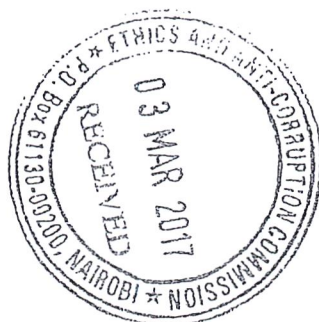
SELF-DECLARATION FORM / FOMU YA KUJITANGAZA

1. GENERAL INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA JUMLA

Title / Cheo	Surname / Jina la ukoo	First Name / Jina la Kwanza	Middle Name / Jina la Katikati	Other Names / Majina Mengine
Mr/Mrs/Prof/ Miss/Ms/Dr Bw/Bi/Prof/ Binti/Bibi/Dkt	Kiyengo	John	Tolungels	
ID CARD No. Na. ya Kitambulisho	PASSPORT NO. NA. ya PASIPOTI	EXPIRY DATE OF PASSPORT TAREHE YA MUDA WA PASIPOTI KUISHA	PIN NO. NA. ya PIN	
8587192			A0017208301	
SEX (Tick) JINSIA (Weka Alama)	Occupation: Kazi:			
Male Kiume ☒	E-Mail Address: Anwani ya Barua pepe:			
Female Kike ☐	Postal Address: PO Box Anwani ya Posta: SL Posta:			
	Code: Msimbo: LODWAR			
Telephone No. Na. ya Simu	Other Addresses: Anwani Nyingine:			
0715978096	74-20500			
RESIDENCE MAKAZI Turkana	ESTATE/TOWN/LOCATION MTAA/MJI/LOKESHENI		LOWDWAR	
	DISTRICT WILAYA		Turkana	
	COUNTY KAUNTI		Turkana	
	TOWN/CITY MJI/JIII		Lowdwar	
	COUNTRY NCHI		Kenya	
2. BIRTH INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUZALIWA				
DATE OF BIRTH / TAREHE YA KUZALIWA		29.01.1966		



BIRTH CERTIFICATE NO. / NA. YA CHETI CHA KUZALIWA		
PLACE OF BIRTH / MAHALI PA KUZALIWA		HOIKITUNG
DISTRICT OF BIRTH / WILAYA YA KUZALIWA		1966
COUNTY OF BIRTH / KAUNTI YA KUZALIWA		TURKANA
COUNTRY OF BIRTH / NCHI YA KUZALIWA		KENYA
3. NATIONALITY / UTAIFA		
Kenyan ☒ Mkenya	Dual ☐ KoteKote (Provide details _____) (Toa maelezo _____)	
4. MARITAL STATUS / HALI YA NDOA		
SINGLE ☐ NINGALI SIJAOA/ SIJAOLEWA	MARRIED ☒ NIMEOA/NIMEOLEWA	SEPARATED ☐ NIMETENGANA
DIVORCED ☐ NIMETALAKIANA	WIDOWED ☐ NIMEFIWA	
IF MARRIED GIVE NAMES OF THE SPOUSE(S) (Surname, First Name, middle name, others) KAMA UMEOA TOA MAJINA YA MUME/MKE(Wa) WAKO (Jina la ukoo, Jina la Kwanza, jina la kati, mengine)		
Banchiathyo Addis Munye		
NATIONALITY OF SPOUSE UTAIFA WA MKE/MUME		
ETHIOPIA		
NAME OF CHILDREN UNDER THE AGE OF 18 YEARS JINA LA WATOTO WALIO CHINI YA UMRI WA MIAKA 18		
5. EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS / KUFUZU KWA KIELIMU		
PRIMARY CERTIFICATE CHETI CHA MSINGI	SECONDARY SHULE YA UPILI	'A' LEVEL KIWANGO CHA 'A'
DIPLOMA STASHAHADA	DEGREE SHAHADA	MASTERS UZAMILI
	☒	PHD UZAMIFU
OTHERS VINGINE		



HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION OBTAINED

KUFUZU KWA JUU ZAIDI KWA KIAKADEMIA ULIKOPATA

Qualification / Kufuzu	Institution / Taasisi	Year / Mwaka
Degree	Kenyatta Unvers	2011

6. LANGUAGE SPOKEN / LUGHA UNAZOZUNGUMZA

First Language Lugha ya Kwanza	Second Language Lugha ya Pili	Others Nyingine
Turkana	Miswahili	English

7. MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION(s) (If any)

UANACHAMA WA SHIRIKA(MA) YA KITAALAMU (Kama yapo)

Name of Organization Jina la Shirika	Date of Admission Tarehe ya Kuandikishwa	Membership No. Na. ya Uanachama
TO/A		

8. REASON(S) FOR DECLARATION / SABABU ZA KUJITANGAZA

Purpose for which declaration is required / Kusudio la kuhitajika kwa kujitangaza huku

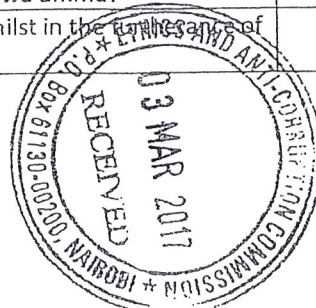
Election Upigaji kura ☒	Employment Kuajiriwa ☐
Others (Specify) <u>(Corps) Governor - Turkana</u> Nyingine (Bainisha)	

State office for which the declaration is being submitted
Ofisi ya serikali ambayo kujitangaza huku kunawasilishwa

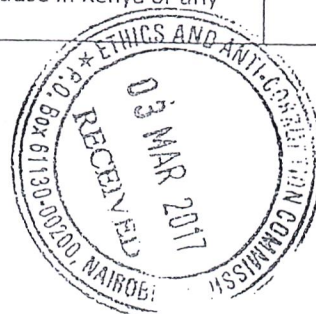
9. MORAL AND ETHICAL QUESTIONS / MASWALI YA NIDHAMU NA KIMAADILI

Answers to the following questions are mandatory. If YES to any question you must provide additional information on a supplementary sheet.
Majibu kwa maswali yafuatayo ni lazima. Kama NDIYO katika swali lolote lazima utoe taarifa ya ziada kwenye karatasi nyingine.

	YES	NO
a) Have you ever engaged in any form of dishonesty in the conduct of public affairs a) Umewahi kujihusisha na hali yoyote ya kutokuwa mwaminifu katika kazi zako na shughuli za umma		✓
b) Have you ever abused a public office? b) Umewahi kutumia vibaya ofisi ya umma?		✓
c) Have you ever misrepresented information to the public? c) Umewahi kuwakilisha kwa njia isiyofaataarifa kwa umma?		✓
d) Have you ever engaged in wrongful conduct whilst in the performance of personal benefit?		✓



d) Umewahi kujihusisha katika tabia mbaya huku ukitaka kujinufaisha kibinafsi?		✓
e) Have you ever misused public resources?		✓
e) Umewahi kutumia vibaya rasilimali za umma?		✓
f) Have you ever discriminated against anyone of any grounds other than as provided for under the Constitution or any other law?		✓
f) Umewahi kubagua yeyote kwa misingi yoyote mbali na vile ilivyoielezwa katika Katiba au sheria yoyote nyingine?		✓
g) Have you ever falsified official or personal records?		✓
g) Je, umewahi kudanganya katika rekodi rasmi au za kibinafsi?		✓
h) Have you ever been debarred or removed from the Register of Members of your professional organization?		✓
h) Umewahi kupigwa teke au kuondolewa kutoka kwenye Rejista ya Wanachama wa shirika lako la kitaalamu?		✓
i) Have you ever had any occupational or vocational license revoked and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action for cause in Kenya or any other country?		✓
i) Umewahi kujipata katika hali ya leseni yako ya kikazi au ya kiufundi kutupiliwa mbali na/au vinginevyo kuchukuliwa hatua nyingine ya kinidhamu katika nchi ya Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine?		✓
j) Have you ever dismissed from employment on account of lack of integrity?		✓
j) Umewahi kufutwa kazi katika ajira kutokana na ukosefu wa uadilifu?		✓
k) If you have been a public officer, have you ever failed to declare your Income, Assets and Liabilities as required under the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003?		✓
k) Kama umewahi kuwa ofisa wa umma, umewahi kushindwa kutangaza Mapato yako, Mali na Gharama kama unavyohitajika katika Kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma, 2003?		✓
l) Have you ever been the subject of disciplinary or criminal proceedings for breach of the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003 or a Code prescribed thereunder?		✓
l) Umewahi kuwa mada katika taratibu za kinidhamu au kihalifu kwa kuvunja kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma 2003, au Msimbo ulioainishwa hapo chini?		✓
m) Have you ever been convicted of any offence and sentenced to serve imprisonment for a period of at least six months?		✓
m) Umewahi kushtakiwa kwa kosa lolote na kuhukumiwa kifungo gerezani kwa kipindi kipatacho miezi sita?		✓
n) Have you ever had an application for a Certificate of Clearance or a Certificate of Good Conduct or for a visa or other document authorizing work in a public office denied and/or rejected for cause in Kenya or any other country?		✓



n) Umewahi kutuma ombi la Cheti cha kuondolewa Hatia au Cheti cha Kinidhamu au cha visa au nyaraka nyingine zinazoidhinisha kazi katika ofisi ya umma na hivyo basi wewe kunyimwa na/ au kukataliwa kwa sababu yoyote nchini Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine?



10. EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUAJIRIWA

NAME OF EMPLOYER JINA LA MWAJIRI	POSITION/RANK CHEO/WADHIFA	DATE OF FIRST APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA KWANZA	DATE OF PRESENT APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA SASA
Parliamentary Service Commission	Senator	1997	2013
WORKSTATION KITUO CHA KAZI Parliament	NATURE OF EMPLOYMENT (Constitutional/Elective/Permanent/Contractual/Other) AINA YA KUAJIRIWA (Kikatiba/Kuteuliwa/Kudumu/Kikandarasi/Nyingine)		



OATH AND AFFIRMATION / KIAPO NA UTHIBITISHWAJI

I solemnly swear (or affirm) and certify, under penalty of false declaration under the Oaths and Statutory Declarations Act (Cap 15 of the Laws of Kenya), that all the foregoing statements in this declaration are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Ninaapa ya kwamba (ninathibitisha) na kuidhinisha, katika adhabu ya kujitangaza kwa uongo chini ya kifungu cha sheria cha Viapo na Kujitangaza Kisheria (Ibara 15 ya Sheria za Kenya), kwamba kauli zote zilizotajwa katika kujitangaza huku ni za kweli na sahihi kwa kadri ninavyojua.

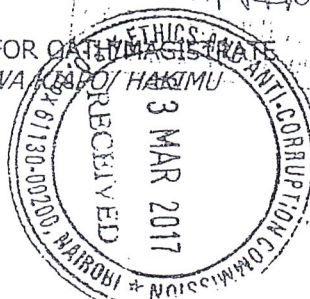
Dated at / Mnamo tarehe 02/03/2017, this / kwenye.....
day of / siku hii ya

SIGNATURE OF DECLARANT: *Joseph*
SAINI YA ANAYEJITANGAZA:

SWORN/DECLARED BEFORE ME / ALIYELISHWA KIAPO/TANGAZWA MBELE YANGU

This / Mnamo 3rd day of / siku hii ya March, 20 17,
at / katika mahali hapa..... NAIROBI.....

COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS/MAGISTRATE
KAMISHNA WA KIAPO/HAKIMU



CURRICULUM VITAE

Amb. (Dr.) Monica Juma;

AMB. MONICA KATHINA JUMA, DPhil (Oxon), CBS

**PRINCIPAL SECRETARY
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
REPUBLIC OF KENYA**

P O BOX 29576
GPO 00100
NAIROBI
KENYA
Email: mkathina@gmail.com

PROFESSION Expert in Policy Analysis, Making and Strategic Management in Peace, Security and Development in Africa.

BIO

AMBASSADOR MONICA KATHINA JUMA, DPhil (Oxon), CBS

Ambassador (Dr) Monica Juma is the Principal Secretary in the Ministry of Foreign Affairs (MFA) of the Republic of Kenya, where she has served since January 2016. Since joining MFA, Kenya's stature and leadership has continued to grow steadily both regionally and internationally.

Before joining the MFA, she served as the Principal Secretary in the Department of Interior, Ministry of Interior and Coordination of National Government for a period of 18 months. During her tenure in this portfolio, she lead a team that drove reforms and transformation of the national security policy, architecture and operations within the National Administration, the Immigration and Registration of Persons departments, as well as the National Police Service. She also initiated work that led to the development of Kenya's strategy on Counter Terrorism and Violent Extremism and creation of multi-agencies approaches to security challenges. Collectively, these measures reduced Kenya's vulnerability to terrorist attacks remarkably and restored security across the country. In addition, the efforts laid a sound foundation for the continuing improvement of public safety and security.

Prior to serving in the Ministry of Interior, Dr Juma was the Principal Secretary in the Ministry of Defence. During her 15 months tenure, she was instrumental in strengthening the business process systems within the ministry, clarifying the strategic orientation and bolstering the professional stature of the Kenya Defence Forces.

Before her appointment into the executive, Dr. Juma served for three years, as Ambassador Extra-Ordinary and Plenipotentiary of Kenya to Ethiopia and Djibouti, and Permanent Representative of Kenya to the African Union, the Inter-Governmental Authority on Development (IGAD) and United Nations Commission for Africa (UNECA), between June 2010 and July 2013.

As Kenya's representative, she forged a team that saw the Mission of Kenya in Addis Ababa transform to a lead embassy in bilateral, regional and international matters. At the African Union she became a team leader in the work of the Permanent Representatives Committee (PRC) and chaired the PRC Sub-Committee on Programmes and Conferences which aligned the activities of the Commission and other organs to the vision of the Union. This sub-committee conceptualized and built a sound basis for the development of the Union-wide strategic framework, Agenda 2063.

During this same period, Ambassador Juma also played a critical role in the AU Peace and Security Council, as Kenya was a member. She chaired the council three times and was a strategic leader, creating a valuable link between the IGAD region and the AU PSC. More specifically, she was central to negotiations for the expanded role and mandate of the African Union Mission in Somalia (AMISOM), including the re-hatting of Kenyan forces into AMISOM; and in enhancing the strategic relations between the AU Peace and Security Council its strategic partners, in particular the UN Security Council and the European Peace and Security Council.

As Kenya's Permanent Representative at the Intergovernmental Authority on Development (IGAD), Ambassador Juma contributed significantly to IGAD programmes on peace and security; resilience and drought resistance; Early-warning; Counter-terrorism; and the Minimum Integration Plan.

At the bilateral level, Ambassador Juma was pivotal in revitalizing bilateral relations between Kenya and the two countries of accreditation, namely Ethiopia and Djibouti. She oversaw the re-invigoration of Kenya-Ethiopia relations evidenced in the signing of 16 agreements and MOUs in various socio-economic areas, during her tenure in Addis Ababa. Most significant was the conclusion of a Special Status Agreement, signed by the two Heads of Government, in Nairobi, on 21st November 2012. This historic accord seeks to align the economic relations of the two countries to the excellent political-security relations enjoyed by both over time through accelerated growth in trade and investment. She also deepened relations with Djibouti through the identification of areas of engagement including education, research in energy, agriculture, and tourism.

At the mission she forged a team that strengthened business systems resulting in high productivity that saw Kenya attain and sustain a lead position across the continent and beyond.

Before her appointment as Ambassador, Dr. Juma served as the Executive Director for Research at the Africa Institute of South Africa, one of South Africa's Science Councils, conceived as a Centre of Excellence in African Affairs, with a mandate to inform and drive the country's Africa Agenda. At AISA, Dr. Juma provided strategic leadership in pursuit of the institute's Pan-African mandate that includes undertaking basic and policy research, training and capacity building, and deepening awareness on African affairs in Africa and globally. In doing this, the institute builds strategic partnerships with government departments across Africa, Africa's multilateral institutions, in particular the AU and its institutions, NEPAD and RECs; and establishes networks/collaboration with like-minded institutions, academics and practitioners to advance the African agenda.

She also led policy teams that interacted with, and advised Africa's development partners, in particular the UN, G8 Member States and the European Union, on matters relating to security, governance and development, and provided technical assistance to various government departments, in particular Departments of Defence (DOD), Foreign Affairs, Home Affairs on various aspects relating to their mandate.

Prior to joining the Africa Institute of South Africa, Dr. Juma was Executive Director at the Africa Policy Institute (API), where she remains a Senior Fellow. The Institute provides technical assistance to Africa's multilateral actors, including the African Union and its organs such as the Pan-African Parliament, Regional Economic Communities (RECS), as well as lead African governments in crafting and implementing policies on peace, security and governance on the continent. It also assists in building African consensus and common positions in its interaction with the rest of the world. She led API teams in facilitating the elaboration of Africa's policies on issues such as post-conflict reconstruction, security sector reform, governance of natural resources and analysis on the implication of terrorism for Africa's peace and security. During her time at the API she was also engaged in assisting the African Union in the process towards the *Establishment of the African*

Union Standing Multidimensional Committee (AUSMC) conceived to enable the continent remain seized with its reconstruction agenda at the strategic level.

Ambassador Dr. Juma served on the NEPAD CSO Think Tank, remains an Associate Senior Researcher at the Department of Political Science, University of Pretoria (South Africa), an Associate with the African Programme of the United Nations-affiliated University for Peace, (Costa Rica) and an Adjunct Faculty member at the African Center for Strategic Studies of the National Defence University, Washington D.C., (United States of America). She frequently lectures and serves as resource person at various Armed forces institutions in Africa and abroad.

Prior to joining a group of researchers to found the Africa Policy Institute, Ambassador Juma was a Senior Analyst in the Peace and Security Programme of SaferAfrica, where she developed the AU-NEPAD programme that supported the development of the NEPAD and AU Peace and Security Architecture, as well as made part of the team that drafted the Africa Action Plan that was discussed and formed the basis for the G8 Africa Action Plan. She came to SaferAfrica from the International Peace Academy (today Institute), New York (USA), where she was a Research Associate focusing on the capacity of African institutions to respond to crisis and conflicts. Among her significant achievements at IPA was the 18-country research project that culminated in the creation, by Ford Foundation, of an African-based funding agency, Trust Africa, whose mandate is to build institutional capacity of African organizations to bolster peace and sustainable development. Previously, she was part of the team that established in 1991/2 the Centre for Refugee Studies at Moi University, which she served as its first Research Director. She also held the position of Lecturer in the Department of Government and Public Administration, at the same institution. Prior to joining Moi University, she served as a Management Analyst, in the Office of the President, Republic of Kenya (1990-1991), where she focused on organizational development within the government establishment.

Accomplishments

Dr. Juma has attained a wide range of accomplishments including delivering on institutional and policy reforms in the Ministries of Defence, Interior and Foreign Affairs in Kenya; serving on a number of international expert panels including in 2008, on the *United Nations Secretary General's High Level Panel on Resourcing Africa-Union UN-Mandated Peacekeeping Missions*, whose report formed the basis for the creation of the United Nations Liaison office to the African Union (UNOAU); and a rationale for strengthening UN support to AU missions in Somalia, Mali and Eastern DR Congo; She also developed the *AU background paper on Forced Migration* that guided the Special Summit held in Kampala in June 2009; Served on the *Expert Team that generated the Pan-African Parliament position on the Africa Unity Government debate* ahead of the ACCRA summit in 2007; and on the *Expert Panel that produced the State of the World Refugees* (2005). She also led the African Expert Team that developed the *African Union Framework on Post Conflict Reconstruction and Development Policy* that was adopted by the AU Summit in 2006. This framework is the basis for any AU engagement on post conflict reconstruction since its adoption.

Ambassador Juma served as a resource person to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Kenya, including in drafting *Kenya's Foreign Policy and Strategy (2008-2009)*; addressing the *Ambassadorial Retreats of 2009 and 2011*, and generating numerous position papers including *Kenya's engagement Strategy in the South Sudan in 2005*; and the *Position of Kenya in relation to Article 98 of the Rome Statute* (2005).

She serves on a number of International Advisory Boards as Member of the International Advisory Board for the United Nations University for Peace – based out of Costa Rica, the Training for Peace (TfP) of the Norwegian Foreign Ministry; the Africa Humanitarian Assistance (AHA), and the Africa Policy Institute – which she co-founded, is a Member of the Editorial Board of Journal for Peace and Security (UPEACE) and Kenyan Affairs; and serves as a Patron to the Nuu Special School in Mwingi.

Dr. Juma has undertaken numerous short-term contracts with a range of international organizations including UN agencies (UNDP, UNHCR, UNIFEM), international foundations (Ford Foundation, Mellon Foundation), and development agencies (the World Bank, DFID, ESCOR and USAID).

She has authored numerous publications including books, articles in professional journals, chapters in edited books, reports, monographs and opinion pieces on issues pertaining to her expertise.

Ambassador Juma is a recipient of numerous awards, grants and fellowships, including the Martin Luther King recitation Award (1986), the UK Economic and Social Council Research Award (ESCOR-1993-1994), Ford Foundation Research Grant (1996-1998), a Commonwealth Fellowship (1995-1999), the Chr. Michelsen Institute Research Fellowship (1999), and the Wingate scholarship (1999-2000).

In undertaking these responsibilities, Dr. Juma has developed into a consummate diplomat and strategist, amassed wide range expertise, skills and experience in the development and analysis of policy on security, development and governance at national, regional and international levels, and developed ability to initiate research, solicit grants for research, manage project teams and generate both research and policy advice that increase the success rates for implementation of strategies aimed at

improving the environment for sustainable livelihoods of societies in general and in Africa in particular.

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

EDUCATION

Doctor of Philosophy, University of Oxford, (Thesis: *The Politics of Humanitarian Assistance: State, Non-State Actors and Displacement in Kenya and Uganda 1989-1998* (2000)

Certificate in Refugee Studies, University of Oxford (1993)

MA in Political Science and Government, University of Nairobi (Thesis: *Political Factors Influencing the Participation of Women in Rural Development: The Case of Kitui Rural Water Supply*. (1991)

BA (Honours-Upper Class) in Political Science and Government, University of Nairobi (1987)

Her post-graduate work focuses closely on the protection and provision of services to vulnerable groups particularly those that have been displaced within and beyond national boundaries. This led to work on reduction of vulnerabilities and the need to focus on creating security environments – hence focus on issues of public safety, security, governance and development.

LANGUAGES

English (Fluent) Kiswahili (Fluent) Kikuyu (Fluent), Kamba (Fluent), French (learning)

WORK EXPERIENCE

CURRENT POSITION

Principal Secretary, Ministry of Foreign Affairs – Republic of Kenya (12 January 2016- to date)

PREVIOUS POSITION

Principal Secretary, Department of Interior, Ministry of Interior and Coordination of National Government – Republic of Kenya (15th August 2014-11 January 2016)

Principal Secretary, Ministry of Defence - Republic of Kenya (15 July 2013- 14th August 2014)

Ambassador Extra-Ordinary and Plenipotentiary of Kenya to Ethiopia and Djibouti and Permanent Representative of Kenya to the African Union, the Inter-Governmental Authority on Development (IGAD) and United Nations Commission for Africa (UNECA). (April 2010-2013)

NOMINATION

Member, the AU-UN High Level Panel on Resourcing AU-UN Mandated Peacekeeping Operations appointed by the UNSG on 15 September 2008. Chaired by H.E Romano Prodi this Panel was mandated to make recommendations how to ensure flexible, adequate and sustainable resourcing of AU-UN mandated mission. Its report was discussed by the UNSC on 18 March 2009.

Kenya Government Nominee, for the position of Africa Union Commissioner for Peace and Security, 2008.

OTHER POSITIONS

Executive Director – Research Africa Institute of South Africa (AISA) May 2008 – April 2010

Providing strategic leadership and guidance in conceiving and executing research, analysis, publishing on African affairs; Guiding the development and implementation of capacity building programmes aimed at previously disadvantaged institutions of higher learning in South Africa and elsewhere in Africa; Forging linkages with Africa's strategic partners in an effort to influence the alignment of their policies and strategies with Africa's imperatives and aspirations for transformation, peaceful, prosperous and united continent.

Executive Director, Africa Policy Institute (2006-2008)

Directing and supervising research and analysis as a basis for generating sound knowledge base for policy making on peace, security and governance, by African leadership; Supporting and building the capacity of African multilateral actors to undertake their mandates and to maximise their interaction with the world, for the advancement of the African agenda for renewal. Among projects accomplished were a) assisting the African Union to stand up the AU Multidimensional Standing Committee on Post Conflict Reconstruction b) assisting African Regional Organisations to adapt the continents policy on post-conflict reconstruction and development; c) the operationalisation of the organs of the Peace and Security Council of the African Union, particularly the regional brigades of the African Standby Force, and supporting capacity building for the Panel of the Wise; and d) assisting in the implementation of the gender parity principle within security establishments at the continental, regional and national levels.

Facilitating consensus and common positions on matters of critical importance to the continent, including the 'Grand debate' on the Unity Government, and other strategic issues embodied in African policies and strategies such as post war reconstruction, security sector transformation, and forging and strengthening strategic partnerships with the rest of the world. This mandate also involves initiating debates and discussion on global issues that impact on the African agenda, including international terrorism.

Establishing and maintaining linkages with like-minded organisations across the policy, academia and practitioner arenas, including assembling a resource pool of African expertise that is ready and on call to assist any African government or regional organisation that may need support on matters relating to peace, security and governance.

Soliciting grants and managing resources of the organisation optimally.

Accomplishments

Include the development of the organisational establishment document for the AU Standing Multidimensional Committee on Post-Conflict Reconstruction.

Led Teams of African Women Experts in enhancing the capacity of the Sudanese Women Forum on Darfur, in its engagement with the Darfur Peace Process and the search for peace

Facilitation of SADC DOD to institutionalise gender mainstreaming in the Departments of Defence

Adjunct Faculty Member, African Centre for Strategic Studies, National Defence University –Washington DC (2002-)

Supporting the ACSS programmes, as needed, including facilitating its Flagship programme, the *Senior Leader Seminar*, that brings together Senior military and civilian African leaders to deliberate and exchange experiences on the governance, the nature and scope of security, civilian-military relations and security sector expenditure and planning on the continent, as well as facilitating other ACSS regional and topical seminars.

Strengthening the ACSS, through contribution to curriculum development and review, its research and publication agenda, and making recommendation about materials, particularly that produced from the continent to enhance the African content of its programmes.

Senior Researcher/Policy Analyst, SaferAfrica (2002- September 2006)

Deputizing for the Programme Director in all aspects of the programme, and undertaking the following substantive issues:

Guiding and supervising the work of the Peace and Security Programme of SaferAfrica, and editing *Pax Africa*, SaferAfrica's quarterly newsletter.

Facilitating Policy, which entailed advising on the development and implementation of, and building consensus on, policies relating to peace and security, the provision of technical assistance and support to the African Union, NEPAD, Regional Economic Communities and lead African governments on matters relating to peace, security and governance in Africa; Building the capacity of Africa's multilateral institutions namely AU Department of Peace and Security, the AU Center for the Study and Research on Terrorism, the NEPAD Sub-Committee on Peace and Security, and Regional Mechanisms for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, to realise their mandate; Supporting key government departments, in particular those of Defence, Security and Foreign Affairs to align their strategic imperatives with the African renaissance agenda.

Advocacy including arranging for, and briefing with, interested stakeholders on processes linked to Africa's Peace and Security Agenda; Organising and running SaferAfrica's *Ukumbi* Policy Forum on Africa's Peace and Security Agenda.

Building the capacity for non-governmental actors to engage with and support governmental action that addresses security threats and concerns through training of NGO consortia like Coalition for Peace in Africa, NEPAD country and regional Focal Points, and serving in networks of organisations dealing with various aspects of Peace and Security.

Proposal and grant-writing, including interacting with programme donors and prospective supporters.

Accomplishment:

Contributed to the development, and adoption, of key continental AU policies on peace and security, in particular the Protocol Establishing the Peace and Security Council (2003); the Common African Defence and Security Policy (2003); baseline documents on the African Peer Review Mechanism (2003); and the Policy Framework on Post Conflict Reconstruction and Development (2006)

OTHER POSITIONS

Research Associate, Africa Programme, International Peace Academy, New York (2001-2002)

Duties and Responsibilities included responsibility for the Greater Horn of Africa region; and contributing to the design and implementation of the African programme activities.

Accomplishments

Coordinated a 12-months project that laid out the capacity of African institutions to respond to crises and conflicts, out which a report entitled, *The infrastructure of Peace in Africa. Assessing the Peacebuilding Capacity of African Institution* was published. The report is a guide to donors that seek to formulate strategies for funding peace building in Africa.

This project formed the basis for discussions that led to the creation of TrustAfrica, a Ford Foundation supported Africa Trust fund that aims at building the capacity of key African institutions to deal with three clusters of issues, namely peace and security, regional integration and citizenship in Africa. TrustAfrica opened its office in Dakar Senegal in 2006.

Resource Person for the Directorate of Transformation Management, South African National Defence Forces (SANDF)

Duties and Responsibilities include undertaking activities that facilitate processes that promote and fast-track gender equity in the DOD as part of the larger Security Sector Transformation in South Africa and the SADC region. This involves, assisting the Department of Defence in South Africa with crafting of key policy documents; facilitating the training and sensitization workshops on gender mainstreaming; and supporting the SADC Women in Defence Peace Table, an annual regional event that reviews progress in gender equity across the SADC defence forces.

Management Analyst, Directorate of Personnel Management - Office of the President, Kenya (1990-1991)

Duties and Responsibilities include undertaking organisational studies for government institutions and ministries, making establishment proposals, auditing resources and advising on the training needs within various government establishments

UNIVERSITY WORK

Research Associate, Centre for Human Rights, University of Pretoria (2009-)

Member of the International Advisory Board, Centre for the Study of Forced Migration, University of Witswatersrand (2006-2010)

Duties and Responsibilities include reviewing the curriculum and research programme of the centre and being a guest lecturer from time to time.

Resource Person, Africa Programme of the UN Affiliated University for Peace (2006-)

Duties and Responsibilities include leading their training in conflict prevention, management and resolution; development and reviewing their resource packages, including readers and compendiums.

Member of Editorial Board, *Journal for Peace and Security* (UPEACE)

Adjunct Faculty Member, African Center for Strategic Studies, at the National Defence University in Washington D.C. (2002)

Duties and Responsibilities include facilitating various seminars that relate to Africa's security and strategic matters, when invited, including the Senior Leaders Seminar, Regional and Topical Seminars and technical meetings such as the Golden Spear processes.

Visiting Fellow, Christian Michelsen Institute for Human Rights, 1999-2000

Founding Member and Research Director of the Centre for Refugee Studies, Moi University, Kenya (1992-2001)

Duties and Responsibilities conceptualisation and establishment of the Centre for Refugee Studies, drawing its programme and first 5-year Development Plan, in 1993; directed research activities of the Centre, and launched and managed a student internship programme that placed a total of 50 students with agencies undertaking various emergency response programmes across Kenya, for a period of 3 months annually; Grant generation from a number of donors including Ford Foundation, UNDP, UNHCR, UNIFEM and Mellon Foundation.

Lecturer, Moi University Department of Government and Public Administration (1993-2000)

Duties and Responsibilities included lecturing and examining various courses in Research Methods; Politics, Government and Administration, International Relations, Refugee Rights and Protection; Supervision of undergraduate and graduate research and dissertations.

Member of the East African Academic Team that advised on, and engaged in, the process that elaborated on the provisions relating to Disaster Management during the drafting of the East Africa Treaty in Arusha (1996-2000)

Convenor and Local Chair of the International Research Advisory Panel (IRAP) hosted by the Centre for Refugee Studies, Moi University (1996)

Tutorial Fellow, Department of Government and Public Administration, Moi University, Kenya (1992-94)

Visiting Research Fellow-Refugee Studies Programme, University of Oxford (1992-93)

Duties and Responsibilities included understudying the operations and programmes of the Refugee Studies Centre, University of Oxford for adaptation in the creation of the Centre for Refugee Studies, Moi University Kenya.

Accomplishment

Developed a total of four courses and collected teaching materials for these courses.

Graduate Assistant, Department of Government and Public Administration,
Moi University, Kenya (1991-92)
Duties and Responsibilities undertaking tutorials, preparing lecturer materials and at
times delivering lectures

EXAMPLES OF CONSULTANCY UNDERTAKEN

Lead Expert, in the process that produced the Government of Sierra Leone
Gender Mainstreaming strategy in the Defence Forces and the Training manual for
Gender Mainstreaming in the RSLAF, in November 2009

Lead Expert, to the South African Peace Support Mission Training Centre in
development and undertaking the module for Military Gender Advisers for the
South African National Defence Forces (this module has now been mounted for
two years 2009 and 2010, and has become one of the core courses at the Centre.)

Team Leader, On engendering the Darfur Peace Process (2007-2009)

Member, PAP Task Force on the Grand Debate 2007

Lead Consultant, the AU-African Humanitarian Action Symposium on
Building African Humanitarian Capacity, 2004.

Duties and Responsibilities included production of background papers, coordination of
concept papers, and crafting declaration and outcome documents from the
symposium.

Team Leader- Golden Spear Process (1999-2002)

Duties and Responsibilities included leading the provision of technical input and overall
quality control to the process of creating a regional mechanism for disaster
preparedness and management; and undertaking one in-country disaster response
capacity in GS Participating Countries.

Accomplishments include an "Options" paper that formed the basis for the creation of
a regional disaster response mechanism for participating countries. The document
was adapted by the Ministerial Meeting held in Addis Ababa in April 2003.

The Golden Spear process also led to the creation of National Focal Points of
disaster management in the eleven Golden Spear Participating Countries namely,
Burundi, Djibouti, DR-Congo, Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, Seychelles, Rwanda,
Tanzania and Uganda, and the establishment of a regional centre on disaster
management in Nairobi in 2005. This has improved the capacity of each country to
deal with natural disasters.

**Team Member Mid-Term Evaluation of USAID's Funded Project on
Strengthening Tanzania's Disaster Response Capacity.** June, 2002.

Accomplishments include a report on the capacity of Tanzania to respond to
emergencies. It also led to the commencement of training of first responders to
emergencies.

Co-ordinator, East African Component of the Project, *Humanitarian Assistance and Conflict in Africa: A Nordic-African Dialogue* (1999-2000)

Duties and Responsibilities, conceptualised the project, contracted three case studies covering Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania and liaised with all three collaborating institutions namely, Centre for Southern African Studies, University of Western Cape, Centre for Foreign Relations, Dar es Salaam and the Chr. Michelsen Institute for Human Rights, Bergen.

Accomplishments include an edited volume entitled, *Eroding Local Capacity: Humanitarian Action in Africa*. Uppsala: African Institute, 2002, and numerous papers presented and published in various books and journals.

PUBLICATIONS

Books

Co-Editor (with Prof Korwa Adar and Miti Katarabo) *The State of Africa: Legacies and Issue areas 2010/2011* Pretoria: AISA, 2011

Co-Editor (with Jeniffer Klot) *HIV/AIDS, Gender, Human Security and Violence in Southern Africa*, Africa Institute of South Africa, 2011

Editor (with Velasquez and Kesselman) *Compendium on Key Documents Relating to Peace and Security in Africa*. PULP: 2006

Co-Editor (with Astri Suhrke) *Eroding Local Capacity: Humanitarian Action in Africa* Uppsala: African Nordic Institute: 2002

Journal Articles/Chapters in Books/Occasional Papers

Juma, M.K. "African mediation of the Kenyan post-2007 election crisis" in *The Journal for Contemporary African Studies*, Vol. 27(3), July, 2009

Juma, M.K. *Forced Migration: Africa's Achilles Hill for the 21 Century* AISA Monograph Pretoria: AISA 2009

Juma, M.K. "The Amazons are back: Women in African Militaries" In *Africa Insight* Vol. 38 (4) March 2009

with A. Oluminde, *Evaluating Gender Mainstreaming in the Africa Union: Eight Years on* Geneva: FAS. January 2009

with P. M Kagwanja, "The Asylum Trap: Somali Refugees and Shifting Security Frontiers in the Horn of Africa" in Newman E. and Gil Loescher (eds.) *Protracted Refugee Situations* New York: Palgrave/Macmillan 2008

"IGAD's Role in Preventing and Combating Terrorism" in Le Sage, A (ed) *African Counterterrorism Cooperation* Washington DC: NDU Press/Potomac Books 2007

"The Role of the African Union Machinery in promoting gender justice in post conflict societies" in *African Women for Peace* Pretoria: Centre of Human Rights and UNIFEM September 2005

"African governance audit" in David Mephram, *The New Economy* Volume 11 No.3 Blackwell, September 2004

"Compromised Brokers: NGOs as Protectors of Human Rights in Situations of Displacement in Kenya and Uganda" in Zeleza P. and McConnaughay P. (eds.), *Human Rights and Development: The Rule of Law in Africa* Pennsylvania University Press, 2004

"Sudan" in Boulden J.(ed.) *Dealing with Conflict in Africa. The United Nations and Regional Organisations* Palgrave Macmillan, New York 2003

with P. M Kagwanja, "Securing Refuge from Terror" in Steiner N., Gibney M. & Loescher G. (eds.) *Problem of Protection: The UNHCR, Refugees and Human Rights* Routledge 2003

"The Political Economy of Building Local Capacity" in Kathina-Juma, M. & Suhrke Astri (eds.) *Eroding Local Capacity. International Humanitarian Action in Africa* The Nordic-Africa Institute, Uppsala 2002.

with B. Amisi, "Revitalising Relief Capacity as Part of the General Reconstruction Programme in Uganda" in Kathina Juma M & Suhrke A. (eds.) *Eroding Local Capacity. International Humanitarian Action in Africa* The Nordic Africa Institute, Uppsala 2002.

"IGAD and the EAC" in Landsberg C. & Baregu M., *From Cape to Cairo: The South African Security Architecture*. Lynne Rienner, New York 2002

"The Politics of Asylum and Humanitarian Assistance in East Africa" *Proceedings of the Annual American Association of International Law (ASIL)* 6-9 April, 2000 Washington DC

"Emergency Response: Too Little Too Late" in Wamuyu & R. Shaw (ed.) *Our Problems our Solutions. An Economic and Public Policy Agenda for Kenya* Institute of Economic Affairs Nairobi 1998

"NGO Co-ordination in Emergency: The Case of Kenya" in J. Bennett, *Meeting Needs: NGO Coordination in Practice*. Earthscan, London 1995

"Access to Resources and the Right to Work: A Call for a Gender-Sensitive Legal Framework in Situations of Internal Displacement." in Mulei C. Dirasse L. & Garling M. *Legal Status of Refugee Women and Internally Displaced Women in Africa* UNIFEM, Ford Foundation, UNECA, UNHCR and OAU; 1995

Review Articles

Michael Edwards and David Hulme, Non-Governmental Organisations-Performance and Accountability Beyond the Magic Bullet Earthscan/Save the Children 1995 ISBN 1 855383 310 X paperback *In Journal of Refugee Studies*, 1996

Commissioned Research and Reports

Report of the High Level Panel on Resourcing AU-UN Mandated Peacekeeping Missions, Submitted to the UNSG 10 December 2008 and discussed by the UNSC on 18 March 2009

Occasional Paper on *Combating Terrorism in the IGAD Region* Commissioned by the African Centre for Strategic Studies, National Defence University, Washington DC (2007)

with Jürgen Hörner, Evaluation Report for GTZ on the *Development and Diffusion of Measures to Control (Illicit) Trade in Small Arms and Light Weapons in the Horn of Africa* March 2003.

The Infrastructure of Peace in Africa: Assessing the Peacebuilding Capacity of African Institutions. Commissioned by Ford Foundation, New York. 2001

Unveiling Women as Pillars of Peace: Peace Building in Communities Fractured by Conflict in Kenya Volume 1 of Rebuilding Fractured Communities Project Phase II New York: UNDP, 2000

“Resource-Related Violence, Gender Concerns and Environmental Management” in the *Report of The Kakuma Environmental Baseline Surveys* Commissioned to the Centre for Refugee Studies (CRS), Moi University by The Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) - Branch Office Kenya, June-July 1998

----- & Masika A., *Evaluation of the Resettlement Programme for Ethnic Clashes Victims in Kenya* Commissioned by DFID July - September 1997

----- & Somjee S., *Situational Analysis of Emergencies in Kenya* Commissioned by Action Aid-Kenya 1997

----- & Oduor P., *Evaluation of the Western Province Coordination Committee*. Commissioned to the Centre for Refugee Studies (CRS), Moi University by the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP-Kenya) July-September 1995

Political Factors Influencing Women Participation in Rural Development: The Case of Kitui Rural Water Supply. Thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the Degree of Master of Arts University of Nairobi, 1992

INPUT TO CONFERENCES/ WORKSHOPS

Presenter “Gender Mainstreaming in the Security Sector: Progress Made, Lessons Learned and Outstanding Challenges in East Africa” at the Workshop on Learning Forward: Gender Mainstreaming in African Armed Forces, ACSS, Fort MacNaire, Washington DC, 12-14 September 2012

Keynote Address “Between Justice and Terror: The spectrum of voices from the African Continent”, at the African Leadership Centre Annual Debate Series, 2012; Panafric Hotel, Nairobi 27 June 2012

Presenter “Overview of Critical challenges and trends for the African Union in the field of Peace Support operations,” Programme TFP International Advisory Board (IAB) Meeting in Accra, Ghana 2-3 November 2011

Keynote Address “A Journey of Becoming” to the Inter-Parliamentary Dialogue on the Implementation and Non-Implementation of AU instruments and Decisions, Kuriftu Resort and Spa (Debre Zeit, 15-18 November 2010

Facilitator “African Peace processes” Accord Meeting of Experts Durban 14-15 September 2009

Guest Lecturer “Gender, Conflict and Peacebuilding in Africa” at the Course on Gender Equality. Centre for Human Rights, University of Pretoria 11 September 2009

Keynote Address

"Common Problems? Common Solutions? Peacekeeping in Africa." Henrich Boll Foundation and German Institute of Security Studies, Berlin 18-19 May 2009

Facilitator Course on Military Gender Advisors. At the Peace Mission Training Centre Thaba Tshwane: 4-8 May 2009

Presenter "Gender and Education in Post Conflict situations in Africa" Paper presented at the INNEE Global Consultation on Education in Emergencies. Istanbul 26 March -3rd April 2009.

Facilitator "Women and Men in Partnership for Gender Mainstreaming" National Conference of Women in Defence St. Georges Hotel, Pretoria 22-24 August 2008

Facilitator African women pre-summit consultation; Sham El-Sheikh 24-26 June 2008

Convener and Facilitator

"First SADC HR DOD Functionaries and Gender Mainstreaming" Burgess Park Hotel, Tshwane 1-4 April 2008

Chair "The Road to Peace and Justice: Sudanese Women Speak on Darfur" Parallel Panel on the margins of the 7th Session of the UN Human Rights Council, Geneva, 12th March 2008

Facilitator African Women Consultation on Darfur, Addis Ababa, 24-25th January 2008

Presenter "Politico-Security Framework of Multi-dimensional and Integrated Peace Operations" *Multidimensional and Integrated Peace Operations – Trends and Challenges* Sandton Convention Centre, 20-21 September, 2007

Keynote Address

"Promoting Peace and Security for African Women" Women and Leadership Spousal Forum SA Army College, 18th August 2007

Presenter "Analysis of Gender Imbalances within the DOD" *Empowering Women for Gender Equity. The 3rd National Conference on Women in Defence* St. George Hotel, Pretoria 14-17 August 2007

Presenter "Towards a Shared Vision and Re-engagement of People in Post-Conflict Governance" AU/COMESA Workshop on *Implementation of Post-Conflict Reconstruction Development Policy and Decision* 17-19 July 2007

Facilitator The Next Generation of African Military Leaders Course – organized by the Africa Centre for Strategic Studies, National Defense University, Washington DC 18 June -13 July 2007.

Resource Person

"Good Governance – the African Peer Review Mechanism" Africa Partnership Forum-Civil Society Organisations Dialogue Forum, Berlin, 20th May 2007.

Resource Person

Sensitisation Seminar on Gender Mainstreaming for the Top Leadership of the South African National Defence Forces, 9th May 2007

Resource Person

"Good Governance-the African Peer Review Mechanism" Position paper presented at the G8-African Partnership Forum- Civil Society Organisations' Forum, Johannesburg 17-18th April 2007

Resource Person

"The African Union Framework for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution"
Paper presented at the Senior Leaders Seminar Addis Ababa, 5th March 2007

Resource Person

"The Role of the Human Resources Department in promoting Gender Equity in the SANDF" Paper Presented during the Human Resources Functionaries of the SANDF Lekotla, 30th November 2006

Keynote Address

"Strategies for Gender Mainstreaming in SADC Defence Forces" During the *SADC Women Peace Table Seminar* which deliberated on Gender Equity in the Defence Forces of the SADC Region, 27-29th November 2006

"Strategizing to Mainstream Gender in the SANDF" Address to the DOD Gender Mainstreaming Council, DOD Headquarters, AMSCOR Building, Pretoria, 12th September 2006

Lecture

"The Role of Women in Defence in the African Peace and Security Agenda" *To the South African Airforce on the Occasion of the 50th Commemoration of the Women's march on the Union Building in 1956*, 10th August 2006

Trainer

Module on Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution in Africa, of the Africa Programme of the UN-Affiliated University for Peace. At the Centre for Human Rights, University of Pretoria, April 2006

Paper

"Towards a Post-Conflict Reconstruction and Development (PCRD) Policy Framework for Africa", at the Conference on Peacekeeping, Reconstruction and Stability Operations in Africa, March 2006

Resource Person

National Conference on the Status of Women in the Security Sector in South Africa May 2005

Trainer

"Promoting the African Women's Peace and Security Agenda through Strategic Partnership with the Peace and Security Council of the African Union" at the FEMNET Regional Training Workshop on Advocacy Around African Women's Rights within the AU and its Specialised Mechanisms, Nairobi 20-23 September 2004

Guest Lecture

"Peace-keeping in Africa: The Way Forward" at the Conference on Keeping the Peace in a Tough Neighbourhood: The Challenges Confronting Peacekeepers in Africa, Organised by CIPS, University of Pretoria and the SA Defence Intelligence College, Pretoria, 14 September 2004

Participant

Review of Curriculum of the Senior Leader's Seminar on Security Studies Module, Terrorism and Counter Terrorism and Capstone Exercise, at ACSS, Washington DC 16-20th August, 2004

- Speaker** "Disarmament, Demobilisation, Reintegration and Rehabilitation" at Wilton Park Conference on Post-conflict Reconstruction: Beyond Peace Agreements in Africa Wilton Park, 26-29 July 2004
- Facilitator** ACSS Regional Seminar on Conflict Management in Central Africa, Yaounde, 8-14 May, 2004
- Facilitator** ACSS Senior Leader's Seminar (SLS) focusing on Democratisation, Security and Governance in Africa. Washington DC 5-20 February, 2004
- Paper Presenter and Facilitator** "Migration, Security and Refugee Protection: A Reflection" Conference on Refugee Protection and Security, Entebbe 8-15, November, 2002
- Facilitator** Symposium of on Disaster Response among Golder. Spear Participating Countries 23-25 July Nanyuki, 2002
- Paper Presenter and Workshop**
- Moderator** "Gender and Economic Empowerment of Refugees" Workshop on the Protection of African Refugees. Organised by the Kenya Refugee Consortium and UNIFEM Landmark Hotel – Nairobi, 4-6 June 2001
- Facilitator** Round Table on Internally Displaced Persons: Lessons Learned and Future International Mechanisms. Organised by The Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Norwegian Refugee Council and attended by among others, Rüd Lubbers, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, Dr. Francis Deng and Dennis Mac Namara, 23 May 2001.
- Paper Presenter** "Camp Security and the Protection of Refugee Rights in Africa" Paper presented at the Seventh National Conference on African Refugees: African Refugees Protection and Resettlement Needs. Organised by African Resource Network and the Ethiopian Community Development Council, Inc. Washington DC, 14-16 May, 2001
- Paper Presenter** "The Sudan War: The role of IGAD and the UN in seeking Peace" Paper presented for the Conference on Dealing with Conflict in Africa: The Role of the UN and Regional Organisations. Co-sponsored by the Centre for International Studies, University of Oxford and the CUNY Graduate Centre's Ralph Bunch Institute for International Studies New York, 11-12 May, 2001
- Paper Presenter** "The IGAD and EAC Blocs in the Promotion of Regional Security: Lessons for SADC" Paper presented at the Conference on Southern Africa's Evolving Security Architecture: Problems and Prospects. Gaborone, Botswana, 11-13 December 2000
- Paper Presenter** "The Politics of Asylum and Humanitarian Assistance in East Africa" Paper Presented at the Annual American Association of International Law (ASIL) Washington DC; 6-9 April, 2000
- Resource Person**

East African School of Refugee Protection and Humanitarian Assistance Hosted by the Centre for the Study of Forced Migration, University of Dar es Salaam, 24th February - 12 March 2000

Paper Presenter

Experts' Consultative Workshop on Building Local Relief Capacity in East Africa, Nairobi 15-18th August, 1999

Researcher

Consultative Design Workshop in Rebuilding Fractured Communities Phase II: City College New York 3rd to 5th March 1999

Paper presenter Consultative Meeting on South African Migration Policy, Cape Town 1997

Coordinator/Local Chair

International Research Advisory Panel (IRAP) held at Eldoret in April 1996

Paper Presenter

UNIFEM/AFWIC Regional Conference on the Legal Status of Refugee and Internally Displaced Women in Africa Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 1-4 August 1995

Participant

NGO Workshop on Africa Refugee protection. Dakar, Senegal, 16-18 June 1995

Paper Presenter

Regional Workshop for NGO PARinAC Focal Points; Nairobi, Kenya, 3-7 April 1995

Participant

Humanitarian Intervention: Building an International Consensus for Military and Non-military Involvement. Wilton Park Steyning, Sussex 20-24 February 1995

Facilitator

Workshop on the Internally Displaced in Kenya, Moi University-Kenya, July 1994

Rapporteur

Panel Emergency and Preparedness theme for the UNHCR-NGO Partnership (PARinAc) Conference. Oslo, Norway. 6-9 June 1994

Participant

At the NGO Global Conference and ICVA General Meeting Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; 13-19 March 1994

Paper Presenter

Conference on Humanitarian and Military Intervention: The Implication for Refugee Movements. Wilton Park, West Sussex, 28th of February - 3rd March 1994

**FELLOWSHIPS/
GRANTS/AWARDS**

Government of Norway Grant to support the acceleration of Gender Mainstreaming in the Defence Forces in Africa, focusing on SA and SADC region, (2009-2010)

World Bank Grant to support the Development of the African Union Strategic Framework on Post Conflict Reconstruction (2006-2007)

CHR. Michelsen Institute Grant for the Nordic-African Dialogue Project (1998-2000)

United Nations Development Programme, grant to undertake research on the role of women in peacebuilding at the community level (1999-2000)

CHR. Michelsen Institute Fellowship for Preliminary analysis of research information and data from the field (February 1999-April 1999)

Wingate Fellowship towards DPhil. Research in Geneva (1998)

Ford Foundation: Grant for Research on Refugee protection and assistance in East Africa, administered through the Centre for Refugee Studies, Moi University-Kenya (1996-1998)

Commonwealth Fellowship, to undertake a doctoral study at the University of Oxford (1995-1999)

Economic and Social Research Council (ODI) to undertake research on coordination of assistance during emergencies in Kenya (1993-94)

Refugee Studies Programme Fellowship, for a year's fellowship at the programme in Oxford (1992-1993)

United Nations Development Programme, to undertake research on internal displacement in Western Kenya (1992)

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

International Advisory Board member, Training of Peace (TfP) of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Norway.

Member, International Academic Advisory Board, Centre for the Study of Forced Migration, University of Witwatersrand

Member of Editorial Board, Journal of African Conflict and Peace

Board Member, Africa Humanitarian Action

Editor *Pax Africa* Quarterly focus on Peace and Security in Africa, Pretoria 2004-2006

Patron, Refugee Welfare Club, Moi University -Kenya 1994-1995

Secretary, University of Nairobi Literature Students Association

Member, African Studies Association (USA)

HOBBIES	Reading, squash, swimming and traveling
NATIONALITY	Kenyan (Kitui County, Murang'a County)
GENDER	Female

REFEREES

Dr. Joyce Nyairo
Managing Director
Santuri
P O Box 44957
Nairobi, 00100
jnyairo@gmail.com

Professor Astri Surhke
Chr. Michelsen Institute for Human Rights
P O Box 6033
N-6033 Bergen
Norway
Email:astris@amadeus.cmi.no or
Email:76402.2021@compuserve.com

Joseph Kinyua
Head of Public Service & Chief of Staff
Republic of Kenya
Office of the President

H.E Thabo Mbeki
Thabo Mbeki Foundation
No 7 North Avenue
Killarney
Johannesburg 2193
Telephone: +27 11 486 1560
Fax: +27 11 486 0723
Email: info@mbeki.org

CURRICULUM VITAE

Ms. Farida Karoney;



FARIDA KARONEY

CURRICULUM VITAE

FARIDA KARONEY
P.O. Box 9722-00-100 • NAIROBI, KENYA
Cell: +254 722 51 86 89, +254 737 518689
E-mail: farida.karoney@gmail.com

BIO DATA

Date of Birth: September 20, 1969
Gender: Female
Marital Status: Single
Nationality: Kenyan

OBJECTIVE

To contribute to policy and programmes that enhance the quality of life for all stakeholders and deploy shared resources in an equitable and effective manner

PROFILE

A successful and talented strategic leader with 23 years of extensive experience in management, resource utilization and communication, gained whilst working for leading media houses in Kenya. A self-driven professional who thrives in an environment that facilitates team work and self-initiative. I have exceptional organizational and communication skills and will seek to provide balanced and objective analysis of issues at all times. A leader with excellent people management skills that enable effective and efficient delivery of goals and objectives. I have excellent analytical, design, problem solving and networking skills. Dedicated to maintaining high quality standards

EDUCATION

- 2010 to date **PhD- Business Administration (Strategic Management)**
University of Nairobi
- 2005 to 2008 **Master of Business Administration (Strategic Management)**
University of Nairobi
- 1995-1996 **Post-Graduate Diploma In Mass Communication**
University of Nairobi
- 1989-1992 **B.ED Science (Education, Botany and Zoology)**
Second Class Honours, Upper Division.
Kenyatta University

WORKING EXPERIENCE

Aug 2014 to date *Chief Operating Officer, Royal Media Services*
Reporting to the Group Managing Director, I am responsible for:

- Providing leadership, management and vision
- Strategic direction of the Company
- Proper operational controls
- Administrative and reporting procedures
- Effective people systems
- Financial strength and operating efficiency

Feb 2009 to July 2014 *Group Editorial Director, Royal Media Services*
Reporting to the Group Managing Director, I was responsible for:

- Providing leadership to the editorial team
- Setting the editorial agenda for the Group
- Developing editorial strategies
- Custodian of the Group's Editorial Policy
- Strategic human resource development

- Mentoring and coaching
- Working with other managers to ensure market leadership of all our brands
- I have been responsible alongside my colleagues in providing the leadership necessary to transform and turn-around our news brands to our current market leadership position

May- Dec. 2008 *Assistant Director-Broadcast Operations, The Standard Group*

Reporting to the Operations & Technical Services Director,

I was responsible for:

Managing content, operations and Finance

- Managing operations
- Managing Budgets
- Developing programming strategies
- Developing content/new products
- Advising the Board on strategic initiatives

Human Resource Management

- Managing & developing human capital
- Managing performance
- Mentoring and coaching

August 2007-May 2008 *Head of Editorial, Kenya Television Network (KTN)*

Reporting to the Editorial Director, I was responsible for:

Managing Editorial content, Operations and Finance

- Enforcing editorial policy
- Managing news operations
- Managing budgets
- Managing physical resources in the department, such as equipment

Human Resource Management

- Managing & developing human capital
- Handling talent search
- Mentoring/coaching
- Managing the performance of the editorial team

February - July 2007 *Freelance Producer, AL Jazeera English*

I was responsible for:

- Field production of news reports

Oct 2006-July 2007 *Freelance Correspondent, Radio France International*

May 2006-August 2006 *ME-Strategy & Product Dev't, The Standard Group*

Reporting to the Editorial Director, I was responsible for:

Editorial Strategy

- Identifying consumer needs and developing new products
- Competitor monitoring and analysis
- Environmental Scanning
- Strategic planning for news and new products
- Talent search

March 2005- April 2006 *Managing Editor (ME), The Standard Group*

Reporting to the Editorial Director, I was responsible for:

Editorial Management

- Handling strategic planning and management of news and news products
- Providing leadership to the KTN editorial team
- Enforcing adherence to Group editorial policy
- Handling creative conceptualization of news bulletins and programmes
- Managing for efficiency and effectiveness in news operations

Financial Management

- Managing budgets

Marketing

- Identifying consumer needs and developing new products
- Competitor monitoring and analysis
- Environmental Scanning

Human Resource Management

- Managing talent
- Coaching and on the job training for journalists

Sept. 2004- March 2006 *News Manager, Ag. ME, The Standard Group*

Reporting to the Editorial Director, I was responsible for:

Human Resource Management

- Managing talent
- Coaching and on the job training for journalists

Editorial Management

- Handling strategic planning and management of news and news products
- Providing leadership to the KTN editorial team
- Enforcing adherence to Group editorial policy
- Handling creative conceptualization of news bulletins and programmes
- Managing for efficiency and effectiveness in news operations

Financial Management

- Managing budgets.

Jan 2001 to Jul 2004 *Associate Editor, News Editor, Nation Media Group*
Reporting to the News Manager, I was responsible for:

Managing News through:

- ▣ Enhancing quality of television news gathering and editing
- ▣ Ensuring effective planning for news bulletins
- ▣ Ensuring effective liaison with staff
- ▣ Planning for and executing plans for news and news related programmes
- ▣ Evaluating and providing feedback for continuous improvement of news bulletins

Jun 1994 -Dec 2000 *Features Editor, Senior Reporter, Reporter, KTN*
Reporting to the Head of News, I was responsible for:

Features Editor

- ▣ Writing and producing television features and special programmes
- ▣ Editing features
- ▣ Assigning duties to reporters

Senior Reporter

- ▣ Covering major news assignments
- ▣ Mentoring trainee reporters

Reporter

- ▣ Covering major news assignments
- ▣ Mentoring trainee reporters

1993 *Graduate Biology & Geography Teacher, Teachers Service Commission*

BOARD APPOINTMENTS

2015 to date	Kenya Institute of Mass Communication, Council Member
2008 to date	Amaco Merchant Assurance Company, Chair- HR, Operations & Strategy Committee
Sept-Oct 2006	Kenya Film Commission, Board Member

COURSES ATTENDED

Nov. 2015	Mwongozo Induction Programme for Boards of State Corporations
June 2013	International Debate Best Practices Symposium
June 2011, Mar 2012	Team Building
May 2011	Corporate Governance
Oct 2005	Performance Management
March 2005	HIV/AIDS in the Workplace
May 2004	Reporting Globalization
Jan. 2003	Reporting in a Culturally Diverse Environment
Oct. 2000	International Visitor Program of the United States Department of State
Aug-Oct 1998	Reporting Population and Development
May 1998	Reporting conflict
Feb. 1998	Writing and Producing Television News
July 1997	Covering Elections
July 1995	Environmental Reporting

AWARDS AND RECOGNITIONS

Dec. 1999	The Mohammed Amin Hunger Awareness Award, Mohammed Amin foundation
May 2000	Broadcast Investigative Journalist of the year, Kenya National Media Trust
May 2000	Broadcast Journalist of the Year, Kenya National Media Trust
July 2000	Special Recognition Award, African Journalist Foundation
Jan. 2001	Recognition for effective coverage of issues of food security, Nation Media Group
Nov. 2008	Young Alumni Award for Excellence in Journalism

Dec. 12, 2008

June 2013

(Kenyatta University)

Order of Grand Warrior of Kenya, OGW

Commission on Presidential Debates, U.S.A

MEMBERSHIPS

2005-to date

Member, Kenya Editors Guild

LANGUAGES

- Fluent in English and Kiswahili

SKILLS/ STRENGTHS

- A self-driven professional
- A strategic thinker
- An excellent team player
- A leader with excellent people management skills
- Excellent analytical, design, problem solving
- Good networking skills

ACHIEVEMENTS

- Significant contribution to the corporate and business strategy, development of programmes, news management, and setting the editorial agenda.
- Successfully developed regular media forums for policy debates bringing together leading political, religious, business, civil society and media players.
- Successfully managed complex and difficult change programmes at KTN and Royal Media Services (RMS)
- Excellent at both strategic and tactical planning as was proven by KTN's memorable coverage of the country's first ever national referendum in 2005, the General Election in 2007, and events that followed the disputed Presidential Election and changes that drove RMS editorial brands to market leadership positions
- Serve on both public and private sector boards
- Effective as a team leader and strategic management of human capital

(I have contributed in building strong confident teams wherever I have worked)

- Award winning journalist recognized for development communication
- Successfully developed, secured funding and produced advocacy programmes on leadership, socio-economic issues, governance and accountability.

INTERESTS

- Reading, interior design, travel and adventure

REFEREES

Wachira Waruru
Group Managing Director
Royal Media Services
P.O Box 7468-00-300
Nairobi, Kenya
Tel: +254 722 511611
Email:
wachira.waruru@gmail.com

Julius Kipng'etich
Chief Executive Officer
Jubilee Holdings Ltd
P.O Box 73167-00-200
Nairobi, Kenya
Tel: +254722411291
Email:
Juliuskipngetich66@gmail.com

CERTIFICATES

&

TESTIMONIALS



UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

PROVISIONAL RESULT SLIP

Names : KARONEY FARIDA CHEPCHUMBA
Degree Programme : DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Academic Year : 2009/2010

Registration Number : D80/60453/2010
Registration Date : 11TH-JAN-2010
Level of Study : Ph.D

<u>COURSE CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTIVE COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>GRADE</u>
DCC701	STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS RESEARCH	A
DCC702	RESEARCH METHODS IN BUSINESS	A
DCC703	MICRO AND MACRO ECONOMICS ANALYSIS	B
DSM701	ADVANCES IN STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	B
DSM702	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SEMINAR	A
DSM703	INDEPENDENT CONCEPTUAL STUDY PAPER IN STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	A

RECOMMENDATION

INCOMPLETE. TAKE REMAINING COURSES MISSING (DCC702)

KEY TO GRADING SYSTEM

A = 70 % - 100 % - EXCELLENT

B = 60 % - 69 % - GOOD

C = 50 % - 59 % - SATISFACTORY

F = 0 % - 49 % - FAIL

* - PASS AFTER RESIT

This is a provisional result slip issued by Faculties or Institutes or Schools of the University for the purposes of Employment and/or Sponsorship, and is not valid without a Stamp.

✓ PROF. JOSIAH ADUDA

DEAN SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Date of Issue : 04-Mar-2015

UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI



02 FEB 2018

OB

03 FEB 2018

This is to certify that

Freida A. M. Mwangi

having satisfied the requirements
for the award of the degree of the

was admitted to the degree
at a Congregation held at
this University on the

Nineteenth Day of December in the Year
2008

[Signature]

VICE CHANCELLOR

[Signature]

CHANCELLOR/ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI



02 FEB 2018

This is to certify that

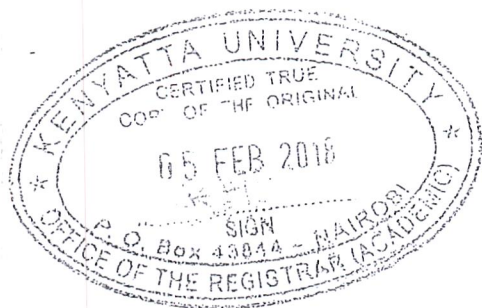
Farida Alice Chepkumba Mutitu

having satisfied the requirements
for the award of the

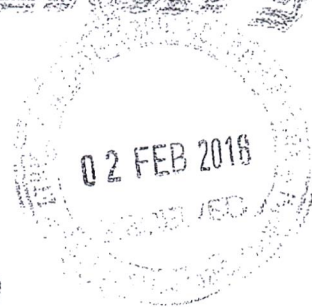
Credit

was presented
at a Congregation held at
this University on the
Ninth Day of December in the Year
1996

CHANCELLOR



KENYATTA UNIVERSITY



This is to certify that

Alice C. Karoney

having satisfied all the requirements

was awarded the degree of

Second Class Honours (Upper Division)

at a congregation

held at this University

on the Nineteenth Day of November

in the Year

One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Three

E. S. Somuani

Vice-Chancellor

*Registrar
(Academic)*

UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI

POSTGRADUATE ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPT

of Student : KARONEY A.C FARIDA
y/School/Institute : SCHOOL OF BUSINESS
name : MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Registration No : D61/P/8929/2004
Date of Registration :
Academic Years : 2005/2006

<u>COURSE CODE</u>	<u>COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>ACADEMIC HOURS</u>	<u>GRADE</u>
501	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	45	C
503	MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	45	C
501	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	45	C
501	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	45	A
503	HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT	45	A
501	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS	45	B
504	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	45	A
501	INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT INFO SYSTEM	45	B
501	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	45	A
501	QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS	45	C
502	RESEARCH METHODS	45	A
501	MANAGEMENT PRACTICE	45	B
508	ENTERPRENEURSHIP	45	B
601	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	45	B
602	GLOBAL STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	45	A
608	ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	45	A
610	MANAGEMENT OF STRATEGIC CHANGE	45	A
611	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SEMINAR	45	B
699	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	60	A
699_0081	<u>RESEARCH PROJECT</u>		
	COMPETITIVE STRATEGIES ADOPTED BY THE KENYA TELEVISION NETWORK (KTN) OF THE STANDARD GROUP	60	A

RECOMMENDATION

AWARDED THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT)

GRADING SYSTEM

100 %	- EXCELLENT	PASS
69 %	- GOOD	PASS
59 %	- SATISFACTORY	PASS
49 %	- FAIL	FAIL

Thesis/Dissertation is not graded

Issue : 18-Jun-2009

Signed

Academic Registrar



KENYATTA UNIVERSITY

UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPT

Name of Student: KAREN A. WICE

Registration No: E37/1821/87

Faculty: EDUCATION

Date of Admission: 1987

Degree Programme: B. Ed. (SCIENCE)

Year of Study: 1

Academic Year: 1989/90

Subject/Course	Descriptive Title of Course	Academic Hours	Grade
E100	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	35	B
E101	HISTORY OF EDUCATION	35	B
E102	GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY	35	A
E103	GENERAL METHODS	35	B
E104	PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION	35	C
E105	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	35	B
I110	PLANT FUNCTION	35	B
I111	CELL BIOLOGY AND GENETICS	35	A
I112	THE PLANT KINGDOM - SURVEY	35	B
I212	PLANT MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY	35	B
I150	VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY	35	C
I151	INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY	35	A
I152	ECOLOGY	35	A
I154	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY	35	C
RECOMMENDATION			
PASS - PROCEED TO SECOND YEAR OF STUDY			

Key to Grading System

- A — 70%-100% — Excellent
- B — 60%-69% — Good
- C — 50%-59% — Satisfactory
- D — 40%-49% — Pass
- E — 39% & Below — Fail

NOTE:

Pass Mark is 40%



Date Issued: 21 JAN 1991

Signed: P. N. MUTHI

REGISTRAR



KENYATTA UNIVERSITY

UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPT

Name of Student: KARONEY ALICE D.

Registration No: E37/1021/89

Faculty: EDUCATION

Date of Admission: 1989

Degree programme: B.ED (SCIENCE)

Year of Study: 2

Academic Year: 1990/91

Subject/Course	Descriptive Title of Course	Academic Hours	Grade
E200	EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY - MEDIA	35	A
E201	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	35	A
E202	HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND LEARNING	35	C
E203	SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION CONTEMPORARY ISSUE	35	C
E207	SUBJECT METHODS - BIOLOGY	35	B
E208	SUBJECT METHOD - GEOGRAPHY	35	D
I250	PHYSIOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY	35	B
I252	EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY	35	A
I253	BIOSTATISTICS	35	D
I255	IMMUNOLOGY	35	A
I256	COMPARATIVE ENDOCRINOLOGY	35	A
I258	NATURAL HISTORY	35	A
I210	GENERAL GENETICS	35	B
I211	TAXONOMY OF HIGHER PLANTS	35	B
RECOMMENDATION			
PASS - PROCEED TO THIRD YEAR OF STUDY			

Key to Grading System

- A — 70% - 100% — Excellent
B — 60% - 69% — Good
C — 50% - 59% — Satisfactory
D — 40% - 49% — Pass
E — 39% & Below — Fail

NOTE:

Pass Mark is 40%

Date Issued 29TH AUGUST 1992

Signed

C. KARANJA

(for)

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR
(ACADEMIC)



KENYATTA UNIVERSITY

UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPT

Name of Student: KARONEY ALICE C.

Registration No: E37/1021/89

Faculty: EDUCATION

Date of Admission: 1989

Degree programme: BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SCIENCE)

Year of Study: 3

Academic Year: 1991/92

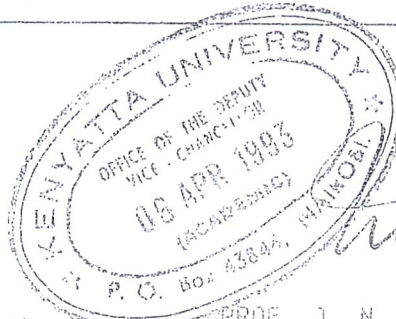
Subject/Course	Descriptive Title of Course	Academic Hours	Grade
E300	EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION	35	A
E301	EDUCATION AND PHILOSOPHY OF TEACHING	35	A
E302	EDUCATIONAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS	35	B
E303	EDUCATION PLANNING	35	C
I354	PARASITOLOGY I	35	C
I356	IMMUNOLOGY I	35	C
I357	IMMUNOLOGY II	35	B
I358	PHYSIOLOGY I	35	D
I359	PHYSIOLOGY II	35	B
I355	PARASITOLOGY II	35	C
I310	PLANT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	35	C
I311	PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY AND PHYSIOLOGY	35	B
RECOMMENDATION			
AWARDED THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (SCIENCE) SECOND CLASS HONOURS (UPPER DIVISION)			

Key to Grading System

A — 70% - 100% — Excellent
 B — 60% - 69% — Good
 C — 50% - 59% — Satisfactory
 D — 40% - 49% — Pass
 E — 39% & Below — Fail

NOTE:

Pass Mark is 40%

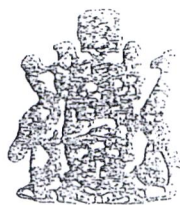


Date Issued: 24TH MARCH 1993

Signed

PROF. J. N. MUTIO

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR
(ACADEMIC)



UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR
(ACADEMIC AFFAIRS)

Telegrams: "Varsity" Nairobi

Telephone 334244

Your Ref.

Our Ref. K65/7926/95

P.O. Box 30197

Nairobi, Kenya

7th March, 1997.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN
MS. KARONEY, FARIDA ALICE, CHEPCHUMBA
(ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPT)

This is to certify that Ms. Karoney was a full time registered post-graduate student in the School of Journalism at this University from October, 1995.

Ms. Karoney was registered for the one year course for the postgraduate Diploma in Mass Communication. On successful completion of the course, she was awarded the diploma at Credit Level.

Below is a list of courses that Ms. Karoney took for the above diploma programme as well as the grades she obtained in them:-

Reporting	A
Editing	B
Communication Theory	C
General Paper	A
Radio and Television	B
Specialized Writing	C
Research and Attachment	B

Below is the key to the grading system used above:-

A	70% - 100%
B	60% - 69%
C	50% - 59%
D	49% and Below (Fail).

L.O. AKARANGA (MRS.)
ASSISTANT REGISTRAR (EXAMINATIONS)

LOA/rnn.

UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI

THE KENYA NATIONAL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL



This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Examination for the Kenya Certificate of Education and qualified for the award of a

KENYA CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

[Faint, illegible text, likely a candidate's name and details]

Grade

[Faint, illegible text, likely a date or reference number]

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "G. Njoroge".

Secretary

Kenya National Examinations Council

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "R. Mwangi".

Chairman

Kenya National Examinations Council

K.A.C.E.

EXAMINATION FOR THE KENYA ADVANCED CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

50004/644

KARUMEY C C ALICE

MUT GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL ELDORET

- 1 GENERAL PAPER
2 GEOGRAPHY
4 MATHEMATICS
3 CHEMISTRY
3 BIOLOGY
- (SUBSIDIARY PASS)
(PRINCIPAL PASS)
(FAIL)
(SUBSIDIARY PASS)
(PRINCIPAL PASS)

SUBJECTS RECORDED FIVE SUBJECTS PASSED FOUR

Subject	Paper Grades							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6								
B								
Q								
0								
C								

YEAR 1986

F-5

(See reverse)

1

THE KENYA NATIONAL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL

Certificate of Primary Education

This is to certify that the candidate named below sat the Examination for C.P.E. in the year 1982, and reached the Grades shown in the Subjects named :-

GRADE

ENGLISH

MATHEMATICS

GENERAL SUBJECTS

(History, Civics, Geography,
Natural Science, Agriculture)

A - Very Good B - Good C - Satisfactory D - Weak E - Very Weak

DECEMBER 1982



Secretary



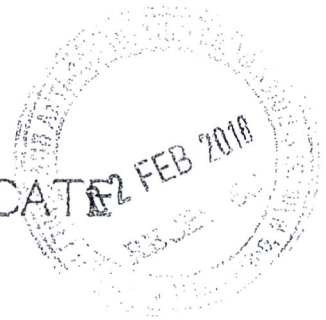
Chairman

This Certificate was issued without any alteration whatsoever



Moi Girls' High School Eldoret

SCHOOL LEAVING CERTIFICATE



Admission No. 3023

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALICE C. KARWONY

entered this school on 9.4.87 and was enrolled in

Form 5 and left on 9.12.88 from

Form 6 having satisfactorily completed the

approved course for Form 6

Date of Birth (in Admission Register) 20.9.69

Headmistress' report on the student's capability and conduct A member of the
science, geographical and debating clubs. She was a School prefect. A mature,
confident, determined and well-behaved student.

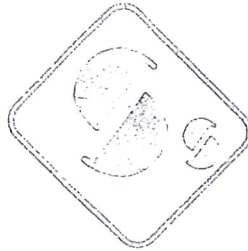
Student's signature [Signature]

Date of Issue 9.12.88

Signature

Headmistress

SCHEMA SERVICES



Certificate

This is to certify that

Farida Karoney

attended and successfully participated in

TEAM BUILDING WORKSHOP

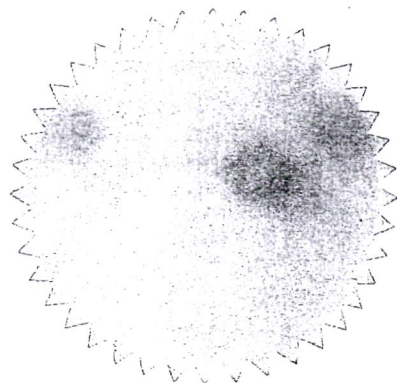
And in recognition thereof is awarded this certificate.

Given under our Hands on this 18th Day of June 2011

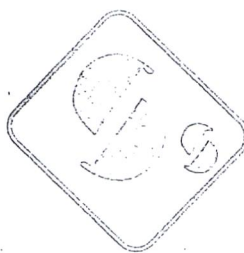
Managing Consultant

Director

I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIHA
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 18.06.2011



SCHEMA SERVICES



Certificate

This is to certify that

I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIH
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02.02.2012

Jarida Karomey

attended and successfully participated in

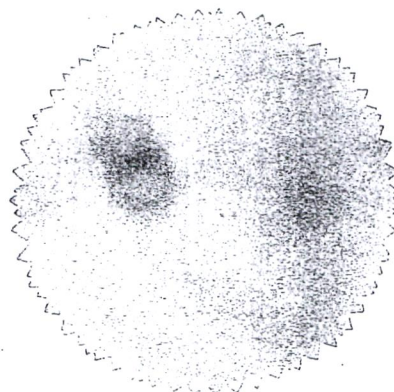
**TEAM BUILDING WORKSHOP
23RD - 24TH MARCH 2012**

And in recognition thereof is awarded this certificate.

Given under our Hands on this 24th Day of March 2012

Managing Consultant

Director



I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIHIA
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 07.02.2018



Farida Karoney

holding certificate of
training program

Performance Management

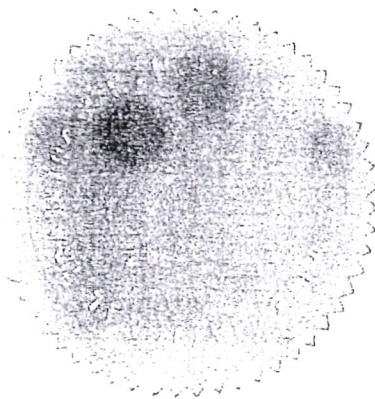
21st October, 2005

I hereby certify that
during the program

Mr. K. M. Karoney
examined in accordance with
part by professional training
qualifying requirements

21st October, 2005

Director
R. B. S. Miro
P.O. Box 30684
Nairobi



HIV/AIDS TRAINING CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that

Farida Karney

*Attended a One Day HIV/AIDS training course conducted by
Crystal Hill Consulting*

Dated this 22nd day of March, 2005

Chris Hill

Crystal Hill Consulting

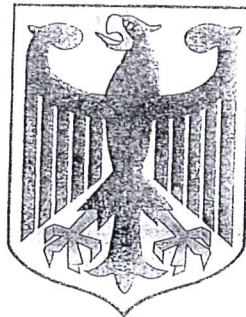
AKS

The Standard Group

I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIHA
ADVOCATE
P.O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: *02.02.2005*

OFFICIAL TRANSLATION

Federal Republic of Germany



I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIH
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02.02.2004

Advanced Professional Training

Farida A.C. Karoney

born September 20, 1969 in Kenya
has received advanced professional training in the field of

"Reporting Globalisation"

from the 3rd to the 28th of May 2004

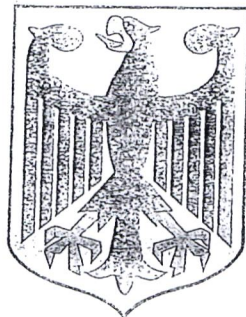
It is hereby certified that the training has been successfully completed.

FOR THE FEDERAL MINISTRY
FOR ECONOMIC
COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

DEUTSCHE WELLE
Radio Training
0228-4292031
53110 Bonn

Bonn, 28 May 2004

Bundesrepublik Deutschland



I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIHIA
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 6.2.2004

Berufliche Aus- und Fortbildung

Farida A.C. Karoney

geb. am 20. September 1969 in Kenia
hat vom 3. bis 28. Mai 2004

eine berufliche Aus- und Fortbildung auf dem Gebiet

"Reporting Globalisation" erhalten.

Hiermit wird bestätigt, dass die Aus- und Fortbildung erfolgreich abgeschlossen wurde.

BUNDESMINISTERIUM
FÜR WIRTSCHAFTLICHE
ZUSAMMENARBEIT UND ENTWICKLUNG

In Auftrag

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Ullrich', written over a circular official stamp.

Bonn, 28. Mai 2004

We hereby certify that

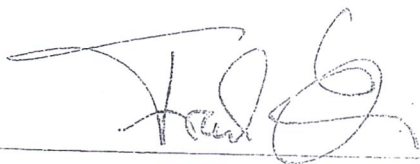
I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIHIA
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02.02.2018

Farida A.C. Karoney

has successfully completed the course

"Reporting Globalisation"
from May 3 to 28, 2004, in Bonn

Bonn, May 28, 2004



DW-AKADEMIE
Head of Radio Training Centre

Frank Lemke



Project Manager

Dr. Helmut Osang



I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIHA
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02.02.2018

United States Department of State

This is to certify that

Farida Alice C. Karoney

*participated in the
International Visitor Program
of the
United States Department of State
"Television Broadcasting in the U.S."*

September 14 - October 5, 2000

Washington, D.C.

Leslie Ashley
International Visitor Program
Bureau of Educational
and Cultural Affairs

FRIEDRICH
EBERT
FOUNDATION

SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM
UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
NAIROBI, KENYA



This is to certify that

FALDA G.A. KARONYI

has successfully completed
JOURNALISM WORKSHOP
on
ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTING

REGIONAL MEDIA COORDINATOR, FRIEDRICH EBERT FOUNDATION

DIRECTOR, SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM, UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI

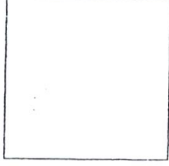
NAIROBI, KENYA

JULY 24 - 28, 1995

I hereby certify that this is a
true copy of the original.
NIGMA NITHI
ADVOCATE
P.O. Box 79281, 00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02-02-2018

No. V/442-03/12/15

भारतीय जन संचार संस्थान Indian Institute of Mass Communication



I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJENGA
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 07-02-2003

प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि

This is to certify that

फरिदा करोने

Farida Karoney

राष्ट्रमण्डल मीडिया विकास निधि (सी एम डी एफ) के तत्वावधान में संस्थान द्वारा आयोजित
'विविधतापूर्ण सांस्कृतिक वातावरण में रिपोर्टिंग' विषयक कार्यशाला में भाग लिया।

participated in the Workshop on 'Reporting in a Culturally Diverse Environment' organized
by the Institute under the aegis of the Commonwealth Media Development Fund (CMDF).

13 से 19 जनवरी, 2003
January 13-19, 2003

नई दिल्ली, 19 जनवरी, 2003
New Delhi, 19 January, 2003



B P SANJAY
B P SANJAY, Director



COMMISSION ON
PRESIDENTIAL DEBATES



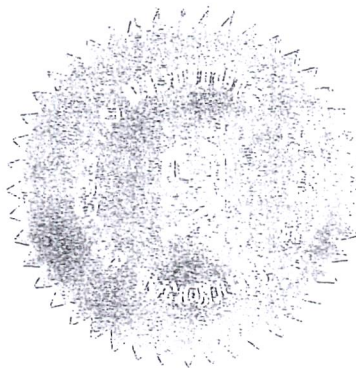
THE COMMISSION ON PRESIDENTIAL DEBATES
AND THE NATIONAL DEMOCRATIC INSTITUTE

ARE HONORED TO RECOGNIZE

Farida Karoney

FOR A DISTINGUISHED CONTRIBUTION TO THE

INTERNATIONAL DEBATE BEST PRACTICES SYMPOSIUM
JUNE 16-19, 2013
WASHINGTON, D.C., USA



Kenneth Wollack

KENNETH WOLLACK
PRESIDENT
NATIONAL DEMOCRATIC INSTITUTE



Janet H. Brown

JANET H. BROWN
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
COMMISSION ON PRESIDENTIAL DEBATES

COMPLIANCE WITH
CHAPTER (6) OF THE
CONSTITUTION

FIRST SCHEDULE (S.13) / TARATIBU YA KWANZA (S.13)

SELF-DECLARATION FORM / FOMU YA KUJITANGAZA



1. GENERAL INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA JUMLA

Title / Cheo	Surname / Jina la ukoo	First Name / Jina la Kwanza	Middle Name / Jina la Katikati	Other Names / Majina Mengine
Mr/Mrs/Prof/ Miss/Ms/Dr Bw/Bi/Prof/ Binti/Bibi/Dkt	KARONEY	FARIDA	CHEPLHUNBA	ALICE
ID CARD No. Na. ya Kitambulisho	PASSPORT NO. NA. ya PASIPOTI	EXPIRY DATE OF PASSPORT TAREHE YA MUDA WA PASIPOTI KUISHA		PIN NO. NA. ya PIN
10221867				A0025587120
SEX (Tick) JINSIA (Weka Alama)		Occupation: Kazi:		
Male Kiume ☐		MANAGEMENT		
Female Kike ☒		E-Mail Address: Anwani ya Barua pepe: farida.karoney@gmail.com		
		Postal Address: PO Box Anwani ya Posta: SL Posta:		Code: 001 00 Msimbo:
		9722		
		Other Addresses: Anwani Nyingine:		
Telephone No. Na. ya Simu		Mobile No. Na. ya Rununu	Other Numbers Nambari Nyingine	
		0722 518689	0737518689	
RESIDENCE MAKAZI		ESTATE/TOWN/LOCATION MTAA/MJI/LOKESHENI		
		LAVINGTON		
		DISTRICT WILAYA	DAGORETI NORTH	
		COUNTY KAUNTI	NAIROBI	
		TOWN/CITY MJI/JIJI	NAIROBI	
		COUNTRY NCHI	KENYA	
2. BIRTH INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUZALIWA				
DATE OF BIRTH / TAREHE YA KUZALIWA		20-09-1969		

BIRTH CERTIFICATE NO. / NA. YA CHETI CHA KUZALIWA	2805665
PLACE OF BIRTH / MAHALI PA KUZALIWA	KAPSABOI
DISTRICT OF BIRTH / WILAYA YA KUZALIWA	CHEMUNDO
COUNTY OF BIRTH / KAUNTI YA KUZALIWA	NANDI
COUNTRY OF BIRTH / NCHI YA KUZALIWA	KENYA

02 FEB 2018

3. NATIONALITY / UTAIFA

Kenyan ☒ Mkenya	Dual ☐ Kotekote (Provide details _____) (Toa maelezo _____)
--	---

4. MARITAL STATUS / HALI YA NDOA

SINGLE ☒ NINGALI SIJAOA/ SIJAOLEWA	MARRIED ☐ NIMEOA/NIMEOLEWA	SEPARATED ☐ NIMETENGANA
DIVORCED ☐ NIMETALAKIANA	WIDOWED ☐ NIMEFIWA	

IF MARRIED GIVE NAMES OF THE SPOUSE(S) (Surname, First Name, middle name, others)
 KAMA UMEOA TOA MAJINA YA MUME/MKE(Wa) WAKO (Jina la ukoo, Jina la Kwanza, jina la kati, mengine)

NATIONALITY OF SPOUSE UTAIFA WA MKE/MUME	
---	--

NAME OF CHILDREN UNDER THE AGE OF 18 YEARS
 JINA LA WATOTO WALIO CHINI YA UMRI WA MIAKA 18

5. EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS / KUFUZU KWA KIELIMU

PRIMARY CERTIFICATE ☒ CHETI CHA MSINGI	SECONDARY ☒ SHULE YA UPILI	'A' LEVEL ☒ KIWANGO CHA 'A'
DIPLOMA ☒ STASHAHADA	DEGREE ☒ SHAHADA	MASTERS ☒ UZAMILI
		PHD ☐ UZAMIFU
OTHERS VINGINE		

HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION OBTAINED
KUFUZU KWA JUU ZAIDI KWA KIAKADEMIA ULIKOPATA

Qualification / Kufuzu	Institution / Taasisi	Year / Mwaka
MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI	2008

6. LANGUAGE SPOKEN / LUGHA UNAZOZUNGUMZA

First Language Lugha ya Kwanza	Second Language Lugha ya Pili	Others Nyingine
ENGLISH	KISWAHILI	NAI

7. MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION(s) (If any)

UANACHAMA WA SHIRIKA(MA) YA KITAALAMU (Kama yapo)

Name of Organization Jina la Shirika	Date of Admission Tarehe ya Kuandikishwa	Membership No. Na. ya Uanachama
EDITORS GUILD	2009	

8. REASON(S) FOR DECLARATION / SABABU ZA KUJITANGAZA

Purpose for which declaration is required / Kusudio la kuhitajika kwa kujitangaza huku

Election Upigaji kura	☐	Employment Kuajiriwa	☒
Others (Specify) _____ Nyingine (Bainisha)			

State office for which the declaration is being submitted Ofisi ya serikali ambayo kujitangaza huku kunawasilishwa	CABINET SECRETARY
---	-------------------

9. MORAL AND ETHICAL QUESTIONS / MASWALI YA NIDHAMU NA KIMAADILI

Answers to the following questions are mandatory. If YES to any question you must provide additional information on a supplementary sheet.

Majibu kwa maswali yafuatayo ni lazima. Kama NDIYO katika swali lolote lazima utoe taarifa ya ziada kwenye karatasi nyingine.

	YES	NO
a) Have you ever engaged in any form of dishonesty in the conduct of public affairs a) Umewahi kujihusisha na hali yoyote ya kutokuwa mwaminifu katika kazi zako na shughuli za umma		☒
b) Have you ever abused a public office? b) Umewahi kutumia vibaya ofisi ya umma?		☒
c) Have you ever misrepresented information to the public? c) Umewahi kuwakilisha kwa njia isiyofaataarifa kwa umma?		☒
d) Have you ever engaged in wrongful conduct whilst in the furtherance of personal benefit?		☒

d) Umewahi kujihusisha katika tabia mbaya huku ukitaka kujinufaisha kibinafsi?			
e) Have you ever misused public resources? e) Umewahi kutumia vibaya rasilimali za umma?			✓
f) Have you ever discriminated against anyone of any grounds other than as provided for under the Constitution or any other law? f) Umewahi kubagua yeyote kwa misingi yoyote mbali na vile ilivyoelezwa katika Katiba au sheria yoyote nyingine?			✓
g) Have you ever falsified official or personal records? g) Je, umewahi kudanganya katika rekodi rasmi au za kibinafsi?			✓
h) Have you ever been debarred or removed from the Register of Members of your professional organization? h) Umewahi kupigwa teke au kuondolewa kutoka kwenye Rejista ya Wanachama wa shirika lako la kitaalamu?			✓
i) Have you ever had any occupational or vocational license revoked and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action for cause in Kenya or any other country? i) Umewahi kujipata katika hali ya leseni yako ya kikaazi au ya kiufundi kutupiliwa mbali na/au vinginevyo kuchukuliwa hatua nyingine ya kinidhamu katika nchi ya Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine			✓
j) Have you ever dismissed from employment on account of lack of integrity? j) Umewahi kufutwa kazi katika ajira kutokana na ukosefu wa uadilifu?			✓
k) If you have been a public officer, have you ever failed to declare your Income, Assets and Liabilities as required under the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003? k) Kama umewahi kuwa ofisa wa umma, umewahi kushindwa kutangaza Mapato yako, Mali na Gharama kama unavyohitajika katika Kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma, 2003?			✓
l) Have you ever been the subject of disciplinary or criminal proceedings for breach of the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003 or a Code prescribed thereunder? l) Umewahi kuwa mada katika taratibu za kinidhamu au kihalifu kwa kuvunja kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma 2003, au Msimbo ulioainishwa hapo chini?			✓
m) Have you ever been convicted of any offence and sentenced to serve imprisonment for a period of at least six months? m) Umewahi kushtakiwa kwa kosa lolote na kuhukumiwa kifungo gereza kwa kipindi kipatacho miezi sita?			✓
n) Have you ever had an application for a Certificate of Clearance or a Certificate of Good Conduct or for a visa or other document authorizing work in a public office denied and/or rejected for cause in Kenya or any other country?			✓

n) Umewahi kutuma ombi la Cheti cha kuondolewa Hatia au Cheti cha Kinidhamu au cha visa au nyaraka nyingine zinazoidhinisha kazi katika ofisi ya umma na hivyo basi wewe kunyimwa na/ au kukataliwa kwa sababu yoyote nchini Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine?

10. EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUAJIRIWA

NAME OF EMPLOYER JINA LA MWAJIRI	POSITION/RANK CHEO/WADHIFA	DATE OF FIRST APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA KWANZA	DATE OF PRESENT APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA SASA
ROYAL MEDIA SERVICES LTD	CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER	JULY 2014	TO DATE
ROYAL MEDIA SERVICES LTD	EDITORIAL DIRECTOR	FEB 2004	JULY 2014
STANDARD GROUP LTD	ASST. DIR BROADCAST OPERATIONS	MAY 2008	DEC 2008
STANDARD GROUP LTD	HEAD OF EDITORIAL KTN	AUGUST 2007	MAY 2008
STANDARD GROUP LTD	MANAGING EDITOR	MAY 2006	AUGUST 2006
WORKSTATION KITUO CHA KAZI NAIROBI	NATURE OF EMPLOYMENT (Constitutional/Elective/Permanent/Contractual/Other) AINA YA KUAJIRIWA (Kikatiba/Kuteuliwa/Kudumu/Kikandarasi/Nyingine) PERMANENT		

OATH AND AFFIRMATION / KIAPO NA UTHIBITISHWAJI

I solemnly swear (or affirm) and certify, under penalty of false declaration under the Oaths and Statutory Declarations Act (Cap 15 of the Laws of Kenya), that all the foregoing statements in this declaration are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Ninaapa ya kwamba (ninathibitisha) na kuidhinisha, katika adhabu ya kujitangaza kwa uongo chini ya kifungu cha sheria cha Viapo na Kujitangaza Kisheria (Ibara 15 ya Sheria za Kenya), kwamba kauli zote zilizotajwa katika kujitangaza huku ni za kweli na sahihi kwa kadri ninavyojua.

Dated at / Mnamo tarehe, this / kwenye.....

day of / siku hii ya FEBRUARY 2018

SIGNATURE OF DECLARANT:
SAINI YA ANAYEJITANGAZA:

SWORN/DECLARED BEFORE ME / ALIYELISHWA KIAPO/TANGAZWA MBELE YANGU

This / Mnamo 1st day of / siku hii ya February, 20 18

at / katika mahali hapa.....Nairobi

COMMISSIONER FOR OATH/MAGISTRATE
KAMISHNA WA KIAPO/ HAKIMU





Certificate Date : 26/03/2014

Personal Identification Number

A002558712U

This is to certify that taxpayer shown herein has been registered with Kenya Revenue Authority

Taxpayer Information

Taxpayer Name	FARIDA ALICE CHEPCHUMBA KARONEY
Email Address	FARIDA.KARONEY@GMAIL.COM

Registered Address

L.R. Number :	Building : ROYAL MEDIA
Street/Road : STATE HOUSE	City/Town : NAIROBI
County : Nairobi	District : Westlands District
Tax Area : Westlands	Station : South of Nairobi*
P. O. Box : 9722	Postal Code : 00100

Tax Obligation(s) Registration Details

Sr. No.	Tax Obligation(s)	Effective From Date	Effective Till Date	Status
1	Income Tax - Resident Individual	01/01/1996	N.A.	Active

The above PIN must appear on all your tax invoices and correspondences with Kenya Revenue Authority. Your accounting end date is 31st December as per the provisions stated in the Income Tax Act unless a change has been approved by the Commissioner-Domestic Taxes Department. The status of Tax Obligation(s) with 'Dormant' status will automatically change to 'Active' on date mentioned in "Effective Till Date" or any transaction done during the period. This certificate shall remain in force till further updated.

I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIHA
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02.02.2014

Date of Issue: 05th February 2018

Serial No: CC004287

Creditinfo ID: 8962151

Credit report ref: 8962151-10221867



CREDITINFO

Clearance Certificate

This is to certify that,

KARONEY FARIDA CHEPCHUMBA ALICE

With ID Number: 10221867

Has no adverse listing as per information held by Creditinfo CRB Kenya Ltd

This certificate is valid at the date of issue, changes may occur after issue date

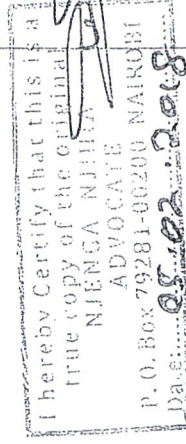


[Signature]

Chief Executive Officer

[Signature]

Chief Technology Officer



The conclusion herein is based on the information obtained from public records and other third party sources. Creditinfo makes no representation as to the accuracy of this information, and shall not be liable for any loss, damages or claims whatsoever arising from reliance on this certificate.



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

State Corporations Advisory Committee

02.02.2015

STATE CORPORATION OF KENYA

This is to certify that

Faxida Zaxoney

Participated in

Workshop for State Corporations

Held between 16th - 18th November, 2015

at Mombasa Continental Resort, Mombasa.

Joseph K. Kinyua, CBS

Chief of Staff and Head of Public Service

Jane Mugambi

Secretary, State Corporations Advisory Committee



CENTRE FOR CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

FIVE-DAY TRAINING COURSE FOR DIRECTORS

This is to certify that
Farida Karoney

has attended the

Five-Day Training Course for Directors

*Conducted by the Centre for Corporate Governance at the
Sarova WhiteSands Beach Resort & Spa, Mombasa, Kenya,
May 23-27, 2011*

Job K. Kihumba
Chairman, Board of Directors
Centre for Corporate Governance

Dr. Joshua A. Okumbe
Chief Executive Officer
Centre for Corporate Governance



Attended



Passed Examination



Certified Trainer

Dated this day of Friday, May 27, 2011

AWARDS



RECOGNITIONS



David L. B. ...
 as a successful completion of a
 Pulitzer Foundation Journalism Program

02-02-2019

With the following conditions:

David L. B. ...

Date *02-27-2019*

[Signature]

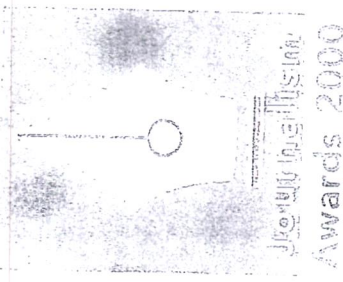
David L. B. ...
 Editor in Chief, Reuters

S. S. ...

Sophia S. ...
 Director, The Pulitzer Foundation



The Pulitzer Foundation



I hereby certify that this is a true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIHA
ADVOCATE
P.O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02.02.2000

Investigative Journalist of the Year
- Broadcast -
Farida Karonep

*Awarded for her impressive ability to follow up on the broken pieces of an immense catastrophic
to good impact, defying great odds in a bid to tell all sides to the story.*

Entries:
Famine in Turkana Part 1 • Famine in Turkana Part 2 • Maize rotting in North rift as Turkana starve • Impact of famine
on schooling in Turkana • Famine in Turkana follow-up. (All aired on KTN in 1999).

James O. Ochieng
Chairman

NATIONAL
MEDIA
TRUST

W. K. Ochieng
Administrator

Certificate of Achievement

NATIONAL
MEDIA
TRUST

I hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NATIONAL MEDIA
TRUST
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 70281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02.05.2000

Presented to:

Farida Karoney

Description:

Broadcast Investigative Journalist of the Year 2000

Silver Award:

Internet Access for 6 mths

Event:

Journalism Awards '99

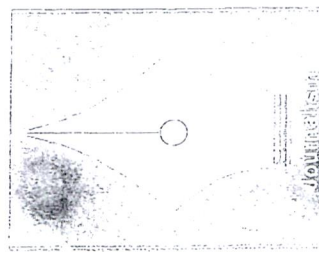
Organization:

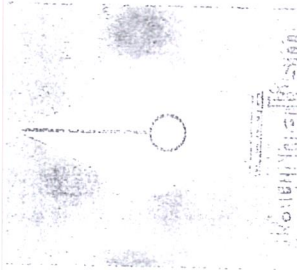
ISP Kenya Ltd.

Date of Issue:

May, 2000

U.S.P.
K.O.N.Y.A.





Kenya Television Network
Awards 2000

Kenya Television Network
P.O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02.02.2001

Electronic Journalist of the Year

Farida Karoney

of Kenya Television Network for consistent and excellent reporting for television as exemplified by her coverage of the famine in Turkana.

[Signature]
Chairman

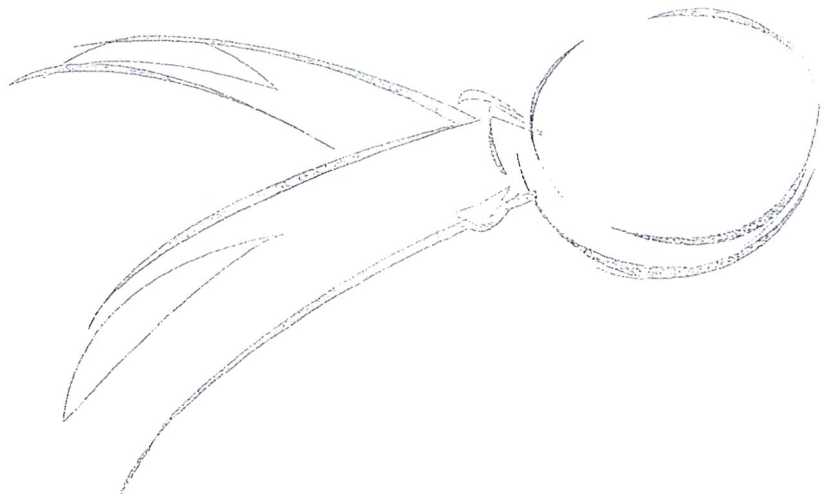
NATIONAL
MEDIA
TRUST

[Signature]
Administrator

Certificate of Achievement

NATIONAL
MEDIA
TRUST

I Hereby Certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJENGA NJIRIA
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281-00200 NAIROBI
Date: 22.05.2000



Presented to:

Farida Karoney

Description:

Electronic Journalist of the Year 2000

Gold Award:

Internet Access for 1 yr

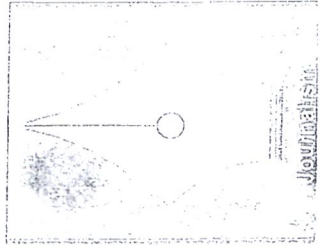
Event:

Journalism Awards '99

Organization:

ISP Kenya Ltd.

Date of Issue: May, 2000



U.S.P.
K. C. N. Y. A.

NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

C. 24A



I hereby certify that this is a
true copy of the original
NJP/CA MINIST
ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 79281 00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02.02.2018

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS HEADQUARTERS

P.O.Box 30036-00100 GPO

NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No. PCC-AAACBYY2

Date. 22 August 2017

POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from

KARONEY FARIDA CHEPCHUMBA ALICE

holder of ID No. **10221867** have been searched in Criminal Records
Office's database with/without previous record. The validity of the information on
this certificate is as of the date of issue.

REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD

OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE:

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or any erasure



KENYA REVENUE
AUTHORITY

Tax Compliance Certificate

For General Tax Questions
Contact KRA Call Centre
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999
Cell: +254 (0711) 099 999
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

www.kra.go.ke

Taxpayer PIN: A002558712U

Certificate Date: 30/08/2017

Name and Address:

Certificate Number:

FARIDA ALICE CHEPCHUMBA KARONEY
ROYAL MEDIA, NAIROBI, Westlands District,
PO Box 9722,
Postal Code 00100

KRASON6000102017



**This is to confirm that FARIDA ALICE CHEPCHUMBA
KARONEY,**

Personal Identification Number A002558712U

**has filed relevant tax returns and
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

**This Certificate will be valid for
twelve (12) months up to 29/08/2018.**

02-02-2018

This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the
Caveat: certificate date mentioned above. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the
certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient

Disclaimer: This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the
iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker

No.048093

Kenya Higher Education Loans Board



Certificate of Clearance

UNIVERSITY STUDENT LOAN

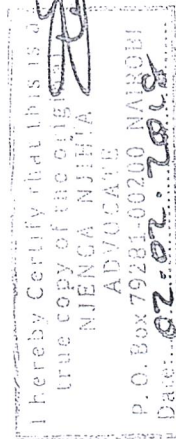
This Certificate is awarded to KARONEY ALICE C

ID No. 10221867

University Registration No. E37/1021/89

University attended KENYATTA UNIVERSITY

For having repaid in full the Principal Loan and interest thereon.



[Signature]
Signature **CEO/BOARD SECRETARY**

13 May 2013
Date

[Signature]
Signature **HEAD OF OPERATIONS**

13 May 2013
Date

JAMHURIYA KENYA REPUBLIC OF KENYA

228097616

KARONEY FARIDA CHEPCHUMBA ALICE



09 09 1976

REMALE

NANDI

JUST LAKES

09 09 1976

REMALE

NANDI

KAPSABET

CHEMUNDU

KAMORO

N. B010221867M

IDKYA2280976163<<752<<<<<<<451
6909208F1007028<B010221867M<<3
KARONEY<FARIDA<CHEPCHUMBA<ALICE

Kenya Civil Service
true copy of the original
NIDHIA KIRIA
ADVERTISING
P. O. Box 79201, 00200 NAIROBI
Date: 02.02.2018

CURRICULUM VITAE

Hon. Peter Munya

CURRICULUM VITAE

HON. PETER GATIRAU MUNYA

Address P.O Box 59052-00200, Nairobi
Telephone: 0720723895, 0729617727
Date of Birth: 15/1/1969
Marital Status: Married with two (2) children
Religion: Christian
Email: petermunya672@gmail.com

PROFESSION

I am an advocate of the high court of Kenya of 17 years standing having been admitted to the bar in 2000.

EDUCATION BACKGROUND

1997 University of Georgia (UGA), USA
Masters Degree in Law (Public International Law)

1996 University of Brussels (VUB), Belgium
Masters Degree in International Law (International Economic Integration Law)

1994 University of Nairobi (UON), Kenya
Graduated with a bachelor of law Degree (LLB Hons)

1988-1989 Meru School
Kenya Advanced Certificate of Education (KACE)

1984-1987 Chogoria Boys High School
kenya Certificate of education (KCE)

WORK EXPERIENCE

A. CURRENT STATUS

Presidential Nominee for the portfolio of Cabinet Secretary, East African Community and Northern Corridor Development

B. COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF MERU **March 2013- August 2017 - GOVERNOR**

Achievements

- Developed the first ever Probase Technology Road in Kenya.
- Initiated the Meru County Revenue Board.
- Initiated the Meru County Investments Corporation
- Initiated the Meru County Micro Finance Corporation
- Initiated the Meru County Sacco (started 27 SACCOS for Youth, Women and General Traders with a combined savings of 0.5 billion shillings by the time of my departure)
- Upgraded Kinoru Stadium to International standards
- Facilitated County-wide Cancer screening, Treatment and Developed a county Cancer Registry
- Acted as an effective link between the County Assembly and the executive by leasing with the two offices to ensure information flow; making sure sough statements are answered in time and information on passed bills is disseminated.
- Improved Agriculture through subsidised Artificial Insemination and introduced Fish farming
- Enabled Access to health care by establishing over 50 dispensaries and health centres near Wananchi
- Improved road network to towns and markets
- Improved Access to Water through increased connectivity band drilling boreholes
- Built 190 NEW ECDE classrooms and several youth polytechnics
- Employed ECDE teachers on permanent and pensionable terms

C. COUNCIL OF GOVERNORS

May 2015- May 2017

Achievements

- Coordinated and acted as liaison point person during intergovernmental engagements between the national and County Governments
- Pushed for band lobbied for an increase of allocation in the county Annual budgetary allocation from the national treasury
- Facilitated and Hosted two Devolution Conferences in Naivasha, 2016 and Meru, 2017
- Acted as the liaison for the Council with the Donor Community

D. NATIONAL GOVERNMENT

April 2008- March 2013: ASSISTANT MINISTER, MINISTRY OF EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY

Achievements

- Successfully defended Community Policy statements in the East African Legislative Assembly(EALA).
- Moved many motions and answered many questions on behalf of the Community.
- Reviewed and successfully moved in EALA community budgets for two (2) Financial Years.
- Worked Closely with the Minister to review drafts of policy and oversaw Overall Planning for the Ministry for five (5) Years.
- Prepared many policy statements and successfully pushed for their adoption in Council of Ministers Meetings and Heads of States Summits including the Common Market and other Protocols.
- Reviewed and pushed for adoption many legislations in EALA.

October 2006-December 2007: ASSISTANT MINISTER INTERNAL SECURITY AND PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION

Achievements

- Successfully pushed for adoption of many policy statements in the National Assembly.
- Successfully answered numerous questions and demand for statements from members of the National Assembly.
- Worked Closely with the Minister to Implement a Change Agenda in the Ministry that Contributed to a new look Provincial Administration and Police Service and better Response to Service Delivery.

E. KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

January 2002- March 2013: Two Terms (10 Years) Member of Parliament- Tigania East Constituency

Achievements

- Built six (6) new schools and refurbished 37 day schools
- Issued Bursary funds to needy students to pursue higher education
- Started several facilities including dispensaries and water projects using CDF
- I was and still is involved in championing governance and humanitarian issues at the local level with the marginalised groups such as the PLWDs, Widows, Orphans and Women Empowerment
- I founded Tigania Women SACCO (TIWOSA) currently with 10,000 women members, the SACCO accords members affordable credit and an opportunity to mobilise savings.
- I was and still am actively involved in encouraging the participation of women in elective positions through Maendeleo ya Wanawake and other UN- women programs

F. OTHER EMPLOYMENT

1999-2002: LECTURER MOI UNIVERSITY, ELDORET

Taught 1. Law of Contract, 2. Conflict of Laws, 3. Law of Evidence. 4. Women and the Law

PUBLICATIONS

1997 I published in the Boston University Law Journal, under the title **"The Role of the Organisation of African Unity in Conflict Resolution and Dispute Settlement in Africa"**

2002 I published in the Moi University Journal Under the title, **"The Role of the International Court of Justice in Resolving African Disputes: Past, Present and Future Prospects"**

OTHER INVOLVEMENTS

- Student Leadership (UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI) - Two Terms (2 Years) Chairman, Kenya Law Students Society (KLSS) in 1992 and 1993



C.24A

A (Nº 324199

NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE
DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS
P. O. Box 30036-00100 GPO
NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No. 334794 /2018

Date 01/02/2018

POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from

PETER GATIRAU MUNYA

10717881

holder of ID/Passport No. have been searched in
Criminal Records Office's database with/without previous record. The validity of the
information on this Certificate is as of the date of issue.

REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD

OFFENCE(S)

RESULTS OF TRIAL

DATE

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or erasure.

(J.M.Jeremiah

For: Director, Directorate of Criminal Investigations



KENYA REVENUE
AUTHORITY

Tax Compliance Certificate

www.kra.go.ke

For General Tax Questions
Contact KRA Call Centre
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999
Cell: +254(0711)099 999
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

Taxpayer PIN : A002662268Z

Name and Address :

PETER GATIRAU MUNYA

GARDEN ESTATE, NAIROBI, Kasarani District,
PO Box:59052,
Postal Code:00200

Certificate Date: 05/04/2017

Certificate Number:

KRAWON6633402017



**This is to confirm that PETER GATIRAU MUNYA,
Personal Identification Number A002662268Z
has filed relevant tax returns and
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

**This Certificate will be valid for
twelve (12) months up to 04/04/2018.**



This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the
date of issue. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the
certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient.

Disclaimer : This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the
iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker.

HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD

CERTIFICATE OF CANCELLATION
UNIVERSITY STUDENTS' LOAN

002313



This Certificate is awarded to MUNYA GATIRAU PETER

ID NO 10717881 University Registration No. G34/2364/90 who underwent a

THREE year course at UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI

From 1990 To 1993 in the faculty of LAW

For having repaid in full the Principal Loan of Kshs 68,872.00 (SIXTY EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED & SEVENTY TWO).
together with interest thereon.

This certificate is issued without erasures, alterations or cancellation

Signature [Signature] BOARD SECRETARY

Date 6-7-04



Signature [Signature] MANAGER LOANS
DISBURSEMENT & RECOVERY

Date 5/7/2004



UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR
(ACADEMIC AFFAIRS)

Telegram: Varsity
Telex: 28520 Varsity KE
Fax: 2214325
E-mail: dvca@uonbi.ac.ke
Website: www.uonbi.ac.ke

Telephone: 0254-020-3318262
P.O Box 30197-00100 G.P.O
Nairobi
Kenya

REF: UON/AA/CEC/1/3/ Vol. IV

April 13, 2017

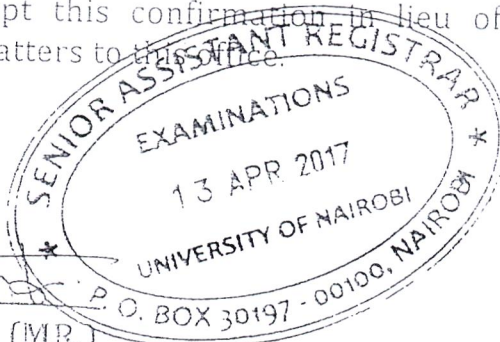
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

MR. MUNYA PETER GATIRAU

This is to confirm that **Mr. Munya Peter Gatirau** was a registered student in the School of Law, University of Nairobi. On successful completion of the course, he was conferred with the degree of **Bachelor of Laws at Second Class Honours (Lower Division)**. The degree was awarded to him at a congregation held at this University on December 10, 1994.

Mr. Munya informs us that his certificate is lost. The University does not issue duplicate certificates once the originals are lost.

Kindly accept this confirmation in lieu of the certificate and refer any other pertinent matters to this office.



E.M.MBUVA (MR.)

SENIOR ASSISTANT REGISTRAR, EXAMINATIONS

CONFIRMED TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL.

Ingsi



ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFIED

*The Fountain of Knowledge
Providing Leadership in academic excellence*



UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR
(ACADEMIC AFFAIRS)

Telegram:
Telex:
Fax:
E-mail:
Website:

Varsity
28520 Varsity KE
2214325
dvca@uonbi.ac.ke
www.uonbi.ac.ke

Telephone: 0254-020-3318262
P.O Box 30197-00100 G.P.O
Nairobi
Kenya

REF: UON/AA/CEC/1/3/ Vol. IV

April 13, 2017

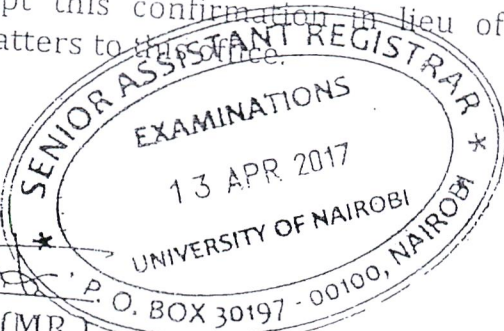
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

MR. MUNYA PETER GATIRAU

This is to confirm that **Mr. Munya Peter Gatirau** was a registered student in the School of Law, University of Nairobi. On successful completion of the course, he was conferred with the degree of Bachelor of Laws at **Second Class Honours (Lower Division)**. The degree was awarded to him at a congregation held at this University on December 10, 1994.

Mr. Munya informs us that his certificate is lost. The University does not issue duplicate certificates once the originals are lost.

Kindly accept this confirmation in lieu of the certificate and refer any other pertinent matters to the office.



E.M.MBUVA (MR.)

SENIOR ASSISTANT REGISTRAR, EXAMINATIONS

VERIFIED TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL



ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFIED

The Fountain of Knowledge
Providing Quality Education



S/No. 0380596

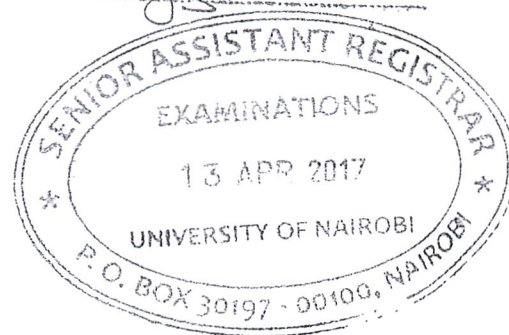
UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPT

ACADEMIC YEAR: 1992/1993
STUDENT NAME: MUNYA GATIRAU PETER
SCHOOL/INSTITUTE: SCHOOL OF LAW
PROGRAMME: BACHELOR OF LAWS

YEAR OF STUDY: THIRD YEAR
REGISTRATION NO: G34/2364/1990
DATE OF ADMISSION 15TH-NOV-1990

COURSE CODE	DESCRIPTIVE TITLE OF COURSE	ACADEMIC HOURS	GRADE
	DISSERTATION	198	A
301	BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS	198	B
	FAMILY LAW AND SUCCESSION	45	D
	PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW	45	B
308	JURISPRUDENCE	198	B
***** END *****			

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL



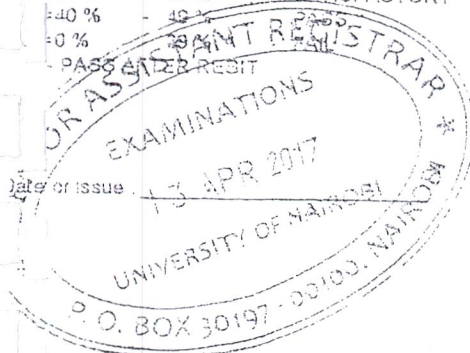
RECOMMENDATION

PASS. AWARDED THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS AT SECOND CLASS HONOURS, LOWER DIVISION

TO GRADING SYSTEM

A = 70 % - 100 % - EXCELLENT
B = 60 % - 69 % - GOOD
C = 50 % - 59 % - SATISFACTORY
D = 40 % - 49 %
E = 30 % - 39 %
F = 20 % - 29 %
G = 10 % - 19 %
H = 0 % - 9 %

PASS OR RESIT



Signed

Academic Registrar



S/No. 0380594

UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI

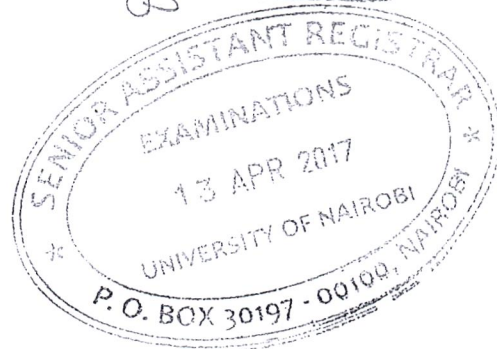
UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPT

ACADEMIC YEAR: 1990/1991
STUDENT NAME: MUNYA GATIRAU PETER
FAC/SCH/INST: SCHOOL OF LAW
GRAMME: BACHELOR OF LAWS

YEAR OF STUDY: FIRST YEAR
REGISTRATION NO: G34/2364/1990
DATE OF ADMISSION: 15TH-NOV-1990

COURSE ID	DESCRIPTIVE TITLE OF COURSE	ACADEMIC HOURS	GRADE
0	CRIMINAL LAW	198	C
G101	LAW OF CONTRACT	198	C
2	LAW OF TORT	198	C
G103	LEGAL SYSTEMS AND METHODS	198	B
104	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND GOVERNMENT	198	C
***** END *****			

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL.

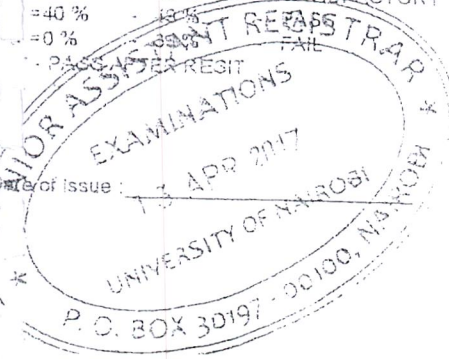


COMMENDATION

PASS. PROCEED TO SECOND YEAR

KEY TO GRADING SYSTEM

A = 70 % - 100 % - EXCELLENT
B = 60 % - 69 % - GOOD
= 50 % - 59 % - SATISFACTORY
= 40 % - 49 % -
= 0 % - 39 % - FAIL
- PASS AFTER RESIT



Signed

Academic Registrar





S/No. 0380595

UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI

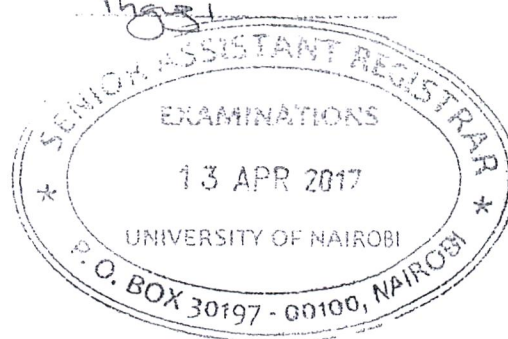
UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPT

ACADEMIC YEAR: 1991/1992
STUDENT NAME: MUNYA GATIRAU PETER
FAC/SCH/INST: SCHOOL OF LAW
PROGRAMME: BACHELOR OF LAWS

YEAR OF STUDY: SECOND YEAR
REGISTRATION NO: G34/2364/1990
DATE OF ADMISSION 15TH-NOV-1990

COURSE CODE	DESCRIPTIVE TITLE OF COURSE	ACADEMIC HOURS	GRADE
L00	LAND LAW	198	B
G201	ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW	198	C
L02	COMMERCIAL LAW	198	C
L03	EQUITY	198	C
G205	CUSTOMARY LAW	195	C
***** END *****			

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY
OF THE ORIGINAL.

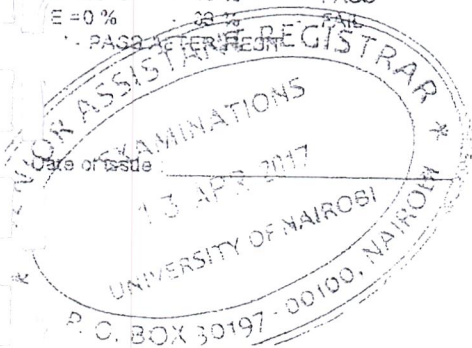


RECOMMENDATION

PASS. PROCEED TO THIRD YEAR

KEY TO GRADING SYSTEM

A = 70 % - 100 % - EXCELLENT
B = 60 % - 69 % - GOOD
C = 50 % - 59 % - SATISFACTORY
D = 40 % - 49 % - PASS
E = 0 % - 39 % - FAIL
- PASS AFTER REENTRY



Signed

Academic Registrar

JAMHURI YA KENYA REPUBLIC OF KENYA

SERIAL NUMBER: 229435802 ID NUMBER: 10717881

FULL NAMES

PETER GATIRAU MUNYA

DATE OF BIRTH
15.01.1959

SEX
MALE

DISTRICT OF BIRTH
MERU NORTH

PLACE OF ISSUE
CENTRAL

DATE OF ISSUE
19.11.2010

HOLDER'S SIGN

I certify this to be a true
copy of the original.
2015
Date.....

S. THURANIRA ATHERU
Advocate, Notary Public &
Commissioner For Oaths
P.O. Box 2375-60200
MERU-KENYA



PRINCIPAL REGISTRAR'S SIGN

DKYA2294358029<<388<<<<<<411
901154M1011197<B010717881M<<8
ETER<GATIRAU<MUNYA<<<<<<<<<<

N. B010717881M

S. THURAIRA ATHERU
Advocate, Notary Public &
Commissioner For Oaths
P.O. Box 2375-60200
MERU-KENYA



CRN No. 9151750

Date of issue: 01 Feb 2018

S/No. 3585

We hereby confirm, having searched TransUnion records, that;

PETER GATIRAU MUNYA

of National ID No 10717881

Has a Credit Report with status as:

☒ No adverse listing

☐ Paid

☐ Paying

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or erasure. The validity of the information on this certificate is as at the date of issue.



TransUnion Authorised Signatory

F55584E01B {01E30CFF-F687-470F-890C-C3D0571AAC5A}

TransUnion Authorised Signatory



The conclusions herein are based on information obtained from public record and other third-party sources. TransUnion makes no representation as to the accuracy of this information and shall not be liable for any loss, damage or claim whatsoever, howsoever arising following the use of or reliance upon the opinions expressed herein.

HON. PETER GATIRAU MUNYA

P.O BOX 59052 00200 NAIROBI

Our Ref:

Your Ref:

The Registrar of Political Parties
Lion House
NAIROBI

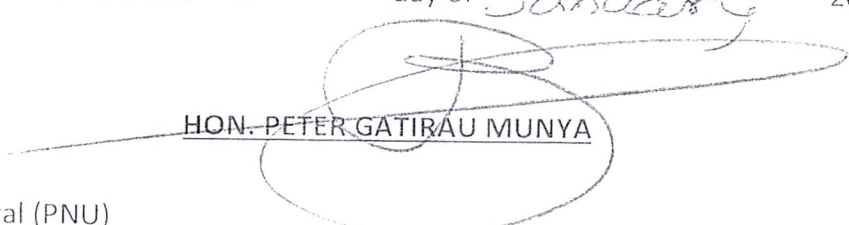


Dear Sir/Madam

RE: RESIGNATION AS PARTY LEADER OF PARTY OF NATIONAL UNITY (PNU)

I, HON. PETER GATIRAU MUNYA, having been nominated by H.E. The President as Cabinet Secretary, do hereby tender my resignation as party leader of Party of National Unity (PNU) by virtue of the provisions of Article 77(2), Article 260 of the Constitution of Kenya, Section 12 of the Political Parties Act, and all other enabling provisions of the law.

DATED at NAIROBI this 31st day of January 2018


HON. PETER GATIRAU MUNYA

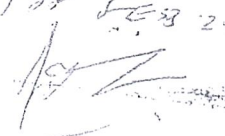
Cc.

Secretary General (PNU)

The Chairperson IEBC

The Clerk to the National Assembly

31 JAN 2018

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR OF POLITICAL PARTIES
LION HOUSE
NAIROBI
31 JAN 2018


THE KENYA POLICE

ABSTRACT FROM POLICE RECORDS

A. APPLICATION

NAME..... HON PETER MUNYA

OF POSTAL ADDRESS..... 00250 - 59052 NAIROBI

HEREBY APPLY FOR POLICE ABSTRACT, WHICH WAS REPORTED AT

.....POLICE STATION ON.....

INVOLVING THEFT OF SECURITY SAFE AND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS
① TWO MASTERS CERTIFICATES FROM BRUSSELS + GEORGIA UNIVERSITY
② LLB DEGREE (UON) DAMAGES ETC. (3) FIREARM S/N A648395
④ TWO LOG BOOKS KAD 4400 & KBU 6695 ⑤ THREE BIRTH CERTIFICATES
AND (6) TWO PASSPORTS.

DATE..... 11/3/2017

SERIAL NUMBER..... A 646395 AND OTHERS

ABSTRACT FROM POLICE RECORDS..... OB 26/11/3/2017

NAME..... HON PETER MUNYA

ADDRESS..... 00250 - 59052 NAIROBI

OFFICIAL RECEIPT..... N/A

REPORTED ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN RECEIVED ON.....

..... 11/3/17

SIGNATURE.....
OFFICER IN CHARGE POLICE STATION

RECEIPT FOR CASH Ksh..... N/A

REPUBLIC OF KENYA

APPENDIX "4"

ABSTRACT FROM POLICE RECORDS

TO..... To WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

ABSTRACT REGISTER NO..... OB 26/11/3/2017

POLICE REFERENCE..... OB 26/11/3/2017

MISC. RECEIPT NO..... N/A

WE HAVE CONFIRMED THE REPORT THEFT OF A SECURITY
SAFE WITH A CIVILIAN FIREARM & OTHER DOCUMENTS

WHICH WAS REPORTED AT KARIAKINI..... POLICE STATION

CASE FILE NO. INQUIRY No. 1/2017

NAME OF THE COMPLAINANT HON PETER MUNYA

IT IS FURTHER NOTED THAT THE PROPERTY INVOLVED WAS ESTIMATED
TO THE VALUE OF Ksh..... Sh. 500/-

DETAILS OF PROPERTY RECOVERED..... NIL

SIGNATURE.....



OFFICER IN CHARGE POLICE STATION



Certificate of Primary Education

to certify that the candidate named below sat the Examination
in the year 1983 and reached the Grades shown in the
named:-

100L - 34516 NCUI

DATE - 34516.14 PETER GATIRAU

	GRADE
ENGLISH	B-
MATHEMATICS	B-
GENERAL SUBJECTS (History, Civics, Geography, Natural Science, Agriculture)	B-

od B=Good C=Satisfactory D=Weak E=Very Weak

1983

Secretary

Chairman

This Certificate was issued without any alteration whatsoever.

THE KENYA NATIONAL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL



This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Examination for the Kenya Certificate of Education and qualified for the award of a

KENYA CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

DIVISION II

THE CANDIDATE REACHED THE GRADE SHOWN IN THE SUBJECTS NAMED

PETER MATIKAU MUKYA

34001/123

CHURCHILL BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL

	Grade
ENGLISH LANGUAGE	3
LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	5
CHRISTIAN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION	2
HISTORY	1
GEOGRAPHY	1
LOKAL YA KISWAHILI	5
MATHEMATICS	9
BIOLOGY	0

SUBJECTS NAMED EIGHT

SUBJECTS PASSED SEVEN

EXAMINATION OF NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1967

Secretary
Kenya National Examinations Council

Chairman
Kenya National Examinations Council

0621730

(See overleaf)

THE KENYA NATIONAL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL



This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Examination for the Kenya Advanced Certificate of Education and qualified for the award of a

KENYA ADVANCED CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

The candidate passed at the level shown (Principal or Subsidiary) in the subject(s) named and attained the Grade(s) as indicated.

MUNYA GATIRAU PETER

34003/597

NERU SCHOOL

		<u>Grade</u>
GENERAL PAPER	SUBSIDIARY	
HISTORY	PRINCIPAL	D
CHRISTIAN REL EDUCATION	PRINCIPAL	A
GEOGRAPHY	PRINCIPAL	D
LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	PRINCIPAL	B

SUBJECTS RECORDED FIVE

EXAMINATION OF NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1989

Secretary

Kenya National Examinations Council

Chairman

Kenya National Examinations Council

A 187047

(See overleaf)

CURRICULUM VITAE

Mr. Keriako Tobiko;

THE CURRICULUM VITAE

OF

KERIAKO TOBIKO, CBS, SC

***LLB(Hons) Nbi. Dip. Law (KSL)
LLM (CANTAB), FCCS,
ADVOCATE OF THE HIGH COURT OF KENYA AND
FORMERLY DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS***

1. PERSONAL DETAILS:

- (i) Name: KeriakoTobiko
- (ii) Nationality/Citizenship Kenyan
- (iii) Date/Place of Birth 12th December, 1964
Kajiado District
- (iv) Address: P.O. Box 35260-00200
NAIROBI, KENYA
- (v) Marital Status: Married

2. ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS:

- (i) Cambridge University: Master of Laws (LLM)
England
(1990 – 1991) (Upper Second Division)
- (ii) Kenya School of Law: Post Graduate Diploma in Law
(1989-1990) (Bar Examination)
- (iii) University of Nairobi: Bachelor of Laws (LLB)
(1986-1989) (First Class Honours)
- (iv) Kanyakine High School: Kenya Advanced Certificate of
(1983 – 1984) Education (KACE)
3 Principal Passes
1 Subsidiary
(19 points)
Subjects: History A
Geography A
CRE A
General Paper 3

- (v) *Athi River High School:* *Kenya Certificate of Education (KCE) – 2nd Division 26 points*
(1979-1982)
- (vi) *Mashuru Primary School :* *Certificate of Primary Education (CPE)*
(1972 – 1978)

3. SCHOLARSHIP/AWARDS/FELLOWSHIP:

- (i) *GadhiSmarak Award For Best "A" Level student 1984 (Kenya);*
- (ii) *Barclays Cambridge Commonwealth Scholarship 1990 for Kenya;*
- (iii) *Pegasus Cambridge Scholarship 1990;*
- (iv) *Fellow of Cambridge Commonwealth Society (FCCS)*

4. PARA-MILITARY TRAINING:

*National Youth Service: Pre-University Training Scheme
(May – August, 1986)*

5. PROFESSIONAL TRAINING:

- (i) *Kaplan & Stratton, Advocates,
Queensway House, Kaunda Street
P.O. Box 40111
NAIROBI (1989-90)*
- (ii) *Erskine Chambers
Lincoln's Inn
30 Lincoln's Inn Field
London
ENGLAND (1991)*
- (iii) *Clifford Chance Solicitors*

Aldermansbury Square
London

ENGLAND (1991)

- (iv) Advocate of the
High Court of Kenya (1992 – to date)

6. EMPLOYMENT HISTORY & WORKING EXPERIENCE

- (i) Director of Public Prosecutions (June 2011 to-January, 2018)
- (ii) Chief Public Prosecutor (August 2010 – June 2011)
- (iii) Director of Public Prosecutions (May 2005 – 2010)
- (iv) Tobiko & Associates, Advocates
(1993 – 2005)
Title: Senior Partner

Duties and Responsibilities

- Managed and operated the Law firm initially as sole proprietor and subsequently as Senior Managing Partner;
- Handled a huge clientele including Private and State Corporations;
- Specialized in complex and unusual cases including criminal litigation; civil commercial disputes; arbitration; and Judicial reviews and constitutional references and applications;

- *Helped develop jurisprudence on the rights of an accused person to pre-trial disclosure;*
- *Led instructing legal counsel in a number of complex cases both in the High Court and the Court of Appeal;*
- *Acted as defence counsel in a number of sensitive criminal cases and proceedings.*

(v) **University of Nairobi**
(1992 – 1993)
Title: Assistant Lecturer in Law

Duties and Responsibilities

- *Taught criminal law; Law and Society; legal methods both in the Faculty of Law and other Faculties.*

(vi) **Public Law Institute (PLI)**
(1992 – 1993)
Title: Legal Officer

Duties and Responsibilities

- *Was in charge of the Pastoralist Legal Programme (PLP);*
- *Handled a number of Public Interest Litigations on behalf of the institute;*
- *Managed the institute's Legal Aid programme;*
- *Deputized the Executive Director.*

(vii) **Barclays Bank of Kenya Limited**
(1985 – 1986)
Title: Bank Clerk

Duties and Responsibilities

- *Trained as Bank Clerk in Nairobi and thereafter posted to work at the Narok Branch;*
- *Was responsible for posting of entries on ledger cards;*
- *Also served on the Branch's Customer Care Desk.*

7. NATIONAL APPOINTMENTS:

- | | | |
|--------|-------------------------|--|
| (i) | 1999 – 2002 | <i>Commissioner, in the Commission of Inquiry into the Land Law Systems in Kenya (The Njonjo Land Commission);</i> |
| (ii) | 2000 – 2005 | <i>Commissioner in the Constitution of Kenya Review Commission (CKRC). (The Ghai Commission);</i> |
| (iii) | 2007 to-January
2018 | <i>Member of the Commonwealth Group of contact persons on International Cooperation in criminal matters;</i> |
| (iv) | 2007 to-January
2018 | <i>Member of the Governing Council of the National Crime Research Centre (NCRC);</i> |
| (v) | 2008 to-January
2018 | <i>Member of the Advisory Board of the Witness Protection Agency (WPA);</i> |
| (vi) | 2009 | <i>Adhoc Secretary to the Constitutional Advisory Committee on Prerogative of Mercy.</i> |
| (vii) | 2008 – 2009 | <i>Alternate to Hon. Attorney-General as member of the Ransely Task Force on Police Reforms.</i> |
| (viii) | 2010 | <i>Alternate to Hon. Attorney General as a</i> |

Member of The Police Reforms Implementation Committee (PRIC).

- (ix) 2010 *Alternate to Hon. Attorney-General on Cabinet Sub-Committee on ICC.*
- (x) March 2010 *Appointed by the Hon. Attorney-General as the National contact person in relation to cooperation with ICC.*
- (xi) March 2011 *Appointed to team up with Hon. Attorney-General and Solicitor-General to represent GOK in the proceedings before the ICC in relation to the 2007/08 Post Election Violence in Kenya.*
- (xii) 2013-to January 2018 *Chairperson, Advisory Board of the Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions*

8. BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS/PARTIES

- (i) *The Land (Group Representatives)*
Act Cap. 287 Laws of Kenya
A case study of Ikaputiei Maasae
Group Ranches of Kajiado District
(Unpublished LLB Dissertation 1989, Nairobi University)
- (ii) *Criminal Justice Process in Kenya:*
The Constitutional Context
(A paper prepared for the JUDICIAL/PLI/UNDP workshop on
Accessing Criminal Justice in Kenya, 1998)
- (iii) *A paper presented by Mr. Keriako Tobiko on Prosecuting*
Offences Related to Terrorism at the Stakeholders workshop on
Draft Anti-Terrorism Bill, 2006 15th – 17th February at KCB
Management Centre.

- (iv) *Higher Duty of Prosecutor – Paper presented by Mr. KeriakoTobiko during DPP Refresher course for State Counsel in Trial Preparations and Trial Advocacy at Windsor Hotel and Golf club on 11th – 14th January, 2006.*
- (v) *A paper by Mr. KeriakoTobiko, during the United Nations International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda (UNICTR) Round Table Discussion on International Co-operation 26th – 28th November, 2008, Arusha, Tanzania.*
- (vi) *A paper presented by Mr. KeriakoTobiko during the induction course for Provincial commissioners and Senior Area Deputy Provincial Commissioners at Neptune Beach Hotel, Mombasa on 10th August, 2009 on “The Role of Provincial Administration and Internal Security in the Rule of Law and the Administration of Justice”.*
- (vii) *A presentation by Mr. KeriakoTobiko on The Legislative, Institutional and Administrative Framework for Combating corruption in Kenya during the workshop on strategies to Fight/Eliminate corruption in the Public Service for Permanent Secretaries/Accounting officers and Chief Executives of State cooperation held at KIA on 22nd January, 2010.*
- (viii) *A presentation by Mr. KeriakoTobiko on challenges in the prosecution of Anti-corruption and Economic Crimes cases during the workshop on Investigation, prosecution and Adjudication of corruption cases held at the International Nyali Beach Hotel on 18th to 20th August, 2010.*
- (ix) *A presentation by Mr. KeriakoTobiko on strengthening Administration of Justice and Upholding the Rule of Law in East Africa: Challenges and Opportunities during the second EAC Conference on Good Governance held at Nairobi on 19th – 20th August, 2010*

9. **INTERESTS:**

- *Reading/Browsing*
- *Herding/Hunting*
- *Theatre/Music*
- *Debating*

10. **REFERENCES:**

To be furnished upon Request

NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

C. 24A



DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS HEADQUARTERS

P.O.Box 30036-00100 GPO

NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No. **PCC-AAADIXT9**

Date. **05 February 2018**

POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from

KERIAKO TOBIKO

*holder of ID No. **6116196** have been searched in Criminal Records Office's database with/without previous record. The validity of the information on this certificate is as of the date of issue.*

REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD

OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or any erasure

For: Director, Directorate of Criminal Investigations

Print Service

(P.M. Ndungu)

20



KENYA REVENUE
AUTHORITY

Tax Compliance Certificate

www.kra.go.ke

For General Tax Questions
Contact KRA Call Centre
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999
Cell: +254(0711)099 999
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

Taxpayer PIN : A002486476H

Name and Address :

Keriako Tobiko
NSSF BUILDING, NAIROBI CITY, Dagoreti District,
PO Box:28635,
Postal Code:00100

Certificate Date: 02/02/2018

Certificate Number:

KRAWON9585092018



**This is to confirm that Keriako Tobiko,
Personal Identification Number A002486476H
has filed relevant tax returns and
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

**This Certificate will be valid for
twelve (12) months up to 01/02/2019.**

Caveat: This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the certificate date mentioned above. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient.

Disclaimer : This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker.

(20)

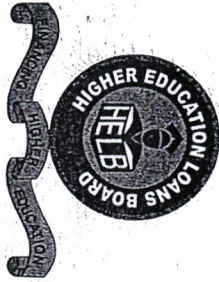


HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD

HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD

Certificate of Clearance

STUDENTS' LOANS



HELB-14062

This is to confirm that **TOBIKO KERIAKO**

ID No. **6116196**

Registration No. **G34/1294/86**

attended **UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI**

has fully repaid his/her **UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES**

Principal Loan and interest thereon.

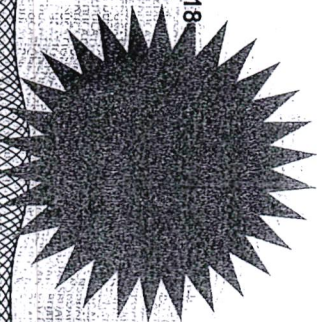
Signature **CEO & BOARD SECRETARY**

Date **February 5, 2018**

Signature **HEAD OF OPERATIONS**

Date **February 5, 2018**

This certificate is issued without erasures, alterations or cancellation



2

REPUBLIC OF KENYA

SERIAL NUMBER: 200394118

ID NUMBER: 6116196

FULL NAMES

FULL NAMES
KERIAKO TOBIKO



DATE OF BIRTH

12. 12. 1964

SEX

MALE

DISTRICT OF BIRTH

KAJIADO

PLACE OF ISSUE

CENTRAL

DATE OF ISSUE

22.05.1997

HOLDER'S SIGN.

FIELD

10/20/20

© 2012 Wiley Periodicals, Inc. • J. Neurosci., September 12, 2012 • 32(37):10000–10010 • 10009

DISTRICT
Kajiado
DIVISION
Mashuru
LOCATION
Imaroro
SUB-LOCATION
Mashuru

N. B006116196A

PRINCIPAL REGISTRAR'S SIGN

IDKYA2003941184<<743<<<<<<746
6412124M9705227<B006116196A<<7
KERIAK0<T0BIK0<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

REPUBLIC OF KENYA

CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH

B No 066514

Birth in the KAJIADO

District in the RIFT VALLEY Province

No.	1050136/19	90	Where Born	Kitengela	Name	Keriako
-----	------------	----	------------	-----------	------	---------

Date of Birth	12th December, 1964	Sex	Male	Name and Surname of Father	Tobiko Paloshe
---------------	---------------------	-----	------	----------------------------	----------------

Name and Maiden Name of Mother	Marisa Muyaa
--------------------------------	--------------

Signature, Description and Residence of Informant	Sgd. Mother
---	-------------

Signature of Registering Officer	Z. B. BERU	Date of Registration	27.8.90
----------------------------------	------------	----------------------	---------

Baptismal Name if added or altered after Registration of Birth

Certified to be a true copy of a ~~return~~ entry in the Register of Births in the District above mentioned.
 Principal Registrar
 Given under the seal of the Registrar General on the 29th day of August, 1990

This certificate is issued in pursuance of the Births and Deaths Registration Act which provides that a certified copy of any entry in any register or return purporting to be sealed or stamped with the seal of the Registrar General shall be received as evidence of the dates and facts therein without any or other proof of such entry.

Principal Registrar

Turned hv. /

Pmn

Copy of
 27.8.90

28

THE KENYA
NATIONAL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL

This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Examination for the
Kenya Certificate of Education and qualified for the award of a

KENYA CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

DIVISION II

THE CANDIDATE REACHED THE GRADE SHOWN IN THE SUBJECTS NAMED

KERIAKO TOBIKO

31075/017

ATHI RIVER HIGH SCHOOL

	Grade
ENGLISH LANGUAGE	6
CHRISTIAN REL. EDUCATION	3
HISTORY	6
GEOGRAPHY	3
LUGHA YA KISWAHILI	4
MATHEMATICS	9
GENERAL SCIENCE	4

SUBJECTS NAMED SEVEN

SUBJECTS PASSED SIX

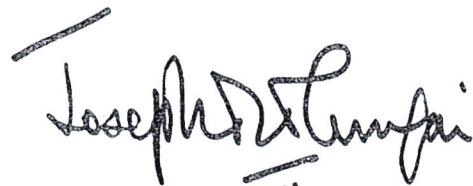
EXAMINATION OF NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1982

I certify that this is a true
Copy of the Original

SECRETARY
KENYA NATIONAL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL
P.O. BOX 10000 NAIROBI



Secretary
Kenya National Examinations Council



Chairman
Kenya National Examinations Council

O 149557

(See overleaf)

25

CLASSIFICATION

Candidates are classified as follows: (i) **Very Good** - Candidates who pass in all or some of the 12 subjects or school candidates who sit all or some of the 12 subjects and have completed the 12 subjects which he has taken in the examination; (ii) **Good** - Candidates who pass in 10 subjects taken (Group I-IV, see below);

When a candidate's subject is indicated by a grade, it is as follows: Grade 9 and Grade 8 (see below).

Very Good	—	Grade 9
Pass-with Credit	—	Grade 8
Subject Pass	—	Grade 7
Fail	—	Grade 6

CLASSIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES

Successful candidates for the Kenya Certificate of Education are classified as follows:

Division One: (i) Five passes with credit including a language subject from Group I or III and one other subject pass with (ii) passes in at least one subject from Group II, one subject from Group I-IV and one subject from Group V and (iii) a grade aggregate for the above subjects not exceeding 33.

Division Two: (i) Four passes with credit and two subject passes including a language subject from either Group I or III with (ii) a grade aggregate for the above subjects not exceeding 33.

Division Three: Either one pass with credit and five subject passes or (ii) two passes with credit and three subject passes and (iii) a grade aggregate for the above subjects not exceeding 44.

Division Four: Either (i) one pass with Credit (Grade 8 or Grade 9) or (ii) at least two passes at Grade 7 or (iii) three passes at Grade 8.

The word **SUPPLEMENTARY** on the front of the result slip indicates that the candidate sat for the examination on a second or subsequent occasion.

SUBJECT NAMES

Any of the following subject names which may appear on the slip are in the form indicated on the right.

<i>Name of subject as it appears in the Regulations</i>	<i>Abbreviation used on the Certificate</i>
Islamic Religious Education	ISLAMIC RELIG
Additional Mathematics	ADDITIONAL MATHS
Principles and Practices of Agriculture	AGRICULT PRINC & PRAC
Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing	GEOM & MECH DRAWING
Geometrical and Building Drawing	GEOM & BUILDING DRAWING
Principles of Accounts	PRINC OF ACCOUNTS
Christian Religious Education	CHRISTIAN RELIG
SSP Physics with SSP Chemistry	SSP PHYS & CHEM
Agriculture Mechanics Technology	AGRICULT MECH TECH
Agriculture Mechanics Application	AGRICULT MECH APP
Automotive Technology	AUTOMOTIVE TECH
Automotive Application	AUTOMOTIVE APP
Electrical Technology	ELECTR TECH
Electrical Application	ELECTR APP
Mechanical Technology	MECHANICAL TECH
Mechanical Application	MECHANICAL APP
Carpentry and Joinery Technology	CARPENTRY JOIN TECH
Carpentry and Joinery Application	CARPENTRY JOIN APP

ATHI RIVER HIGH SCHOOL, ATHI RIVER

(Established 1974)

470

Telephone :

ATHI RIVER

(Dist. : Machakos)

P.O. Box 89

SCHOOL LEAVING CERTIFICATE

Admission No. 883

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT KERIAKO OLE TOBIKO
entered this school on 22nd January, 1979 and was enrolled in
Form (I) ONE, and left on 19th November, 1982 from
Form (IV) FOUR having satisfactorily completed the approved
course for Standard/Form (IV) FOUR

Date of Birth (in Admission Register) 1964

Headteacher's report on the pupil's ability, industry and conduct He was
very good in studies. He was a very polite, Hardworking,
Intelligent and a responsible student. He was an
active member of Wildlife. His conduct was very good.

Pupil's signature Keria

Date of Issue 20th November, 1982

Certify that this is a true
Copy of the Original

Signature Togel sing B. B. B.
Headmaster / Headmistress

This certificate was issued without any erasure or alteration whatsoever

THE KENYA NATIONAL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL



This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Examination for the Kenya Advanced Certificate of Education and qualified for the award of a

KENYA ADVANCED CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

The candidate passed at the level shown (Principal or Subsidiary) in the subject(s) named and attained the Grade(s) as indicated.

KERIAKO TOBIKO

34013/518

KANYAKINE HIGH SCHOOL

		Grade
GENERAL PAPER	SUBSIDIARY	
HISTORY	PRINCIPAL	A
CHRISTIAN REL EDUCATION	PRINCIPAL	A
GEOGRAPHY	PRINCIPAL	A

SUBJECTS RECORDED FOUR

Copy of this certificate
MAYIANI SANKALE - ADVOCATE
S.O. No. 100/1984

EXAMINATION OF NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1984

Secretary

Kenya National Examinations Council

Chairman

Kenya National Examinations Council

A 063866

(See overleaf)

27

Development
Economic
Sector

2000-2001
2002-2003

2004-2005
2006-2007
2008-2009

REPUBLIC OF KENYA

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SCHOOL LEAVING CERTIFICATE

KANYAKINE HIGH

SCHOOL

P.O BOX 219 NKUBU

Admission/Serial No. 1100

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT KERIAKO TOBIKO

entered this school on 15th FEBRUARY 1983 and was enrolled in

Standard/Form FIVE, and left on 20th NOV. 1984 from

Standard/Form SIX having satisfactorily completed the approved

course for Standard/Form SIX 'A' LEVEL

Date of Birth (in Admission Register) 1964

Headteacher's report on the pupil's ability, industry and conduct

- i) GENERAL CONDUCT VERY GOOD
- ii) ABILITY AND INDUSTRY VERY GOOD
- iii) RESPONSIBILITIES LEVEL VERY GOOD

He has been an effective Library Prefect, the Chairman of the Geographical ;
Debating and a member of the Drama clubs.

Pupil's signature *Keriko Tobiko*

Date of Issue 20th NOV. 1984

Signature *D. Muthuri*
Headmaster / Headmistress

This certificate was issued without any erasure or alteration whatsoever



UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES & SOCIAL SCIENCES

Telegrams: "Varsity" Nairobi
Telephone 742261-4

FACULTY OF LAW
PARKLANDS CAMPUS
P.O. Box 30197
Nairobi, Kenya

Our Ref:

Our Ref:

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Date 04.02.1991

KERIAKO TOBIKO - G34/1294/86

This is to certify that the above named was a student in the Faculty of Law, University of Nairobi during the academic years 1986/87, 1987/88 and 1988/89. He studied the courses shown below, was examined and obtained the grades indicated:

<u>First Year:</u>	Law of Contract	C
	Constitutional Law & Govt.	B
	Criminal Law	C
	Legal Systems and Methods	C
	Law of Torts	B
<u>Second Year:</u>	Administrative Law & Local Govt.	A
	Evidence	A
	Land Law	C
	Equity	C
	Commercial Law	C
<u>Third Year:</u>	Insurance	A
	Business Associations	B
	Family Law & Succession	B
	Criminology & Penology	A
	Dissertation	A

DEGREE AWARDED: FIRST CLASS (HONOURS)


E M NDIRITU
DEAN, FACULTY OF LAW

Key: 70% and above - A
60% - 69% - B
50% - 59% - C
40% - 49% - D
39% and below - E





UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES & SOCIAL SCIENCES

Telegrams: "Varsity" Nairobi
Telephone 742261-4

FACULTY OF LAW
PARKLANDS CAMPUS
P.O. Box 30197
Nairobi, Kenya

Your Ref:

Our Ref:

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Date 8/8/89

KERIAKO TOBIKO - G34/1294/86

This is to certify that the above named was a student in the Faculty of Law, University of Nairobi between the Academic years 1986/87 and 1988/89. He was examined in the courses as shown hereunder:-

<u>FIRST YEAR:</u>	Law of Contract.....	C
	Constitutional Law & Govt.	B
	Criminal Law.....	C
	Legal Systems and Methods.....	C
	Torts.....	B
<u>SECOND YEAR:</u>	Administrative Law & Local Govt.	A
	Evidence.....	A
	Land Law.....	C
	Equity.....	C
	Commercial Law.....	C
<u>THIRD YEAR:</u>	Insurance.....	A
	Business Associations.....	B
	Family Law & Succession.....	B
	Criminology & Penology.....	A
	Dissertation.....	A

Degree Awarded : FIRST CLASS (HONS).

E. M. NDIRITU
DEAN, FACULTY OF LAW

Key:

A - 70 and above
B - 60-69
C - 50-59

D - 40-49
E - 39 and Below.

30

UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI



This is to certify that

Tobiko Keriako

having satisfied the requirements
for the award of the degree of the

BACHELOR OF LAWS

First Class Honours

was admitted to the degree
at a Congregation held at
this University on the

Twenty Eighth Day of November in the Year
1989

[Faint stamp and signature]

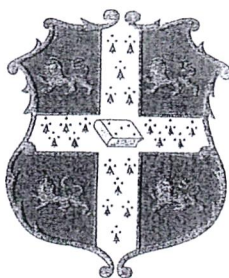
Philip M. Mbiti

VICE - CHANCELLOR

N. D. Bwibo

DEPUTY VICE - CHANCELLOR (ACADEMIC AFFAIRS)

(37)



CAMBRIDGE COMMONWEALTH
TRUST

This is to certify that

KERIAKO TOBIKO

of Clare Hall in the University of Cambridge is by
resolution of the Trustees of the Cambridge
Commonwealth Trust admitted to the status of
Fellow of the CAMBRIDGE COMMONWEALTH
SOCIETY

Witness my hand this fourth day of April one
thousand nine hundred and ninety one

I certify that this is a true
copy of the original

[Signature]

Lewis of Newnham

The Lord Lewis of Newnham, Kt, FRS
Chairman of the Executive Committee

Dr Anil Seal

Dr Anil Seal
Director



CAMBRIDGE COMMONWEALTH TRUST

DIRECTOR: DR ANIL SEAL · TRINITY COLLEGE · CAMBRIDGE · CB2 1TQ · TELEPHONE · 0223 323322

27 March, 1991

Mr K Tobiko
Clare Hall
Cambridge

Dear Mr Tobiko,

On behalf of the Trustees of the Cambridge Commonwealth Trust, I have great pleasure in enclosing the Certificate which admits you to the status of Fellow of the Cambridge Commonwealth Society as well as a booklet listing all the scholars whom the Trust has helped to support since it was established.

The Cambridge Commonwealth Society is intended to bring together in one association all the Trust's scholars and bursars so that they might achieve a corporate identity and unity of purpose.

His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales, who is Chairman of the Trust, has kindly agreed to be Patron of the Society, and the many Commonwealth leaders and distinguished persons who have contributed to the Trust's success, both here and overseas, will be invited to be associated with the Society. As the Society grows, the Trustees believe that it will have a role to play not only in Cambridge but also throughout the Commonwealth.

All of us are confident that, with your encouragement, the Society will foster links between the Fellows, both while they are in Cambridge and after they have returned home, and that it will also help to sustain the connections between Cambridge and the countries of the Commonwealth.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

TRUSTEES

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES (CHAIRMAN), MR AGHA HASAN ABEDI, PROFESSOR THE LORD ADRIAN MD FRCP FRs,
THE RT HON LORD CALLAGHAN KG, THE RT HON THE LORD CARRINGTON KG CH GCMG MC MR RAJIV GANDHI, MR T C GARDNER CBE,
DR H J HUDSON, DR GORDON JOHNSON, HIS EXCELLENCY DR KENNETH KAUNDA, PROFESSOR LORD LEWIS FRs,
HIS EXCELLENCY THE HON ROBERT MUGABE, HIS EXCELLENCY MR SHRIDATH RAMPHAL OE AC Kt CMG QC, MR J L REDDAWAY,
PROFESSOR ARNOLD CANTWELL SMITH OC CH, DAME ANNE WARBURTON DCVO CMG

Telex: 81240 CAMSPL G, Fax: 0223 313138 (National), +44 223 313138 (International)

33



UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

I hereby certify that

KERIAKO TOBIKO

of CLARE HALL

in the University of Cambridge was at a full
Congregation holden in the Senate House on
29 June 1991 admitted to the Degree of MASTER
of LAW

Witness my hand this twenty-ninth day of June
one thousand nine hundred and ninety-one

I Declare that this is a true
Copy of the Original
[Signature]

[Signature]

Registrary's Clerk

[Signature]

Registrary of the University



UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

I hereby certify that

KERIAKO TOBIKO

of CLARE HALL

in the University of Cambridge was at a full
Congregation holden in the Senate House on
29 June 1991 admitted to the Degree of MASTER
of LAW

Witness my hand this twenty-ninth day of June
one thousand nine hundred and ninety-one

I certify that this is a true
Copy
[Signature]

[Signature]

Registrary's Clerk

[Signature]

Registrary of the University

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

BOARD OF GRADUATE STUDIES

Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies

D.P.F. McCALLUM, M.A.

Assistant Registry

S.E. ANSELL, M.A.



GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE
4 MILL LANE, CAMBRIDGE, CB2 1RZ.

TELEX: 81240-CAMSPL-G

FAX: 0223-33 4748 (National)
+44 223 33 4748 (International)

When replying please quote:

9002660/D4

Telephone: 0223 338383
21st May 1991

Mr K Tobiko
Clare Hall
Herschel Road
Cambridge

Dear Mr Tobiko,

I am pleased to tell you that the Board of Graduate Studies have agreed to admit you as a Graduate Student as specified below, provided that you meet the conditions set out in Section 2. If you wish to accept this offer of admission you should arrange for me to receive evidence that you have met those conditions. I shall then hope to confirm your admission. Until then, your arrangements can be provisional only and you must not come into residence.

Date from which admission is offered: 1st October 1991

College: Under consideration (Clare Hall)

Degree Committee: Law

Qualification for which registered: Not at first registered as a candidate for any qualification (PhD.)

Subject:

Law (The Regulation of Securities Markets in Sub-Saharan Africa - A Comparative Analysis)

Supervisor: Dr BAK Rider

Expenses. As a Graduate Student you will be charged the University Composition Fee and College Fees, and you will have to provide for your own maintenance and for the support of any dependants who may accompany you. I enclose a table giving estimates of those expenses. You will be charged the University Composition Fee at the rate applicable to an Overseas student in Arts.

Continued.....

1 Copy to the Board of Graduate Studies
Copy to the Registry
MAILED 21 MAY 1991
P.O. Box 2260-00

2. Confirmation of your admission is conditional on:

*My receiving proof that, to cover your expenses, you will have financial support amounting to at least £ 11,100 a year for the whole course.

^{22.3}
This proof may be in the form of a letter from a grant-awarding body, or a written assurance by yourself or your sponsor accompanied by confirmation from a banker or lawyer that the assurance can be fulfilled.

Your acceptance by a College for the above course.

Your graduating at the following minimum standard :
Class One Honours in the LL.M. Degree, 1991.

- (1) (2) ✓
- I enclose a copy of the regulations for your course and of the Board's Memorandum to Graduate Students.
 - Please let me know if you do not intend to accept this offer of admission. I shall be happy to answer your questions about this letter or about any other matters concerning your admission.

Yours sincerely,



D.P.F. McCALLUM
Secretary of the
Board of Graduate Studies

Copies sent to :
College: Trinity
Degree Committee: Law
Supervisor: Dr BAK Rider
Jesus College

555,000
1/2 (11.6)
1/2

Copy to the Original
[Signature]

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE
BOARD OF GRADUATE STUDIES

Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies
D.P.F. McCALLUM, M.A.
Assistant Registry
S.E. ANSELL, M.A.



GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE
4 MILL LANE, CAMBRIDGE, CB2 1RZ.

TELEX: 81240-CAMSPL-G
FAX: 0223-33 4748 (National)
+44 223 33 4748 (International)

When replying please quote:

EXPENSES INCURRED BY GRADUATE STUDENTS: 1991-92

Graduate Students are charged both the University Composition Fee and College membership Fees for each year of their course, and they must in addition pay for their own maintenance and for the living expenses of any dependants who may accompany them.

The following table gives the Board's estimates of the sums needed to meet those expenses, according to whether the student is liable to pay the University Composition Fee at the Home, EEC or Overseas rate.

Fee classification	Total Expenses	University Composition Fee	College Membership Fee (average)	Maintenance - meals accommodation, etc. (but excluding travel)
	£	£	£	£
Home	7570 6800*	} 2104	}	3840 3070*
EEC	8270 7360*			
Overseas			1625	
Arts	11,100 10,190*	4932**		4540 3630*
Science	12,635 11,725*	6468**		
Clinical Medicine	18,130	11,967**		

*These figures are for courses lasting 9 months
**These figures are the Fees proposed for 1991-92.

Additional provision for accompanying dependants should be made in accordance with at least the following estimates:

For an accompanying wife or husband : £2255
For each accompanying child : £ 375

The financial condition specified in an offer of admission takes account of the applicant's statement about accompanying dependants in Section R of CIGAS Form 'A'. No additional dependants may be brought to Cambridge before evidence of the extra financial support needed has been supplied and the consent of the College obtained.

All expenses, including Fees, can be expected to rise substantially over a three year period of research, superseding the above minimum estimates. Students from overseas should also allow for fluctuations in currency exchange rates.

March 1991

1991

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

BOARD OF GRADUATE STUDIES

Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies

D.P.F. McCALLUM, M.A.

Assistant Registry

S.E. ANSELL, M.A.



GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE
4 MILL LANE, CAMBRIDGE, CB2 1RZ.

TELEX: 81240-CAMSPL-G

FAX: 0223-33 4748 (National)
+ 44 223 33 4748 (International)

When replying please quote:

Mr K Tobiko
52 Fieldway
Dagenham
Essex
RM8 2BE

9002660/D12

Telephone: 0223 338383
12th September 1991

Dear Mr Tobiko,

I am writing to remind you that I still need to receive evidence that you have satisfied the conditions set for your admission to the University. For your convenience I repeat below the particular condition(s) concerned and should be grateful if you would send me the information required as soon as possible. If you are not pursuing your application further I should be obliged if you would write to tell me so.

Condition(s) still outstanding:

My receiving proof that, to cover your expenses, you will have financial support amounting to at least £ 11100^{or over} for the whole course. This proof may be in the form of a letter from a grant-awarding body, or a written assurance by yourself or your sponsor accompanied by confirmation from a banker or lawyer that the assurance can be fulfilled.

Your application has been declined by the Colleges you nominated and will be considered under the Pool arrangements if you are able to satisfy the other conditions of your admission.

Yours sincerely,

D.P.F. McCALLUM
Secretary of the
Board of Graduate Studies

I Certify that this is a
Copy of the Original

[Signature]
D.P.F. McCallum

CLARE HALL CAMBRIDGE CB3 9AL

from the Tutor
telephone 332360

12 September 1991

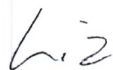
Mr K Tobiko
52 Fieldway
Dagenham
Essex

Dear Keriako

Further to the Board of Graduate Studies letter of 21 May 1991 I am pleased to confirm that Clare Hall is willing to offer you a place for October 1991. This offer is conditional and final confirmation of your place is, of course, subject to your fulfilling the conditions of admission as set out by the Board of Graduate Studies.

I understand from the BGS that they have heard nothing further about your having met the financial conditions. However, I will write to you again once the BGS have sent me a confirmation letter that all conditions have been met.

Yours sincerely



Liz Candy
Tutorial Secretary

CLARE HALL CAMBRIDGE CB3 9AL
Copy to
[Signature]
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/10/01 BY 10101

BOARD OF GRADUATE STUDIES

S.E. ANSELL, M.A.



When replying please quote:

Telephone:0223 338383
16th September 1991

MAHESH BANGALE - ADVOCATE

24

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

BOARD OF GRADUATE STUDIES

Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies

D.P.F. McCALLUM, M.A.

Assistant Registry

S.E. ANSELL, M.A.



GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE
4 MILL LANE, CAMBRIDGE, CB2 1RZ.

TELEX: 81240-CAMSPL-G
FAX: 0223-33 4748 (National)
+ 44 223 33 4748 (International)

When replying please quote:

SEA/mf

Mr K Tobiko
c/o Tobiko Ole Paloshe
Sheep & Goats Ranches
P O Box 86
Athi River
KENYA

28 November 1991

Dear Mr Tobiko

In reply to your letter of 13 November 1991, we will retain your application papers until September 1993 and it will be open to you to re-activate them during that period if you have prospects of obtaining financial support. You should write to this office with your request.

Yours sincerely

S E ANSELL

RECEIVED
UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE
GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE
4 MILL LANE, CAMBRIDGE, CB2 1RZ.
28 NOV 1991

CLARE HALL CAMBRIDGE CB3 9AL

from the Tutor

telephone 332360

14th July, 1992.

Mr. K. Tobiko,
c/o Tobiko Ole Paloshe,
Sheep and Goats Ranches,
P.O. Box 86,
Athi River,
KENYA.

Handwritten signature and stamp

Dear Mr. Tobiko,

I have pleasure in enclosing some further information for your attention. Once I receive confirmation from the Board of Graduate Studies that you have met their conditions of entry I will be able to consider reserving you a room within College accommodation.

The accommodation at Clare Hall is community houses for students. There are three such houses, each accommodating between ten and fifteen students. All three houses have self-contained facilities shared by the occupants. There is also one self-contained flat but, regretfully, no place for children.

Priority for college rooms is given to students arriving from overseas, but we do try to include one or two home students to help balance the community. Allocation of accommodation in college will not be made until August each year. Finding accommodation out of college can be difficult and time-consuming and you should start looking as soon as you can; a couple of months in advance if possible.

The University runs a **Lodgings Syndicate**, 18 Silver Street, Cambridge. CB3 9EL (tel. 338099); you should write to them for a list of addresses well in advance of your coming to Cambridge. The Syndicate co-ordinates offers and requests for accommodation for both postgraduates and undergraduates although they have very little accommodation available for couples.

There is also the **Society for Visiting Scholars**, 12 Mill Lane, Cambridge. CB2 1RX (tel. 333316) but, as the name implies, they mainly help non-students. They have, however, been most helpful to married students who need accommodation for their families.

You may also find the following of help when looking for somewhere to live:

1. **Cambridge Evening News** - local daily (Monday to Saturday) paper; the first edition usually appears at about 1.30 p.m..

2. Graduate Centre, Mill Lane - good accommodation notice board.

3. Estate Agents with Letting Departments -

Bidwells,
Trumpington Road,
CAMBRIDGE.
Tel. 841841

Edwin Watson & Son,
43/45 Regent Street,
CAMBRIDGE.
Tel. 355476

Catling Property Management,
100 Regent Street,
CAMBRIDGE.
Tel. 352498

H.W.Dean & Son,
57 Regent Street,
CAMBRIDGE.
Tel. 351421

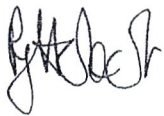
4. Accommodation Agencies -

Cambridge Property Management,
7 Essex House,
71 Regent Street,
CAMBRIDGE.
Tel. 69898

St. Andrew's Bureau (Lettings)
20 St. Andrew's Street,
CAMBRIDGE.
Tel. 352170

I hope the above is helpful, however, if you have a further queries don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,



Paula J. Herbert (Miss)
Tutorial Secretary

Enc.

CLIFFORD CHANCE

BLACKFRIARS HOUSE 19 NEW BRIDGE STREET LONDON EC4V 6BY TELEPHONE 071-353 0211

TELEX 887847 LEGIS G FAX 071-489 0046 DX 606 LONDON

AMSTERDAM BRUSSELS FRANKFURT HONG KONG LONDON MADRID NEW YORK PARIS SINGAPORE TOKYO UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

ASSOCIATED OFFICES BAHRAIN SAUDI ARABIA

YOUR REFERENCE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE
AGK/075

DATE
5 July 1991

Keriako Tobiko

Dear Keriako,

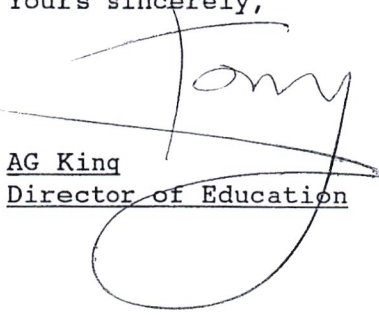
PEGASUS SCHOLARSHIP TRUST: PLACEMENTS WITH CLIFFORD CHANCE

As part of the Scholarship arrangements, you have been placed initially in the Company Department and will then be transferred to the Banking Department and are due to arrive on 29 July.

On the day you arrive, please go to the Reception Desk on the Fifth Floor at Tallis House (map enclosed) at 9.30am so that you can attend the induction course.

I will look forward to meeting you when you arrive at the firm.

Yours sincerely,


AG King
Director of Education

CERTIFICATE OF ADMISSION

This is to certify that KERIAKO TOBIKO

.....
having this day signed the Roll of Advocates of the High Court of Kenya is admitted to
practise as an Advocate of the High Court and is entitled to practise in the Courts Subordinate
thereto, as from the 20th day of February 1992.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the High Court of Kenya at Nairobi
this Twentieth day of February
in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-two.

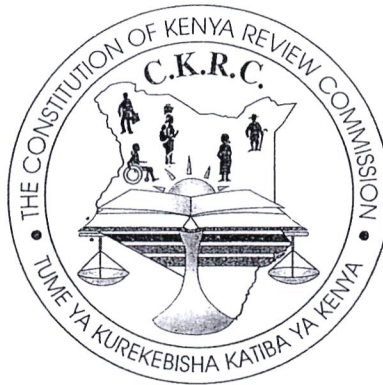
.....
Chief Justice,
High Court of Kenya

Certified that the name of the said KERIAKO TOBIKO

has this day been entered on the Roll of Advocates on payment of the prescribed fee.

Dated this 20th day of February 1992.

.....
Deputy Registrar



CONSTITUTION OF KENYA REVIEW COMMISSION
NATIONAL CONSTITUTIONAL CONFERENCE

Certificate of Participation

This is to certify that

Comm. Keriako Tobiko

Participated in the National Constitutional Conference

Steering Committee

Signed *Yashir*

Conference Chairman

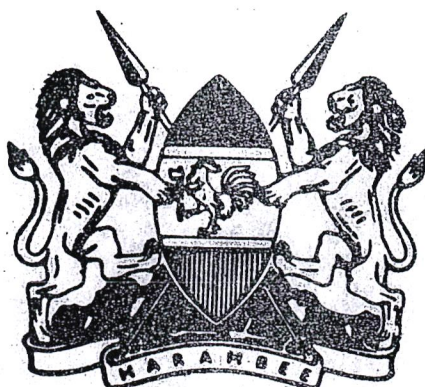
Date *19th March 2004*

Signed *[Signature]*

Conference Secretary

Date *19th March 2004*

SPECIAL ISSUE



THE KENYA GAZETTE

Published by Authority of the Republic of Kenya

(Registered as a Newspaper at the G.P.O.)

Vol. CVII—No. 47

NAIROBI, 1st July, 2005

Price Sh. 40

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 5087

THE CONSTITUTION OF KENYA

APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 24 of the Constitution of Kenya, I, Mwai Kibaki, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Kenya, appoint—

KERIAKO TOBIKO

to be the Director of Public Prosecutions, with effect from the 25th May, 2005, and revokes the appointment of Philip Kipchirchir Murgor*.

Dated the 30th June, 2005.

MWAI KIBAKI,
President.

*G.N. 5098/2004.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 5088

THE ANTI-CORRUPTION AND ECONOMIC CRIMES ACT

(No. 3 of 2003)

APPOINTMENT

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 9 (1) of the Anti-Corruption and Economic Crimes Act, 2003, the Director of the Kenya Anti-Corruption Commission appoints—

FATUMA SICHALE (MRS.)

to be the Deputy Director of the Kenya Anti-Corruption Commission, with effect from 1st July, 2005.

Dated the 1st July, 2005.

A. G. RINGERA,
Director and Chief Executive,
Kenya Anti-Corruption Commission.

SPECIAL ISSUE

371

Kenya Gazette Supplement No. 49

1st July, 2005

(Legislative Supplement No. 29)

LEGAL NOTICE NO. 71

THE INTERPRETATION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS ACT

(Cap. 2)

CHANGE OF TITLE

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 47 of the Interpretation and General Provisions Act, I, Mwai Kibaki, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Kenya, declare that for the purposes of all written laws, the title "Deputy Public Prosecutor" shall be replaced by the title "Director of Public Prosecutions".

This notice shall be deemed to have come into effect on the 5th December, 1996.

Dated the 30th June, 2005.

MWAI KIBAKI,
President.

LEGAL NOTICE NO. 72

**THE CONSTITUTION OF KENYA
THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE**

(Cap. 75)

DELEGATION OF POWERS

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 26 (5) of the Constitution of Kenya and section 83 of the Criminal Procedure Code, the Attorney-General orders that all powers vested in him by sections 26 (3) and 26 (4) of the Constitution, and by sections 81, 82 and Part VIII of the Criminal Procedure Code, shall be exercised by the persons for the time being holding the offices specified in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

Director of Public Prosecutions.
Deputy Chief State Counsel.
Assistant Deputy Prosecutor.
Principal State Counsel.

Legal Notice No. 331 of 1996, is revoked.

Dated the 30th June, 2005.

S. A. WAKO,
Attorney-General.

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER, NAIROBI

48

Telegrams: "SHERIA", Nairobi
Telephone: Nairobi 227461
Fax: 214343
E-mail: aghumru@africaonline.co.ke
When replying please quote



THE SOLICITOR-GENERAL
ATTORNEY-GENERAL'S CHAMBERS
P.O. BOX 40112-00100
NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No. 200563320 (TV)
and date

....., 20

CONFIDENTIAL

24th April, 2008



Mr. Keriako Tobiko
Director of Public Prosecutions
NSSF Building
NAIROBI

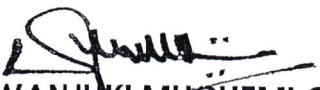
RE: RENEWAL OF APPOINTMENT ON LOCAL AGREEMENT TERMS

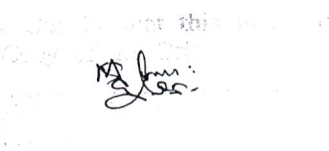
I am pleased to convey the decision of the Public Service Commission that your three years contract which is due to end on 25th May, 2008 has been renewed for a further period of three (3) years with effect from 26th May 2008 upto and including 25th May 2011.

In this regard, I enclose herein GP 106 (Revised) in duplicate duly filled for your signature, and return the original for our record at your earliest convenience.

Your service gratuity for the current contract will be processed subject to return of GP 106 forwarded to you vide our letter reference No. 2005063320 (19) of 7th March, 2006.

On behalf of the Hon. Attorney General and on my own behalf let me convey our appreciation for your exemplary leadership of the department of Public Prosecutions and wish you success during the currency of your new contract.


WANJUKI MUCHEMI, CBS
SOLICITOR GENERAL



cc **Hon. S. Amos Wako EGH, FCI Arb, SC, MP**
Attorney General

CONFIDENTIAL

49

Telegrams: "SHERIA", Nairobi
Telephone: Nairobi 227461
Fax: 214343
E-mail: aghumru@africaonline.co.ke

When replying please quote

2005063320/6(T.Y)

Ref. No.
and date



CONFIDENTIAL

THE SOLICITOR-GENERAL
ATTORNEY-GENERAL'S CHAMBERS
P.O. BOX 40112-00100
NAIROBI, KENYA

27th March, 2008

....., 20

Mr. Keriako Tobiko
Director of Public Prosecutions
NSSF Building
NAIROBI

Dear *Mr. Tobiko,*

EXPIRY OF CONTRACT APPOINTMENT

Please refer to this office letter Ref. No. AG/CONF/4/57/TY of 5th August, 2005.

This is to formerly inform you that your three (3) year contract appointment as Director of Public Prosecutions which commenced on 26th May, 2005 is due to expire on 25th May, 2008.

It is, however, noted that the same contract has been renewed for another period of three (3) years with effect from 26th May, 2008 and that the terms and conditions of service remain the same as communicated to you vide Head of Public Service letter Ref. No. OP/CAB.1/23A of 25th July 2005.

This has been conveyed to you vide the letter Ref. No. OP.CAB.1/24A of 20th March, 2008.

We are accordingly processing the same in consultation with the Public Service Commission and you will be advised in due course.

Yours

Sincerely,

WANJUKI MUCHEMI, CBS
SOLICITOR GENERAL

Copy to: **Hon. S. Amos Wako, EGH, FCI Arb, SC, MP**
Attorney General

CONFIDENTIAL

50

CONFIDENTIAL

Amb. Francis K. Muthaura, EGH

Permanent Secretary, Secretary to the Cabinet and
Head of Public Service

NAIROBI

Mr. Titus M. Ndambuki, CBS

Permanent Secretary
Ministry of State for Public Service,

NAIROBI

Mrs. Bernadette M. Nzioki, EBS

Secretary
Public Service Commission

NAIROBI

51

CONFIDENTIAL

THE STATE LAW OFFICE

Telephone: +254-20-2227461

Fax: +254-20-2214343

E-mail: sg@ag.go.ke

When replying please quote

TY/2005063320

Ref. No.

and date

16th August, 2010



VERY
URGENT

THE SOLICITOR-GENERAL
THE STATE LAW OFFICE
ATTORNEY-GENERAL'S CHAMBERS
P.O. BOX 40112-00100
NAIROBI, KENYA

..... 20

Mr. Keriako Tobiko
Director of Public Prosecutions
N.S.S.F. Building
NAIROBI

Dear Mr. Tobiko,

RE-DESIGNATION TO CHIEF PUBLIC PROSECUTOR, SLG9

This is to convey the decision of the Public Service Commission re-designating you to the Grade of Chief Public Prosecutor, SLG9, in this office with effect from 3rd August, 2010.

Please note that your other terms and conditions of service remain unchanged.

Yours

Sincerely

[Signature]
WANJUKI MUCHEMI, CBS
SOLICITOR-GENERAL

CC

Hon. S. Amos Wako, EGH, FCI Arb, SC, MP
Attorney-General

(52)



AG/CONF/4/44 VOL.XI

- (1) All Heads of Departments
State Law Office
Sheria House
NAIROBI
- (2) All State Counsels and other
Members of Staff
State Law Office

I Certify that this is a true
Copy of the Original

MAYANI BANKALE - ATTORNEY
P.O. Box 35260-00200, NAIROBI

**RE: NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF TITLES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF
PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS**

In view of the ratification by the people of Kenya and the forthcoming promulgation by H.E. the President of the New Constitution of Kenya, 2010, I am pleased to notify you of the changed title of **Mr. Keriako Tobiko** from **Director of Public Prosecutions (DPP)** to **Chief Public Prosecutor (CPP)** at **Grade SL.9**.

Mr. Keriako Tobiko, the Chief Public Prosecutor (CPP), shall continue to head the Department of Public Prosecutions under my office and discharge such other powers and perform such functions as I have delegated to him and act in accordance with my general and specific instructions pending appointment of a Director of Public Prosecutions under the New Constitution of Kenya, 2010.

You are therefore requested to continue according him all the necessary respect, support and cooperation.





Further, I wish to notify you that the title of **Deputy Director of Public Prosecutions (DDPP)** currently held by **Mr. Oriri Onyango** will similarly be changed to **Deputy Chief Public Prosecutor (DCPP)**.

Dated **26th** August, 2010.

(S. AMOS WAKO) EGH, FCI Arb., SC, MP
ATTORNEY GENERAL

Copy to:

- (1) Amb. Francis K. Muthaura, EGH
Permanent Secretary, Secretary to the Cabinet &
Head of Public Service
Harambee House
NAIROBI
- (2) Mr. Titus Ndambuki, CBS
Permanent Secretary
Ministry of State for Public Service
Harambee House
NAIROBI
- (3) Mr. Wanjuki Muchemi, CBS
Solicitor General
State Law Office
Sheria House
NAIROBI

54



Law Society of Kenya



Lavington, opp. Valley Arcade, Gitanga Road
P. O. Box 72219-00200 Nairobi, Kenya
Dropping Zone 149 - Revlon Plaza
Tel: +254 20 387 4664
Cell: +254 720 904983
Fax: +254 20 387 5534
E-mail: lsk@lsk.or.ke
Website: www.lsk.or.ke

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Our Ref:

Your Ref:

Date:

**RE: KERIAKO TOBIKO Esq.
ADMISSION NUMBER.P.105/2328/92**

CERTIFICATE OF GOOD STANDING

I, **Kenneth Wabwire Akide** being the Chairman of the Law Society of Kenya (LSK), **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** and **CONFIRM** as follows;

1. That **Keriako Tobiko Esq.** is a member of LSK having been admitted to the Roll of Advocates on **20th February, 1992.**
2. That **Keriako Tobiko Esq.** is a person of good standing, character and integrity and has never had any disciplinary complaint made against him:

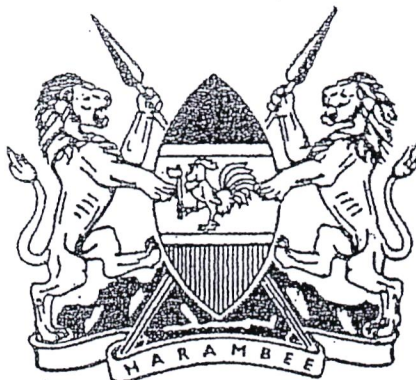
ISSUED AT NAIROBI this 4th day of February 2011.

**THE CHAIRMAN
LAW SOCIETY OF KENYA**

Kenneth W. Akide (Chairman), Florence Kajuju (Vice Chairman),
Joseph M. Munyithya (Coast Representative), Isaac J. M. Wamaasa (Up-country Representative),
Roseline A. Odede (Up-Country Representative), George O. O. Ochich, Lilian Renee Omondi,
Justus M. Munyithya, Eric Mutua, John M. Mburu, Ochieng Opiyo A., Faith W. Waigwa

(52)

SPECIAL ISSUE



THE KENYA GAZETTE

Published by Authority of the Republic of Kenya

(Registered as a Newspaper at the G.P.O.)

Vol. CXI—No. 55

NAIROBI, 16th June, 2011

Price Sh. 50

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 6653

THE CONSTITUTION OF KENYA

THE NATIONAL ACCORD AND RECONCILIATION ACT

(No. 4 of 2008)

APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF JUSTICE

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by Article 166 (1) (a), as read with sections 24 (2) and 29 of the Sixth Schedule to the Constitution, I, Mwai Kibaki, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces, appoint—

WILLY MUNYWOKI MUTUNGA (DR.)

to be the Chief Justice of the Republic of Kenya.

Dated the 16th June, 2011.

MWAI KIBAKI,
President.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 6654

THE CONSTITUTION OF KENYA

THE NATIONAL ACCORD AND RECONCILIATION ACT

(No. 4 of 2008)

APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY CHIEF JUSTICE

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by Article 166 (1) (a), as read with section 29 of the Sixth Schedule to the Constitution, I, Mwai Kibaki, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces, appoint—

NANCY MAKOKHA BARAZA (MS.)

to be the Deputy Chief Justice of the Republic of Kenya.

Dated the 16th June, 2011.

MWAI KIBAKI,
President.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 6655

THE CONSTITUTION OF KENYA

THE NATIONAL ACCORD AND RECONCILIATION ACT

(No. 4 of 2008)

APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by Article 157 (2), as read with section 29 of the Sixth Schedule to the Constitution, I, Mwai Kibaki, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces, appoint—

KERIAKO TOBIKO

to be the Director of Public Prosecutions in the Republic of Kenya.

Dated the 16th June, 2011.

MWAI KIBAKI,
President.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 6656

THE CONSTITUTION OF KENYA

APPOINTMENT OF JUDGES OF THE SUPREME COURT

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by Article 166 (1) (b) of the Constitution, I, Mwai Kibaki, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces, appoint—

Philip Kiptoo Tunoi,
Jackson Boma Ojwang' (Prof.),
Mohamed Khadhar Ibrahim,
Smokin Wanjala (Dr.),
Njoki Ndung'u Susanna (Ms.),

to be Judges of the Supreme Court of Kenya.

Dated the 16th June, 2011.

MWAI KIBAKI,
President.

30 96

NUM NAMES

KERIAKO TOBINO

DATE OF BIRTH
12 12 1964

SEX
MALE

DISTRICT OF BIRTH
KAJIADO

PLACE OF ISSUE
CENTRAL

DATE OF ISSUE
22 05 1997

HOLDER'S SIGN
[Signature]



[Faint, illegible text]

[Signature]

PRINCIPAL REGISTRAR'S SIGN

IDKYA2003941184<<743<<<<<<746
6412124M9705227<B006116196A<<7
KERIAK0<T0BIK0<<<<<<<<<<<<

55



THE KENYA GAZETTE

Published by Authority of the Republic of Kenya

(Registered as a Newspaper at the G.P.O.)

Vol. CXIII—No. 120

NAIROBI, 9th December, 2011

Price Sh. 50

GAZETTE NOTICE NO. 15782

AWARD OF ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS JAMHURI DAY, 12TH DECEMBER 2011

IN RECOGNITION of outstanding or distinguished services rendered to the nation in various capacities and responsibilities, I, Mwai Kibaki, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Defence Forces of the Republic of Kenya, confer Awards and Honours to the following persons:

The Order of the Golden Heart of Kenya

(a) The Second Class: Elder of the Order of the Golden Heart (E.G.H.)

1. Gen. Karangi, Julius Waweru
2. Dr. Mutunga, Willy Munywoki

(b) The Third Class: Moran of the Order of the Golden Heart (M.G.H.)

1. Maj. Gen Otieno, Joffidha
2. Maj. Gen Mukala, Ngewa
3. Lt. Gen. Mwaniki, Njuki
4. Lt. Gen. Kasaon, Joseph
5. Hon. Mwapachu, Volta Juma
6. Hon. Abdirahim, Haithar Haji Abdi
7. Hon. Mushega, Amanya

The Order of the Burning Spear:

(a) The first Class: Chief of the Order of the Burning Spear (C.B.S.)

1. Maj. Gen. Kihlangwa, Gordon Odemo
2. Maj. Gen. Nthenge, Francis Kimeu
3. Mr. Shah, Vimal Bhimji
4. Maj. Gen. Kameru, Philip Wachira
5. Maj. Gen. Ngondi, Leonard Muriuki
6. Maj. Gen. Haji, Bashir Yusuf
7. SDCP I Muhoro, Francis Ndegwa
8. Prof. Mugenda, Olive Mwihaki
9. Dr. Mwangi, James
10. Mr. Munga, Peter Kahara
11. Mrs. Koimett, Esther Jepkemboi
12. Mr. Tobiko, Keriako
13. Dr. Eng. Kibicho, Karanja
14. Mr. Mondoh, Andrew Omondi

(b) The Second Class: Elder of the Order of the Burning Spear (E.B.S.)

1. Brig. Mohamed, Ahmed
2. Brig. Wainaina, John Njoroge
3. Brig. Rono, Jonathan Kipkemoi
4. Brig. Kibochi, Robert Kariuki
5. Brig. Murgor, Francis Maina
6. Brig. Bukhala, Josephat
7. SDCAP II Arachi, Samuel Mwongera
8. SDC II Abdi, Omar Shurie
9. DCP Muriithi, Charlton
10. DCP Chelimo, Stephen Toroitich
11. DCP Kiriungi, Beatrice Nduta
12. Mr. Monzi, Julius Muia
13. Mr. Mwambia, Koome
14. Ms Ngahu, Catherine Wanjiku
15. Prof. Mwangi, Wanjohi Julius
16. Prof. Wanjala, Christopher Lukorito
17. Prof. Wahome, Lillian Wanjiku
18. Rt. Rev. Wabukala, Wamukekhe Eliud
19. Prof. Makinda, Samuel
20. Prof. Gakuu, Lawrence Ndegwa
21. Mr. Kiplagat, Isaiah Fundi
22. Prof. Mutugi, Marion Wanjiku
23. Prof. Uppal, Surindar Mohan
24. Mr. Shah, Mahendra Dayalal
25. Eng. Peter Njagi
26. Mr. Mututho, John Michael Njenga
27. Prof. Njue, Jotham Micheni
28. Prof. Shalo, Peter Lucheli
29. Dr. Getao, Katherine Wanjiru
30. Mr. Ireri, Frank Marangu
31. Mr. Muya, Titus Kiondo
32. Mr. Wairegi, Benson Irungu

(c) The Third Class: The Moran of the Order of the Burning Spear (M.B.S.)

1. Col. Muthui, Simon Ngui
2. Col. Wang'ombe, Philip Mureithi
3. Col. Kogo, Henry Kirwa
4. Ass. Commandant Chepkaitany, Joseph Kiptoo
5. Ass. Commandant Okoth, George Aduol
6. SACP Mugwanja, Joseph Kinyita
7. SACP Nyabengi, Samwel Orina
8. SACP Ngugi, Michael Rimi

9. SACP Massa, Hamisi Salim
10. SACP Muthusi, Charles Nzioka
11. Ass. Commandant Arrison, Oluoch Otieno
12. Mr. Karanja, James Mwangi Kagecha
13. Mr. Sudhir, L. Shah
14. Mr. Muragu, Martin Kariuki
15. Mr. Sarvaya, Vanrajsinh N.
16. Dr. Karau, Stephen Ndungu
17. Mr. Mwangi, John Kimani
18. Mrs. Miima, Khalwale Eunice
19. Ms. Maina, Betty Chemtai
20. Mrs. Moturi, Sophie Njeri
21. Mr. Wambua, Joshua Willy
22. Mr. Nyambari, Sammy Thumbi
23. Mr. Muriuki, Gideon Maina
24. Mr. Kuria, Nelson Chege
25. Mrs. Makawiti, Beatrice Christine
26. Dr. Mpoke, Solomon Saning'o
27. Dr. Ali, Rashid Mohamed
28. Mr. Obath, Patrick Edward Ochieng
29. Amb. Ogego, Peter Oginga
30. Mr. Ojiambo, Fred N'Cruba
31. Mr. Nduia, Francis Gichiri
32. Amb. Mwanzia, Philip
33. Amb. Khimulu, Mary
34. Amb. Mwatsahu, Mishi
35. Mr. Nduati, Joseph Gitau
36. Amb. Owuor, George Olago
37. Amb. Mahat, Mohamed Aden
38. Amb. Purity, Muhindi
39. Amb. Kinyanjui, Michael Mukiri
40. Amb. Lanyasunya, John
41. Amb. Ali, Abbas Ali
42. Amb. Amayo, Lazarus O.
43. Amb. Ngare, Ephraim W.
44. Amb. Ekai, Richard
45. Mr. Kirwa, William Kipkemboi
46. Dr. Kalua, Isaac Peter
47. Mr. Ombacho, Kepha Mogere
48. Mr. Ichunge, Kinyua Joseph
49. Mr. Okeyo, David Siwa
50. Mr. Abdalla, Faridun Suleiman
51. Mr. Gaturu, John Wathuo
52. Dr. Kimemia, Joseph Kangara
53. Dr. Ruwa, Renison Kahindi
54. Mr. Njoroge, John Mungai
55. Dr. Mwaniki, Isaiah Ndungu
56. Mrs. Muchane, Njambi Elizabeth
57. Mrs. Olubayo, Florence M'Mogi
58. Miss Mwakisha, Fenny Wakesho
59. Mr. Lumasia, Jaspas Agastiva
60. Ass. Commandant Mburu, Francis Mwangi
61. Mr. Sayed, Chalouhi
62. Ms. Thuo, Muthoni Betty Mwangi
63. Mrs. Mukonda, Mwikali Susan
64. Mr. Waithaka, Ndirangu
65. Mr. Abdi, Ali Ibrahim
66. Dr. Simiyu, Silas M
67. Eng. Kidenda, Meshack Otieno
68. Mr. Okudo, Joseph Robert
69. Mr. Lang'at, Paul Kiprono
70. Mr. Hassan, Abdinasir Ali
71. Mr. Dache, Joash
72. Dr. Munyu, John Mureithi
73. Eng. Nkadayo, Joseph Nakodony
74. Mr. Keli, Kiilu
75. Mr. Ndalana, Nicodemus Musyoka
76. Mr. Gichuhi, Steve Gichohi
77. Ms. Jaoko, Florence Simbiri
78. Ms. Kagiri, Esther
79. Mr. Magochi, Kiragu
80. Mrs. Muiruri, Eda Msei
81. Mr. Kirubi, Joseph Mwangi
82. Eng. Mwangi, Maingi
83. Mr. Thiabii, Elijah Nduati
84. Dr. Machira, Apollon Francis
85. Mrs. Gitonga, Florence Kajuju
86. Mr. Muraya, Peter Kiarie
87. Dr. Kanyi, Samuel Maina
88. Dr. Wanjohi, Esther Njeri

89. Ms. Keino, Irene Cheptoo
90. Mr. Kabetu, Charles Edward
91. Dr. Savla, S.K.
92. Mr. Wambugu, Edward Munjuga
93. Mr. Njore, Paul Nyambu
94. Mr. Ogutu, Aggrey
95. Mrs. Nevill, Mary
96. Ms. Fatuma, Bulham
97. Mrs. Munene, Waturi Margaret
98. Dr. Wanjala, Samson Mabukha
99. Dr. Kimani, Mary Wambui
100. Mr. Khamis, Mohamed Rashid
101. Mr. Kimani, Eric
102. Mr. Wanasakaami, Richard Muse
103. Mr. Bucha, Patrick Mwenda
104. Mr. Kithinji, Kiragu
105. Mr. Owino Peter Charles Omolo
106. Mr. Kiragu, Stanley Kamau

The Order of the Grand Warrior (OGW) of Kenya:

1. Senior Sergeant Major Katam, Samson
2. Inspector Kirui, Abel
3. Supt. Kooli, Elamach Francis
4. Ass. Commandant Kirathe, Francis Ndungu
5. ACP Kogo, Benjamin Kiptoo
6. Constable Kiprotich, Wilson Kipsang
7. Corp. Kiplagat, Edna Jebiwott
8. ACP Chepkonga, Mary Chemtai
9. SSP Mwanga, John Koki
10. ACP Mwivanda, Noah Jacob
11. ACP Kamitu, Antony Munyao
12. ACP Omwoyo, George Kingi
13. ACP Kamsa, Joseph Musa
14. ACP Mbithi, Wilfred Jason
15. Corp. Kebenci, Asbel Kiprop
16. Senior Sergeant Korir, Kipkoech Musa
17. SSP Ochieng, Henry Okong'o
18. SSP Hussein, Ahamed Rashid
19. Constable Kiplagat, Richard
20. Mr. Ibrahim, Osman Hassan
21. Mrs. Khaemba, Mary Nekesa
22. Ms. Kiplagat, Edna
23. Mr. Jarha, Mohamed Jillo
24. Ms. Owiyo, Susanna
25. Mrs. Okumu, Rachel Jaluha
26. Maj (Rtd) Kariuki, Michael
27. Mrs. Gatheru, Gladys Wangechi
28. Mrs. Kamau, Mary Wairimu
29. Mr. Owiro, Joashi Otieno
30. Eng. Nkanya, Jasper A. M
31. Dr. Otieno, Godrick W. Onyango
32. Mr. Abdalla, Abu Bocha
33. Dr. Musyoki, Charles Mutua
34. Mr. M'ampurutha, M'ekotha
35. Mr. Muli, Silvester Kiua
36. Eng. Kimani, Mbiu
37. Mr. Kamande, Joel Karigi
38. Mrs. Yobterik, Agnes Chepkorir
39. Dr. Hassan, Mohamed Keinan
40. Ms. Adhiambo, Jane Margaret
41. Dr. Munei, Kipmei
42. Mrs. Ngaruma, Mary Matilda Muleshe
43. Mr. Rutere, Erastus Phares
44. Ms. Halwenge, Jennifer Atieno
45. Mr. Ndubai, Kaburu Gerrishon
46. Mr. Onyonyi, Kennedy Odiwuor
47. Miss Owuor, Alice Achieng
48. Mr. Kili, Hosea Kimutai
49. Mr. M'Imanyara, Stephen Mutai
50. Mr. Nyakiongora, Moses Araka
51. Mr. Kureba, Nathan Nduati
52. Mrs. Mohamed, Saahia Abdikadir
53. Mr. Ndambuki, Daniel Wambua "Churchill"
54. Ms. M'Mbusa, Banice Makungu
55. Dr. Kipchirchir, Simon Kibias
56. Mr. Maiyoro, Nyandika
57. Mr. Ismail, Ali Noor
58. Mr. Opondo, Joseph Onyango
59. Dr. Nyongesa, David Wekesa

I Certify that this is a true
Copy of the Original

OR 324

60. Dr. Masiga, Walter Nyamori
61. Mr. Onyango, George Sammy
62. Mr. Ogola June Isaac
63. Ms Kamweru, Esther Wanjugu
64. Eng. Ngware, Runji
65. Dr. Maina, Susan Wanjiku
66. Dr. Mwangi, Nicholas Muraguri
67. Mrs Ogut, Petronilla Apiyo
68. Dr. Maina, William Kiberenge
69. Mr. Tarbei, Abraham
70. Mrs Oywer, Elizabeth Omollo
71. Mr. Sirma, Haron Moris Ole
72. Dr. Sitienci, Joseph Kimagut
73. Dr. Kamario, Joseph Lenai
74. Mr. Nyanja, Bob Joel
75. Mr. Muhsin, Badi
76. Ms Nyongesa, Lynne Ngina
77. Mr. Adero, Joseph Okeeno
78. Mr. Mwarania, Jadhah Murungi
79. Mr. Mitugo Justus Maina
80. Mrs Ndekei, Gloria Njambi
81. Mr. Aketch, Elmdars Osiro
82. Mr. Chege, Mark Wagathiru
83. Mr. Muthike, Mule Samuel
84. Mr. Kagimbi, Joseph Mwai
85. Mr. Kinyati, Mutua Zacharia
86. Ms Agesa, Ruth M'mbwaya

The Silver Star (SS) of Kenya:

1. Maj. Kavindu, Samuel Keli (Posthumous)
2. Maj. Nyamoyanga, Kizito (Posthumous)
3. Cpl Kipkosiom, Noel Kipkurgat (Posthumous)
4. NGR Ochieng, Philip Onyango (Posthumous)
5. GNR Wamai, Kevin Ngogoyo (Posthumous)
6. BDR Mugo, Edward Kiboi (Posthumous)
7. Cpl Languchia, Francis Imenyi (Posthumous)
8. Cpl Bontich, James Kiptum (Posthumous)
9. Cpl Solovea, Francis Muli (Posthumous)
10. PTE Masine, Joseph Parasoloi
11. Ranger Musembi, Lawrence
12. Sergeant Musimu, Nyamuhanga
13. Sergeant Chebii, Samuel Kiptondi
14. APC Ali, Seif
15. PC Kinyua, David Ethangata

The Distinguished Service Medal (D.S.M.):

1. CPL Ndegwa, David Njuguna
2. PC Ogetuka, Frank
3. CPL Sele, Dominic Kyeve
4. CPL Ntara, George Fred
5. PC Hasham, Nahid Suleiman
6. CPL Mwashigadi, Joseph
7. Sergeant Kingoe, Nathan Njoroge
8. Sergeant Sang, Philip Kipchoge

*The Head of State's Commendation (H.S.C.):**Military Division:*

1. Major Muhu, Nicholas Muchunga
2. WO2 Njogu, Joseph Maina
3. Inspector Kiambati, John Kubai
4. Chief Inspector Mumira, Daniel Muchugia
5. Mr. Lughaho, David Mutsami
6. SSP Thurania, Isaac Muriuki
7. Chief Inspector Kilision, Nicholas Kipruto
8. S/SGT(W) Munyalo, Anne Kakivi
9. PC Jarso, Isaac Abdo
10. PC Muthuri, Gedion Mbui
11. PC Otunga, Joseph
12. Ms Khisa, Diana Namukuru
13. CPL Chepkorir, Lilian
14. Mr. Ngethe, Martin
15. Ms Nakuto, Everlyne Nasiche
16. S/SGT Barasa, James Josp
17. Warder Masika, Raphael Zakaria
18. Ms Maiyo, Jepotib Lydia
19. Sergeant Nda, Phausta Waghana

20. Sergeant Lotir, Ekal
21. CPL(W) Barmasai, Beatrice
22. Supt. Nyalwal, Clement Oluoch
23. Mr. Kilundo, David Masila
24. Cpl. Kosgei, Kiptoo Mark
25. Senior Sergeant Ilume, Michael Mwang'ombe
26. Snr. Private Nyariki, Tom Mongare
27. Supt. Kundu, Isaac Wafula
28. Supt. Gathege, Paul Nderitu
29. Supt. Kanda, Charles Kiptoo
30. Cpl. Maunda, Wycliffe Mbithi
31. Chief Inspector Faraj, Sitna Mwanaidd
32. Chief Inspector Kabena, David Githugo
33. Inspector Kithuka, Ruth Ndinda
34. SSP Olaba, Elizabeth Anjala
35. APC Fondoh, Anthony Amani
36. Wardress Wachu, Jane Wairimu
37. Senior Sergeant Major Sang, Richard Kipkemoi
38. Inspector Kimeria, Stanley
39. Senior Sergeant Mangale, John Wato
40. CPL Munyindu, Humphrey M
41. Sergeant Orioki, Angwanyi Temis
42. Sergeant Muiruri, George Ndungu
43. APC Ouko, Nelson Atundo
44. COI Mutiso Joshua Wambua

*The Head of State's Commendation (H.S.C.):**Civilian Division:*

1. Mr. Motondi, Gerald Oroo
2. Ms Nderitu, Carolline
3. Mr. Machini, Nyagaka
4. Mrs Rondo, Josephine Mshai
5. Ms Muiruri, Rachel Wambui
6. Mr. Mbugua, Edward Kamau
7. Mrs Wefwafwa, Terrie Anguzuzo
8. Mr. Rabar, Michael
9. Mr. Karimi, Kaime Lucah
10. Mr. Bilali, Mohammed Kheri
11. Mr. Waweru, James Gathecha
12. Mr. Teko, James Lopoyetum
13. Mr. Plapan, Luke Adoket
14. Ms Akiru, Faith Kunio
15. Mr. Kagiri, Robert Wanjohi
16. Mr. Lekapana, Michael Basili
17. Mr. Nyamoko, Joash Nyamache
18. Mr. Githinji, Gerald Gakuha
19. Mr. Lempushuna, Samuel Mungoni
20. Ms Gatoto, Veronica Nyokabi
21. Ms Njeru, Catherine K.
22. Mr. Muteti, Mathew Kyeve
23. Ms Bett, Rosemary
24. Mr. Mwangi, Fredrick Muchoki
25. Ms Kariuki, Caroline Wangui
26. Mr. Mukhongo, Harness Sakwa
27. Mrs Emanikor, Joyce Akai
28. Mr. Nduati, Dishon Mwangi
29. Eng. Hirani, Ratna Manji
30. Mrs Nabwana, Nanjala Rosemary
31. Mrs Rooke, Diana Stephanie
32. Mr. Miyonga, Martin Otieno
33. Eng. Njoka, Thiru Charles
34. Mr. Minishi, Oliver Sunguti
35. Mrs Mureithi, Wangui Susan
36. Mrs Akunga, Hephzibah
37. Mrs Mlewa, Florence Kadzo
38. Ms Muchemi, Esther Wangechi
39. Ms Nyambu, Lenah Mghoi
40. Mrs Mugo, Jane Wanjiru
41. Mr. Otieno, Apollo Willis
42. Mrs Githinji, Anne Wangechi
43. Ms Nomizamo, Gloria Nondumiso
44. Ms Pamela, Akoko Mbogo
45. Ms Afandi, Stella Amandi
46. Mr. Kamau, Francis Kamande
47. Ms Aura, Lillie J
48. Mr. Ibrahim, Dego Iman
49. Mr. Ogaya, Moses Ouma
50. Mr. Maina, Bernard Ngunjiri

(61)

51. Mr. Khaemba, Patrick Sirengo
52. Mrs Omanyia, Bertha A.
53. Ms Asega, Ruth
54. Ms Oduor, Risper Atieno
55. Mr. Devani, Balkrishna Ramji
56. Mr. Lukiri, Vitalis Peter
57. Mr. Kazungu, Nicholas Katana
58. Ms. Mwakusirikwa, Riziki Hamisi
59. Mr. Ahmed, Abdulrahman Sineno
60. Mr. Chamzuzu, Mohamed Ali
61. Ms Mwatsuma, Gambo Zainab
62. Ms Tuja, Jemimah Kambe
63. Mrs Kituri, Violet Mboje
64. Mrs Koikai, Tiyo Pessy
65. Mrs Bante, Hadija Guyo
66. Mr. Mutuku, Bernard Mutua
67. Mrs Kwekwe, Jacob Ruth
68. Mrs Mulei, Simba Elizabeth
69. Mrs Kiwerwa, Evelyn Mashambo
70. Mr. Mtsumi Jackson Lenga
71. Mrs Kalume, Gladys Dzame
72. Dr. Muinga Edwin G.
73. Mrs Lodenyi, Elizabeth Mulanda
74. Mrs Kilei, Mary Wakio
75. Mr. Irungu, Kiunjuri Edward
76. Mr. Ngelu, Joshua Mutambu
77. Ms Zakayo, Mary Nakhumicha
78. Mr. Chumo, Wilson Kiprugut
79. Mr. Leteipan, John Mark
80. Mr. Wambua, Ken wa Malia
81. Mrs Awino, Teresa Odoyo
82. Ms Kiviu, Janeanne G
83. Mr. Kariuki, David Gideon
84. Ms Wambui, Hellen Wangai
85. Mr. Charania, Zool Hassanali
86. Mr. Sheikh, Muhidin Mohamed
87. Rev. Kimani, Zipporah Muthoni
88. Mr. Njeru, Mugane Eddy
89. Ms Sukuku, Mercy Moim
90. Ms Jerono, Judith Tarus
91. Mr. Kipko, Ben
92. Mr. Kaptum, Ezekiel Kandie
93. Mrs Kabon, K. Rael
94. Ms Chepkwoy, Beatrice Chepkoech
95. Rev. Dr. Mungiriria, Patrick Kabubu
96. Mr. Gacoki, Thomas Gicira
97. Ms Muendo, Milcah Ngina
98. Mr. Kirima, Julius Kithinji
99. Mrs Adu, Beatrice Marembo
100. Mr. Nyong'o, Kwame Otieno
101. Ms Mbisi, Esther Mantha
102. Mrs Mbugua, Mary Njoki
103. Mrs Fwamba, Ambrose Makana
104. Mr. Mwangemi, John
105. Mr. Nyingi, Philip Maina
106. Mrs Mutumira, Violet Auko
107. Ms Ndiru, Alice Wanjiru
108. Mr. Owuor, Joseph Ochieng
109. Mrs Premji, Dolat
110. Mrs Mukula, Mary Syokau
111. Ms Kinyanjui, Mary Wanja
112. Mrs Kirika, Irene Mbari
113. Mrs Mwangi, Grace Wangari
114. Mr. Kaburu, Charles Njiru
115. Mrs Kimiti, Jane Wacheke
116. Mrs Kamuya, Agnes Mumbua
117. Mr. Omar, Masud Musa
118. Mrs Muiu, Esther Mutia

119. Miss Wamiti, Irene Wambui
120. Mr. Gaichu, Patrick Jogo
121. Mrs Gitonga, Mary Kinanu
122. Mrs Hussein, Khadija Abdi
123. Mr. Labarake, Stephen Longonda
124. Mrs Maula, Rebecca Ncooro
125. Mr. Kathambara, Peter Stephen Njiru
126. Mrs Mulinge, Tabitha
127. Mrs Ambwaya, Leah Asami
128. Mrs Marnai, Margaret N.
129. Mr. Mwalemi, Davis Mwagac
130. Mr. Minyanji, Hussein Sidik
131. Ms Mwadime, Victoria Queen Swaleh
132. Mr. Mwololo, Luke Muoki
133. Mr. Gabriel, Omolo
134. Mr. Githinji, Robert Kamau
135. Mr. Charagu, Samuel Njagi
136. Mr. Kimotho, Stanley Mukuria
137. Mrs Juma, Caroline Achieng
138. Mrs Ouma, Eunice
139. Ms Ojala, Roselyn Amunyelet
140. Mr. Makokha, Christian Kiano
141. Mrs Musee, Beatrice Simuli
142. Miss Muriuki, Catherine Wangui
143. Mr. Ndonyi, James Kisumba
144. Mr. Njogu, George Wainaina
145. Mr. Wafula, Charles Odera
146. Mrs Waganagwa, Esther Wanjira
147. Mr. Nyanaro, James Nyabaro
148. Ms Oneko, Joyce Lwande
149. Ms Wanakacha, Mary Nafula
150. Mrs Luseno, Jendeka Emily
151. Mrs Ondiso, Kweya Dorcas
152. Ms Ghati, Dennitah
153. Mr. Munyanganyi, Wilson Khaemba
154. Mr. Bikondo, John Onchana
155. Mrs Nandwa, Susan
156. Mrs Naima, Amir Abdulhakim
157. Mr. Agunja, Lucas Ouma
158. Mr. Oteki, Simion Migiro
159. Mr. Wanyangu, Samson Augustine
160. Mr. Bharij, Davinder Singh
161. Mr. Kisuya, Paul Nyongesa
162. Mrs Aluoch, Agnes
163. Mr. Hussein, Omar Jabril
164. Mr. Karigithu, Charles Menja
165. Mr. Musumbi, Stephen Musyoki
166. Mrs Muema, Rachel David
167. Mrs Rashid, Rehema Madega
168. Mrs Mwendi, Eunice Vilita Joshua
169. Mrs Mbiki, Winfred Mary
170. Mr. Mattah, Naphtaly Pius Odinya
171. Mrs Mutua, Esther Nthenya
172. Ms M'Kithi, Timinah Muthanje
173. Mrs Mwangi, Dina Wanjiku
174. Mrs Muiu, Rahab Mwikali
175. Mrs Kamicha, Mary Nduta
176. Mr. Mulwa, Kennedy Ngumbau
177. Bishop Ngugi, Isaac Kariuki
178. Mr. Lokuruka, Thomas
179. Ms Atonga, Gaudencia Agoko
180. Miss Nzilani, Richard Jacinta

Dated the 8th December, 2011.

MWAI KIBAKI,
President.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 7917

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR LAW REPORTING ACT

(No. 11 of 1994)

APPOINTMENT

IT IS notified for general information of the public that in exercise of the powers conferred by section 4 (1) (c) of the National Council for Law Reporting Act, and on the nomination of the Judges of the Court of Appeal, the Chief Justice has appointed—

ROSELYN NALIKA NAMBUYE

to be a member of the Council for Law Reporting, representing the Court of Appeal, for a period of three (3) years, with effect from the 23rd February, 2013.

Dated the 23rd February, 2013.

WILLY MUTUNGA,
Chief Justice/President of the Supreme Court of Kenya,
Chairman, National Council of Law Reporting.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 7918

THE HIV AND AIDS PREVENTION AND CONTROL ACT

(No. 14 of 2006)

APPOINTMENT

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 25 (1) (c) of the HIV and AIDS Prevention and Control Act, the Attorney-General appoints—

STELLA BOSIRE (DR.)

to be a member of the HIV and AIDS Tribunal, for a period of three (3) years, with effect from the 30th May, 2013.

Dated the 30th May, 2013.

GITHU MUIGAI,
Attorney-General.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 7919

THE KENYA LAW REFORM COMMISSION ACT

(No. 19 of 2013)

APPOINTMENT

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 8 (1) (c) of Kenya Law Reform Commission Act, 2013, the Attorney-General appoints—

Mbage Ng'ang'a,
Apollo Mboya,

to be members of the Kenya Law Reform Commission for a period of five (5) years, with effect from 7th June, 2013.

Dated the 7th June, 2013.

GITHU MUIGAI,
Attorney-General.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 7920

THE CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA ACT

(Cap. 49)

REVOCATION OF FOREX BUREAU LICENCE

IT IS notified for the general information of the public that the Central Bank of Kenya has revoked the licence of the Forex Bureau named in the first column of the schedule, with effect from the date specified in the second column of the schedule:

SCHEDULE

First Column	Second Column
Cannon Forex Bureau Limited	30th May, 2013

Dated the 6th June, 2013.

NJUGUNA NDUNG'U,
Governor, Central Bank of Kenya.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 7921

THE ADVOCATES ACT

(Cap. 16)

CONFIRMATION OF RANK AND DIGNITY OF SENIOR COUNSEL

IT IS notified for the general information of the public that in exercise of the powers conferred by section 17 of the Advocates Act, on the 11th December, 2012, His Excellency the President and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces, conferred the rank and dignity of Senior Counsel upon the following persons—

Githu Muigai (Prof.),
Raychelle Omamo,
Ahmednasir Abdullahi,
Tom Ojienda (Prof.),
Okongo Omogeni,
Kenneth Akide,
Pheroze Eruch Nowrojee,
Omesh Kapila,
Kenneth Alison Fraser,
George Odinga Oraro,
James Orengo,
Joyce Miguda Majiwa,
Lucy Muthoni Kambuni,
Annie Patricia Kameri-Mbote (Prof.),
Keriako Tobiko,

Dated the 4th June, 2013.

FRANCIS KIMEMIA,
Secretary to the Cabinet.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 7922

THE COPYRIGHT ACT

(No. 12 of 2001)

DECLARATION OF A COLLECTING SOCIETY

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 46 (2) of the Copyright Act, the Kenya Copyright Board declares the Kenya Association of Music Producers to be a collecting society for producers of sound recording for a period of one (1) year, with effect from the 3rd June, 2013.

Dated the 3rd June, 2013.

TOM MUSHINDI,
Chairman, Kenya Copyright Board

MARISELLA OUMA,
Executive Director, Kenya Copyright Board.

GAZETTE NOTICE No. 7923

THE CONSTITUTION OF KENYA

THE COUNTY GOVERNMENTS ACT

(No. 17 of 2012)

MIGORI COUNTY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

APPOINTMENT

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred to me by Article 179 (2) (b) of the Constitution as read with sections 30 (2) (d), (e) and 35 of the County Governments Act, 2012, and upon approval by the Migori County Assembly in its session, I, Zacharia Okoth Obado, the Governor of Migori County, appoint the persons named in the first column of the Schedule, to be members of the Migori County Executive Committee responsible for the matters respectively specified in the second column of the Schedule.

Name of Member	Responsibilities
Thomas Maneno Mikwabe	Education, Culture and Youth Affairs



Law Society of Kenya

Lavington, opp Valley Arcade,
Gitanga Road
P.O Box 72219-00200 Nairobi, Kenya
Dropping Zone 149 – Revlon Plaza
Tel: 020-8155295, +254 720 904983
Email: lsk@lsk.or.ke
Website: www.lsk.or.ke

Ref: P.105/2328/92

CERTIFICATE OF GOOD STANDING*

This is to certify that

TOBIKO KERIAKO

is an Advocate of the High Court of Kenya having been admitted to the Bar on the 20th day of February 1992 and a Member of the Law Society of Kenya in good standing.

The advocate has also been conferred the rank of a Senior Counsel.

There are no complaints against him, nor does he have any past or pending causes before the Advocates Disciplinary Tribunal.

Issued on this 2nd day of February 2018


FLORENCE MUTURI
DEPUTY SECRETARY
(COMPLIANCE AND ETHICS)



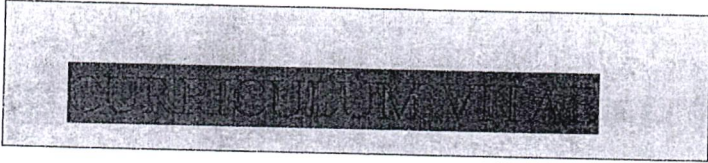
**This certificate is not valid without an embossed seal.*

Isaac Okero (President), Faith Waigwa (Vice-President)
Manthi Masika, Alex Gatundu, Alan Kosgey (General Membership Representatives)
Edwin Sifuna, Harriette Chiggai, Jemator Dorothy, (Nairobi Representatives)
Godfrey Kitiwa, Annet Nyukuri, David Njoroge, Jane Masai, (Upcountry Representatives)
Grace Okumu (Coast Representative)

64

CURRICULUM VITAE

Mr. Simon Chelugui;



SIMON KIPRONO CHELUGUI

Nationality: Kenyan, **Age:** 46 Years, **Marital Status:** Married, **Profession:** Finance, Investment & Strategic Management, **Languages:** English, Kiswahili, French & Kalenjin: **Address:** P.O Box 9145-00100, Nairobi,

Telephone: 0710-978535, 020-2244844, 0722-546812

Email: schelugui09@yahoo.com; mozzechelugui@gmail.com

PROFILE

Simon Kiprono Chelugui holds a Master's Degree (**Msc**) In Finance, Investment & Strategic Management (ongoing) and Bachelors of Commerce (Management science option) Degree from the University of Nairobi, Kenya. He has also been extensively trained in Corporate Governance.

Simon has over twenty years work experience in corporate governance, Policy Formulation, monitoring and reviewing implementation and technical policies; Water Engineering, Finance, Investment & Strategic Management and has worked directly with different Government institutions i.e. NGCDF Board as a Director, Betting Control and Licensing Board – Director and other institutions private firms e.g. Penelly Construction & Engineering Ltd, Baumann Engineering

EDUCATION AND CERTIFICATIONS

Post Graduate University Education

May 2017 – Date - (ONGOING): **Master's Degree**

University Of Nairobi

MSC (U.O.N) Finance & Investment

Completion September 2018

Graduate University Education

March 1992 – May 1996: **University of Nairobi**

Degree Course: Bachelor of Commerce

Second Class Honours

Specialization: Management Science:

High School Education

January 1987 – November 1990: **Moi High School – Kabarak**

Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education (KCSE)

Primary Education

January, 1978 to November, 1986: Kenya Certificate of Primary Education (K.C P E),

Pombo Primary School

64 points out of 72 points

No. 1 School in the Larger Baringo District in 1986 KCPE results-

Best student in Baringo District 1986 KCPE.

WORK EXPERIENCE

October 2015 to February 2017:

Organization: Betting Control and Licensing Board – Director

Designation

Appointed by Minister of Interior and Co-ordination of National Government

Duties

:

- Policy Formulation, monitoring and reviewing implementation of gaming regulation
- Budget evaluation and approval
- Monitoring and evaluation

- Regulation of gaming, betting and casinos
- Licensing of Casinos, Lotteries, betting houses
- chairman licensing committee

May 16 2008 to January 2012

Organization: NGCDF Board- Director

Designation

- Appointed by Minister of Planning National Development and Vision 2030 as National Director CDF Board as One of the 17 members
- Elected by the Board as the Chairman of the Main Board Committee - Projects and Technical Committee.

Duties

- Advice the main board on projects and technical policies. Guide the Committee on Policies, Projects allocation, Review,
- Re-allocation monitoring, evaluation and inspection in 210 Constituencies
- Recommend Punitive measures to the board to deter abuse of the fund which includes, withholding handing over of civil
- Cases to K ACC or Police.
- Engage with CFC/Parliament on proposals appraisal.
- Member of the Finance and Administration Committee

July 2003 to January 2008 and March 2009 to 1st May 2017

Organization: Penelly Construction & Engineering Ltd

Designation: Managing Director

Particulars: Borehole Drilling, Rehabilitation and Equipping,

- Construction -Pipeline, sewage treatment works, Tanks, dams, de-sludging ponds.
- Water treatment - UV Water filters.
- Trading - Pumps, gensets, Motor engines, water meters, water treatment chemicals, pipes,

PVC tanks.

- The firm has grown from a two staff member to 40 (forty) **with** a turnover of Kshs. 72 million per year.

Duties

- Planning, organizing, directing and controlling day to day activities.
- Changing the culture within the company
- Inculcating profit and bottom line growth within the organization
- Managing 40 members of staff and over 60 casuals.

MAJOR PROJECTS

- Project Ndavaya Community Water Supply project. The works involve Rehabilitation of water supply to involve pipe laying to a total length of 14 Km and building of 6 tanks in Kwale District.

Client : Action Aid Kenya

- Busia hills (Sisenye) Water Supply project. The works involve rehabilitation of Water Supply to involve pipe laying and building of 100m deep wells

Client : Action Aid Kenya

- East African School of Aviation water reservoir. The works involve construction of new reservoir water tanks and their housings.
- Water projects for Ministry of Water in Kiambu, Machakos, Ijaara. Turkana, Uasin Gishu, Kwale and Taita Taveta.
- Drilling and equipping 20 boreholes and 5 dams for national water corporation
- 15,000 water metering in Kisumu town
- Sewerage works in Kakamega town

2nd February 2008 - 30th February 2009

Appointed Managing Director of Baumann Engineering Ltd.

Public quoted company with branches in Nairobi, Mombasa, Kisumu, Kampala and Darsalam
Turnover of Kshs. 650 million

Duties

- Change Manager on Finance, Human Resource Production
- Import, workshop Export) and Customer Care
- Successfully re-instated suppliers and re-admission at the Nairobi Stock Exchange

January 2000 to July 2003

Organization: Coffee Factory Services (E.A) Ltd

Designation: Managing Director

Particulars: It deals in machinery and infrastructure development of coffee, tea, sugar estates.

Duties

- Strategic and Tactical Level Management duties of long term and short-term planning, directing, organizing, monitoring, controlling and motivating
- Changing the culture within the company to one more consistent with modern management
- Developing and maintaining good public relations with the community, council, government and customers
- Developing and implementing company's policies and strategies to ensure profitable operations
- Formulating and periodically updating the corporate plan including projections of any necessary expansion of business operations
- Directing and coordinating the company's operations and overall administration ® is to ensure the various organs of the company operate in conformity with the overall operational plans and performance.
- Proactively in activities of the company that affect the company's objectives and policies.
- Ensuring timely, complete and accurate billing of services and subsequent colledm

- Managing all affairs relating to human resources including recruiting, training and performance development, health and safety.
- Ensuring the timely and cost effective provision of strategic Services such as office supplies, insurance and maintenance

July, 1996 to December, 1997

Organization : Coffee Machinery Services (EA) Ltd

Leading firm in coffee factories and mills, rehabilitation and distribution, of farm inputs. The company had a turnover of approximately KShs.65million p.a.

Designation : Finance and Administration Director

Duties:

- I was involved in the daily financial dealings of the company, viz , planning , directing and monitoring of cash flow expenditure.

April, 1991 to December, 1991

Organization : Kenya Farmers Association (K.F.A.)

-A leading firm in distribution of farm inputs and machinery e.g. tractors, fertilizers and chemicals with 80 branches country wide and a turnover of Kshs. 1,200,000.00 p a.

Designation : Commercial Management Assistant

Duties

I was Involved in daily commercial activities .e.g. credit control, new dealership and distribution contracts with suppliers.

Community service

1. CHAIRMAN – Board Of Management ,Oldebes Secondary School- Baringo

- Pioneered establishment of the school and have overseen its growth from 3 students at inception in 2009 to 403 students currently and position 9/30 in Mogotio Sub county in KCSE results of 2017.

➤ Through my mobilization and advocacy donors, friends and partners like Safaricom foundation, the people of Japan, GOK-County Commissioner – Baringo, GOK - Ministry of Education, CDF and the local community we have managed to put up modern girls dormitory, teachers' quarters, water supply, classrooms, ICT resource centre, laboratories and offices to the tune of 55 million

2. **Peace initiatives in Baringo North, Baringo South And Tiati sub-counties of Baringo county**
3. **Sponsoring 7 talented but needy students through high school and university**
4. **Various development projects initiatives across Baringo County.**

Computer Literacy

Proficiency: Ms-Word, Ms- Excel, Windows 95/98

Institution: University of Nairobi

Period: 1994 while in 3rd year

Proficiency: Introduction to computers and computer essentials, Computer Programming using Cohol and Pascal

Hobbies

- Reading
- Counseling
- Travelling

Sports

- Football
- Hockey

REFEREES

1. Dr. Edward Sambili

Chairman

Kenya Revenue Authority

Times Towers

Nairobi

2. Prof. Peter Mbithi

The Vice Chancellor

University Of Nairobi

P.O Box 30197

Nairobi

3. David Gatende

Chief Executive Officer

Davis & Shirtlift Ltd

P.O Box 41762

Nairobi

I CERTIFY that this is a true
Copy of the Original


VAYONDA SIRMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 22729 - 00400 NAIROBI

UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI



This is to certify that

Simon Kiprono Cherugui

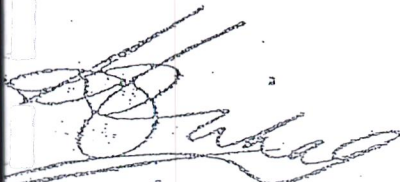
having satisfied the requirements
for the award of the degree of the

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE
(MANAGEMENT SCIENCE OPTION)

Second Class Honours (Lower Division)

was admitted to the degree
at a Congregation held at
this University on the

Ninth Day of December in the Year
1996


VICE - CHANCELLOR


DEPUTY VICE - CHANCELLOR (ACADEMIC AFFAIRS)



UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
GRADUATE SCHOOL

Telegram: Varsity
Telephone: +254-20-318262
TELEX: 28520 Varsity KE
Fax: 214325

I CERTIFY that this is a true
Copy of the Original

VAYONDA SIRMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 22729 - 00400 - 00100
NAIROBI, KENYA
Email: gs@uonbi.ac.ke
Website: www.uonbi.ac.ke

21st September 2017

Your Ref:
10432152017

Our Ref:
SIMON CHELUGUI KIPRONO
P.O. BOX 91185 - 0100, NAIROBI

Dear CHELUGUI KIPRONO,

NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION TO THE POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

I refer to your application to pursue postgraduate studies leading to the award of MASTER OF SCIENCE (FINANCE) in the SCHOOL OF BUSINESS during the 2017/2018 academic year.

On behalf of the Graduate School and the Senate of the University of Nairobi, I am pleased to inform you that you are eligible for admission into the programme. Please note that this offer of admission will be valid for upto two years after which time should you not have taken up the offer, you will be required to apply afresh for consideration. No deferments will be considered during this period.

Please note that fees is payable in full on or before commencement of each semester and no student shall be allowed to register without paying full fees. All fees shall be paid by Direct Cash Deposits, EFT (Swift Code is BARCKENX) or RTGS transfer to UON CESSP Collection Account No. 2032771362 at Barclays Bank, Barclays Plaza Branch. Deposits may also be made at any branch of Barclays Bank countrywide using the Reference Number quoted above. Personal Cheques, Bankers Cheques or Institutional Cheques are not acceptable. The Student account will be updated the next working day and can be accessed through the student online portal (<http://smis.uonbi.ac.ke>)

Once you have paid fees, kindly report to the Graduate School with a copy of the fees statement for registration. If you are not able to take up the offer of admission immediately, please inform your Dean/Director when you intend to do so. For more details on postgraduate programmes, visit our website: bps.uonbi.ac.ke.

Those who will have paid fees or have presented a letter of sponsorship will report on 4th September 2017 for registration and orientation.

The duration of the course is as specified in the syllabi.

Fee Structure

TUITION FEES (PER UNIT)	30,000		
EXAMINATION FEES (PER UNIT)	1,000		
TOTAL	31,000		
COST PER SEMESTER (KSHS)			
NO. OF UNITS	SEM 1	SEM 2,3,5,6,8,9	SEM 4,7,10
2	83,500	66,000	78,500
3	114,500	97,000	109,500
4	145,500	128,000	140,500
5	176,500	159,000	171,500
6	207,500	190,000	202,500
PROJECT FEES IF REGISTERED IN SEM 4	136,500		
PROJECT FEES IF REGISTERED IN SEM 5	124,000		
OTHER CHARGES	KSHS.		
MEDICAL	5,000.00	Per Annum	
LIBRARY	3,000.00	Per Semester	
ACTIVITY	2,000.00	Per Annum	
CAUTION	5,000.00	Once - refundable	
COMPUTER	5,000.00	Per Annum	
REGISTRATION	1,000.00	Per Semester	
STUDENT I.D.	500	Per Annum	
TOTAL	21,500.00		

Research Allowance*	Masters
Arts Based	50,000/=
Book Allowance	40,000/=

Additional Charges	
Extension of Registration period	3,000/= per annum
Extension of Correction period	1,000/= per three months
Extension of Revision period	3,000/=
Extension of Supervision period Masters	6,000/=
Examination for Revised Thesis/Project Report	9,000/=

NOTES:

1. Admission shall only be confirmed upon production of original and certified (by the issuing University) copies of the

- degree certificate, transcripts and secondary school level certificates at the Graduate School.
2. Letter of accreditation of foreign universities should be provided.
 3. All fees due should be paid before registration is effected.
 4. The above fees are subject to change without any prior notice.
 5. *These are the minimum recommended research funds.
 6. Minimum number of course units per semester is 2
 7. Maximum number of course units per semester is 6
 8. Total number of course units required to graduate with a Master of Science in Finance is 12 plus the Research project.
 9. Foreign students from outside the partner states of the Northern Corridor Integration Project (Republics of Burundi, Rwanda, Uganda and South Sudan) to add 25% on all charges.

Yours sincerely,



PROF. LYDIA W. NJENGA
DIRECTOR, GRADUATE SCHOOL

The Kenya National Examinations Council



I CERTIFY that this is a true
Copy of the Original

VAYONDI SIRMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 22729 - 00400 NAIROBI

This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education examination in the subjects named below and qualified for the award of a

Kenya

Certificate of Secondary Education

REACHED THE GRADE SHOWN IN THE SUBJECTS LISTED

NAME: KIP RONO

SCHOOL: KABARAK

GOVERNMENT

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

MEAN GRADE B-(GOOD)

DATE OF EXAMINATION: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1994

Secretary

Kenya National Examinations Council

Chairman

Kenya National Examinations Council

KCSE 198659

(See overleaf)

KCSE

AWARD OF CERTIFICATE

Certificates awarded to candidates for the examination show:

- (a) the name of the candidate,
- (b) the candidate's index number,
- (c) the name of the school for school candidates only,
- (d) all the subjects taken by the candidate in the examination,
- (e) attainment in each of the subjects taken (Grades A to E),
- (f) the mean grade attained by the candidate, and
- (g) the year of the examination.

Attainment in a subject is indicated by a grade of which grade A is the highest and grade E is the lowest.

Grade A
A- Very Good

Grade B+
B Good
B-

Grade C+
C Average
C-
D+

Grade D
D- Weak

Grade E Poor

The word SUPPLEMENTARY on the front of the certificate indicates that the candidate sat for the examination on a second or subsequent occasion.

REPUBLIC OF KENYA

IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: 203463486

IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: 11187851

FULL NAMES: SIMON KIPRONO CHELUGUI

DATE OF BIRTH: 1971

SEX: MALE

DISTRICT OF BIRTH: Baringo

PLACE OF ISSUE: HAKADARA

DATE OF ISSUE: 23.08.1996

HOLDER'S SIGN: 




I CERTIFY that this is a true Copy of the Original

VAYONDA SIRMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 22729 - 00400 NAIROBI

DISTRICT: KOIBATEK

DIVISION: KISUMU

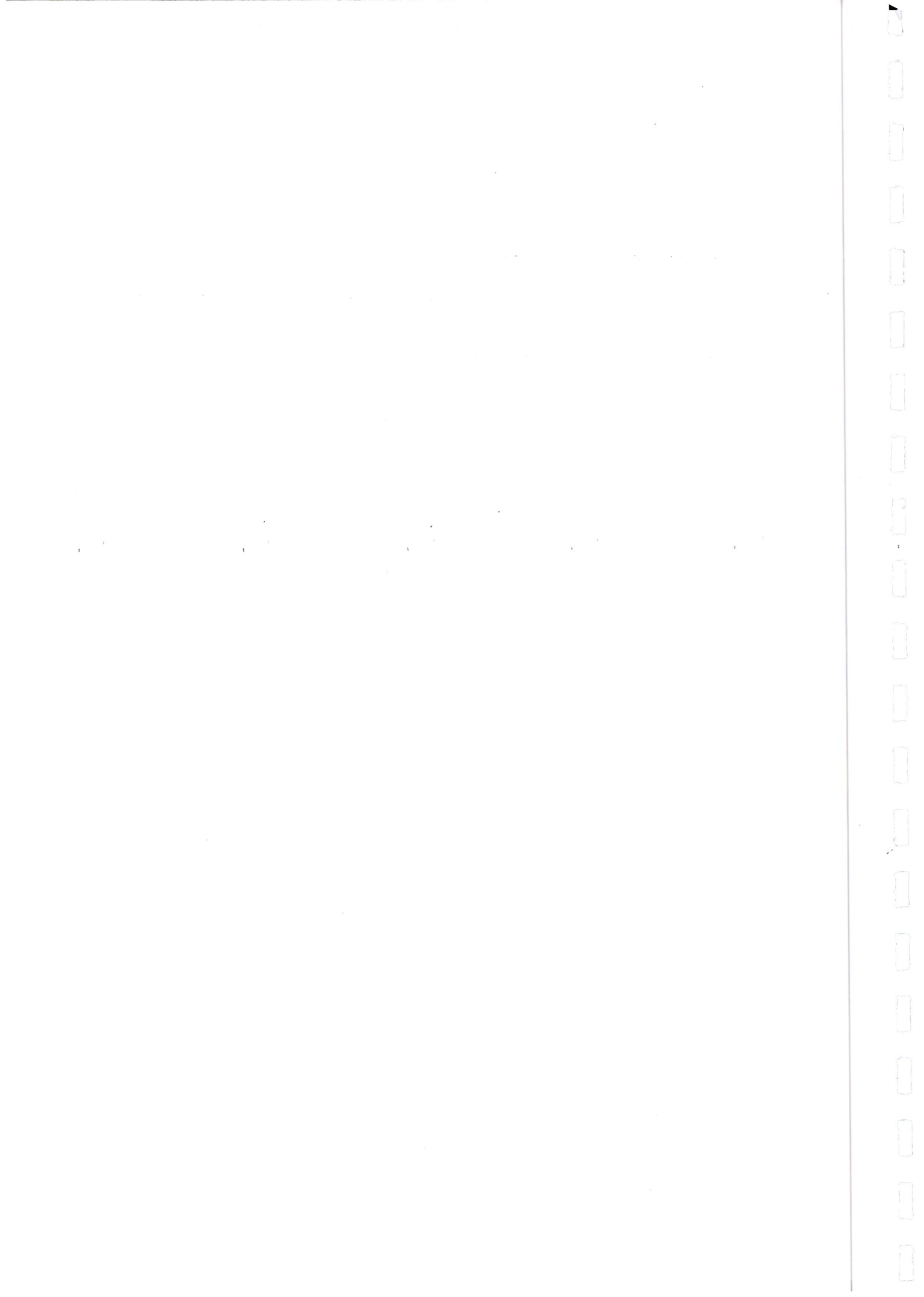
LOCATION: NGENDELEL

SUB-LOCATION: KISUMU

N. 8011187851X

PRINCIPAL REGISTRAR'S SIGN: 

IDKYA2034634864<<7L7<<<<<<<416
7100002M9608236<B011187851X<<3
SIMON<KIPRONO<CHELUGUI<<<<<<<



BE BAUMANN ENGINEERING LIMITED

Head Office: Kampala Road, Industrial Area, P.O. Box 30092, 00100 - GPO, Nairobi, Kenya.
Telephone: +254 020 536490-4/536485-8 Fax: +254 020 536411
E-mail: baumann@baumann.co.ke, tlksathyanarayanan@gmail.com, sathya@baumann.co.ke

OUR REF:

I CERTIFY that this is a true
Copy of the Original

VAYONDA SIRMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 22729 - 00400 NAIROBI

Simon K. Chelugui
P.O Box 9145-00100
NAIROBI.

2nd February, 2008.

Dear Sir,

REF: APPOINTMENT AS MANAGING DIRECTOR.

I am pleased to inform you that you have been appointed as Managing Director for Baumann Engineering Ltd, wholly owned subsidiary of A. Baumann & Company, a public quoted company effective today.

Your role will be:-

- ❖ Business Development, reduction of cost and overall management of resources in an efficient manner.
- ❖ Improve customer, supplier and staff relationships to focus on growth and profitability.
- ❖ Develop positive organization culture including value, mission to gain reputation in the market while taking into consideration all stakeholders.
- ❖ Negotiate with the authorities for re-instatement at the NSE.
- ❖ A Gross salary of KShs 470,000 plus KShs 40,000 transport and KShs 50,000 Home allowance per month.

Other expenses will be re-imbursed.

Thank you.

Yours faithfully,

A. Balasubramanian
Chief Operating Officer
For: Chairman

CADIAN
PUMPS

HATZ
PUMPS

STUART
PUMPS

Jacuzzi
SWIMMING POOL
FITTINGS & FIXTURES

WALLACE
& TIERNAN
WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT

DYNARIC
LIGHT VIBRATORY EQUIPMENT

HOWDEN
PUMPS
SUBMERSIBLE AND SURFACE

Fracta
Digging and pulling machines

ARC
ELECTRIC
Arc Welders

MUNDRADTECH
INDUSTRIAL GENERATORS

By OBERDORFER
GEAR PUMPS

WINGTECH
CONCRETE MIXERS & DUMPERS

STA-RITE
SWIMMING POOL
EQUIPMENT AND
ACCESSORIES

CROMPTON GREAVERS & DUTCH
ELECTRIC MOTORS

NEWAGE/TARKON
SHAFT ALTERNATORS



I CERTIFY that this is a true
Copy of the Original

VAYONDA BIRMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 22729 - 00400 NAIROBI

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Cabinet Secretary

Ministry of Interior and Co-ordination of National Government

Telephone: +254-20-2227411

Fax: +254-20-341938

When replying please quote

SDC/SEC/BCLB/8/4 Vol. I (56)

Ref. No.

HARAMBEE HOUSE

P.O. Box 30510-00100

NAIROBI, KENYA

8th February, 16
....., 20.....

and date

Simon Chelugui
C/O Betting Control & Licensing Board
P.O.Box 43977 - 00100
NAIROBI.

RE: APPOINTMENT AS BOARD MEMBER BETTING CONTROL AND LICENSING BOARD

I am pleased to inform you that pursuant to Section 3(1)e of the Betting, Lotteries and Gaming Act (Cap 131) Laws of Kenya, the Cabinet Secretary Ministry of Interior and Coordination of National Government appointed you as member of the Betting Control and Licensing Board vide Gazette Notice No.7720 of 2nd October 2015 for a period of three(3) years with effect from 16th October, 2015.

Functions of the Board

The powers of the Board which essentially outline the functions of the Board member include:-

- i) To issue licenses and permits in accordance with the Act and any regulation made thereof
- ii) During the subsistence of a license or permit, to vary or for a good cause to suspend or cancel it.
- iii) To inquire into complaints against licensees or permit holders.
- iv) Advise the Government on all aspects thereof (Section 4 of the Act).

Allowance

As a member of the Betting Control & Licensing Board, you will be entitled to allowances as stipulated in circulars Ref: OP/Scal.9/2/2VOL.1/(164) of 28th April 2015 and MSPS 2/1A(5) of 2nd July, 2010.

Applicable Laws

Your appointment is subject to existing laws and regulations governing the conduct of public officer including and not limited to Betting Lotteries and Gaming Act, Cap 131 Laws of Kenya. In particular, your attention is drawn to the provisions of Chapter Six of the Constitution (Leadership and Integrity).

Acceptance

You are requested to signify your acceptance of this appointment and the terms and conditions in writing to this office.



Non. Maj/Gen. (Rtd.) Joseph Nkaisserry, FGH, CBS
CABINET SECRETARY



I CERTIFY that this is a true
Copy of the Original

VAYOMBA SIRMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 22729 - 00400 NAIROBI

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER
MINISTRY OF STATE FOR PLANNING,
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND VISION 2030

Fax No.: 343654
Telephone: 252299
Web: <http://www.planning.go.ke>
Email: mopnd@treasury.go.ke

Office of the Minister
P.O. Box 30005
NAIROBI
KENYA

Ref. No. MPND/4/52

8th May, 2008

Mr. Simon Kiprono Chelugui
P.O. Box 9145 – 00100
NAIROBI

Dear

Mr. Chelugui

RE: APPOINTMENT AS A BOARD MEMBER – CONSTITUENCY
DEVELOPMENT FUND

I am pleased to convey to you the decision of the Government to appoint you as Board member of the Constituency Development Fund Board under section 5(3)(f) of the Constituency Development Fund (Amended) Act 2007 with effect from 24th April, 2008 for a period of three years.

The Board is an important institution of Government for facilitating achievement of its development objectives. Your wealth of knowledge and expertise in this area will go along way in facilitating proper management of this institution to meet the challenges of national development.

As a member of the Board, you are entitled to a sitting allowance and other allowances as recommended by the Board and approved by the Government, details of which will be communicated to you by the management.

I take this opportunity to congratulate you for this befitting appointment and wish you success and good luck.

Yours *Sincerely*



Hon. Wycliffe Ambetsa Oparanya, MP
MINISTER OF STATE FOR PLANNING, NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND
VISION 2030

CC Rtd. Hon. Raila Odinga, EGH, MP
Prime Minister
Treasury Building
NAIROBI

To verify this certificate visit: www.metropol.co.ke/verification

Serial No. MCRB/C123731



METROPOL
reach new heights

Metropol

I CERTIFY that this is a true
COPY of the original

Credit Reference
Bureau Limited
P.O. BOX 1000
Nairobi

Certificate of Clearance

SIMON KIPRONO CHELUGUI

National ID Number: 11187851

This is to certify that the above named person has No negative listing as at the
date below.

Managing Director's Signature

01/02/2018

Date

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

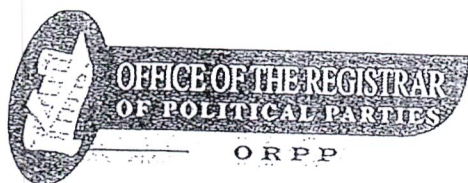
9

10

11

12

13



Telephone: +254(0)204022000
Email: registrar@orpp.or.ke
Website: www.orpp.or.ke
When replying please quote



Republic of Kenya

Lion Place, 1st Floor
Off Waiyaki Way
P.O Box 1131-00606
Sarit Centre, Nairobi.

Ref: RPP/FRP/3/2Vol VIII (59)

Date 6th February, 2018

Simon Kiprono Chelugui,
P.o Box 9145-00100,
NAIROBI.

I CERTIFY that this is a true
Copy of the Original


VAYONDA SIRMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 22729 - 00400 NAIROBI

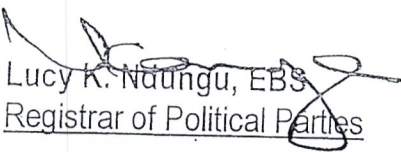
Dear Sir,

RE: POLITICAL PARTY MEMBERSHIP

Reference is made to your letter dated 1st February, 2018 on the above subject matter.

According to the records held by this office on 2nd February, 2018, Simon kiprono Chelugui, ID NO 11187851 is not a member of fully registered party.

Yours faithfully,


Lucy K. Ndungu, EBS
Registrar of Political Parties



THREE-DAY COMMODITY GOVERNANCE
TRAINING COURSE

I CERTIFY that this is a true
Copy of the Original

VAYONDA SIEMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 22729 - 00400 NAIROBI

This is to Certify that
Simon K. Chelugui

has attended and participated in the

Three Day Commodity Governance Learning Course
which ran from 1st to 3rd May 2014

and I hereby certify that he has
successfully completed the course
and is entitled to receive a
Certificate of Completion from the
Institute of Commodity Governance
Training and Research
which is attached to this
Certificate.

NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

C.24A



I CERTIFY that this is a true
Copy of the Original

VAYONDA SIRMA - ADVOCATE
P.O. Box 22729 - 00400 Nairobi

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS HEADQUARTERS
P.O. Box 30036-00100 GPO
NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No. PCC-AAADIAE8

Date: 02 February 2018

POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from

SIMON KIPRONO CHELUGUI

holder of ID No. 11187851 have been searched in Criminal Records Office's database
with/without previous record. The validity of the information on this certificate is as of the date
of issue.

REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD

OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or any erasure -

(P.M. Ndunda)

For: Director, Directorate of Criminal Investigations
(P.T.O.)

NOTE: This is a computer generated certificate, to verify the authenticity of this document, send DCI to 21546



KENYA REVENUE
AUTHORITY

Tax Compliance Certificate

For General Tax Questions
Contact KRA Call Centre
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999
Cell: +254 (0711) 099 999
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

www.kra.go.ke

Taxpayer PIN : A002523835Q

Certificate Date: 09/02/2017

Name and Address :

Certificate Number:

Simon Kiprono Chelugui

KRANON6118272017

KENYA HOUSE, NAIROBI, Nairobi East District,

PO Box:9145,

Postal Code:00100



I CERTIFY that this is a true
Copy of the Original

VAYONDA SINMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. Box 30739, 00100 NAIROBI

**This is to confirm that Simon Kiprono Chelugui,
Personal Identification Number A002523835Q
has filed relevant tax returns and
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

**This Certificate will be valid for
twelve (12) months up to 08/02/2018.**

Caveat: This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the certificate date mentioned above. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient.

Disclaimer: This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker.



KENYA REVENUE
AUTHORITY

Acknowledgement Receipt

www.kra.go.ke

Tax Compliance Certificate

For General Tax Questions
Contact KRA Call Centre
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999
Cell: +254(0711)099 999
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

Taxpayer PIN : A002523835Q

Name and Address :

Simon Kiprono Chelugui

KENYA HOUSE, NAIROBI, Nairobi East District,

PO Box:9145,

Postal Code:00100

Acknowledgement Date : 31/01/2018

Acknowledgement Number :

KRA201800723928



We hereby acknowledge the application for Tax Compliance Certificate. I CERTIFY that this is a true and correct Original

Application Details

VAYONDA SIKMA - ADVOCATE
P. O. BOX 22700 - NAIROBI

Taxpayer PIN	A002523835Q
Taxpayer Name	Simon Kiprono Chelugui
Taxpayer Address	KENYA HOUSE, MONROVIA, KARIOBANGI, NAIROBI Nairobi East District-00100
Reason	job

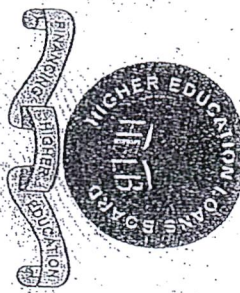
Note: Dear Taxpayer, your application for Tax Compliance Certificate has been received by us through KRA front desk. This application will be forwarded to the concerned area officer for further processing. Please follow the instructions given in the email and produce necessary documents.

Disclaimer : This is a system generated receipt and does not require signature.

No.036568

HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD

I CERTIFY that
Copy of the Certificate
is
VAYONDA SIRNA
P. O. BOX 22765 - 80000 NAIROBI



Certificate of Clearance

UNIVERSITY STUDENT LOAN

CHELUGUI SIMON KIPRONO

This Certificate is awarded to

ID No: 11187851

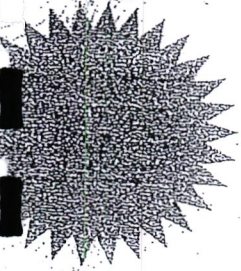
University Registration No. D33/1264/91

University attended UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI

For having repaid in full the Principal Loan and Interest thereon.

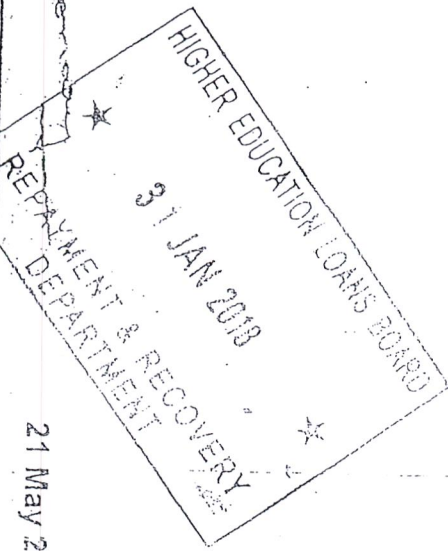
Signature CEO/BOARD SECRETARY

Date 21 May 2012



Signature HEAD OF OPERATIONS

Date 21 May 2012



JAMHURIYA KENYA REPUBLIC OF KENYA
 NATIONAL NUMBER: 203463486 ID NUMBER: 11187851
 FULL NAME: SIMON KIPRONO CHELUGUI
 DATE OF BIRTH: 1971
 SEX: MALE
 DISTRICT OF BIRTH: Baringo
 PLACE OF ISSUE: MAKUARA
 DATE OF ISSUE: 23.08.1996
 HOLDER'S SIGN: 

I CERTIFY that this is a true and correct Copy of the Original.

VAYONDA SIRMA - ADVOCATE
 P. O. Box 22729 - 00400 NAIROBI

DISTRICT: KOIBATEK
 DIVISION: KISANANA
 LOCATION: NGENDELELE
 SUB-LOCATION: KISANANA
 N. B011187851X
 PRINCIPAL REGISTRAR'S SIGN: 
 IDKYA2034634864<<7L7<<<<<<<416
 7100002M9608236<B011187851X<<3
 SIMON<KIPRONO<CHELUGUI<<<<<<<

CURRICULUM VITAE

Hon. Ukur Yatani

AMB.UKUR YATANI KANACHO

Current address: P.O Box 3565-00100, Nairobi, Kenya

Mobile: 0728484471 & Email: ukyatani@yahoo.com

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

Ambassador Yatani has over 25-year experience in public administration, politics, diplomacy and governance in public sector since 1992. Between the years 2006-2007 while Member of Parliament for North Horr constituency, he also served as an Assistant minister for science and technology. At the height of his career (March 2013-August 2017), he served as a pioneer Governor of Marsabit County, the largest County in the Republic of Kenya. Between June 2009 and October 2012, he served as Kenya's Ambassador to Austria with Accreditation to Hungary and Slovakia and Permanent Representative to the United Nations in Vienna. In this position, he aggressively pursued and advanced Kenya's foreign interests. He held senior leadership positions at various diplomatic and international agencies such as International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), United Nations Organization on Drugs and Crimes (UNODC), United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO), Vice Chairperson of United Nations Convention Against Transnational Organized Crime (UNTOC), Vice President of Convention on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice (CCPJ), and chair of African Group of Ambassadors among others. He has Masters of Arts in Public Administration and Public Policy, University of York, United Kingdom, 2005; and Bachelor of Arts – Economics and Sociology, Egerton University, Kenya, 1991.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

March 2013 – August, 2017, Governor, Marsabit County, Kenya

- As the Chief Executive of the County, provided strategic leadership, guidance and oversight in setting devolved governance structures, set up competent financial and human resource infrastructure and shaped the development agenda of the County.
- Ensured efficient management and accountability of county resources to promote sound roll-out of the functions of the County Government as spelt-out in Schedule Four of the Constitution.
- Promoted and facilitated participation of citizens and relevant stakeholders in the development of policies, plans and delivery of services in the county
- Established a sound and equitable financial resources allocation formula to the 4 sub-counties that steered grassroots development at wards and village levels.
- Promoted harmonious coexistence and cohesion among the over 15 indigenous ethnic communities which made the county one of the most peaceful in the country.
- Steered the roll-out of the County Integrated Development Plan and initiated various flagship projects notably:
 - Marsabit Abattoir

- Tarmacking of roads within Marsabit township,
- Drilled & operationalized over 50 boreholes in the county.
- Upgraded 5,000 kilometers of gravel roads,
- Established two referral hospitals and built and refurbished several health centers,
- Built Tourist Resort facility,
- Set up firm foundation for early childhood education through construction of over 200 ECD classrooms and establishment of Marsabit University,
- Construction of a modern Stadium, and
- Installation of solar-based street lighting and drainage systems etc
- Stimulated economic revival and promoted investments in agricultural, livestock, Energy and tourism infrastructure through provision of farming equipment, seeds, fertilizer and veterinary services and promotion and support of cultural festivals.
- Negotiated and signed major bilateral agreements on high capital investment projects with various development partners notably:
 - United Nations and other development partners: Kshs 50 Billion Kenya-Ethiopia cross-border development project
 - Africa Development Bank (ADB): Kshs 1.6 Billion for water and sewerage systems and Kshs200 million to support establishment of livestock quarantine station to support the Abattoir.
 - Government of Germany(KfW): Kshs1.5 Billion drought resilience project and Kshs 1.5 Billion off-grid Energy Project
 - Engagements with investors on Solar & Wind Power energy projects.

May 2015 – June, 2017, Chief Whip, council of Governors, Kenya

May 2013 – June 2015, Chair of Foreign Affairs Committee, Council of Governors, Kenya

June 2009 – October 2012: Ambassador to Austria, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Vienna

June 2009- October 2012: Permanent Representative to the United Nations, Vienna

Served as Kenyan Ambassador to Austria with Accreditation to Hungary and Slovakia and concurrently served as Permanent Representative to the United Nations in Vienna.

- Promoted trade and economic cooperation with Austria, Hungary, Slovakia and contributed to the realization of Kenya's Vision 2030
- Promote and protect the interests of Kenyans diaspora in Austria, Hungary and Slovakia
- Promoted diplomatic presence, administrative and operational efficiency of the Mission through strategic leadership and ensured compliance with Kenya's foreign policy as well as financial regulations including cost reduction measures.
- Promoted bilateral & multilateral cooperation with countries of accreditation and led Kenya's strategic positioning to influence international decision-making in pursuit of Kenya's national interests.

- Provided excellent consular services as well as promotion and protection of Kenyan nationals in the countries of accreditation.

UN ORGANIZATIONS SERVED AND POSITIONS HELD (JUNE 2009-OCTOBER, 2012)

- 1. Permanent Representative to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)**
 - Board of Governor of International Atomic Energy Agency (September 2009 – September 2011)
- 2. Permanent Rep. to United Nations Organization on Drugs and Crimes (UNODC)**
 - V/Chairperson of United Nations Convention Against Transnational Organized Crime (UNTOC)
 - Vice President of Convention on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice (CCPJ)
- 3. Permanent Rep to United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO)**
 - President of Program and budget Committee of UNIDO (June 2011-july 2012)
- 4. Permanent Rep to Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty Organization (CTBTO)**
- 5. Permanent Rep to Office of Outer Space Agency (OOSA)**
- 6. Founder Board member of the International Anti-Corruption Academy (IACA).**
 - Member of Austrian Anti-Corruption Academy
- 7. Member of Non Aligned Movement, African Group & G-77 and China**
 - Chair of the African Group of Ambassadors (January 2011 – July 2011)

Jan 2006–December 2007, Assistant Minister, Ministry of Science and Technology, Nairobi, Kenya,

- Assisted the Minister in performance of all ministerial functions
- Legislated Kenya Laws in education and answering parliamentary questions on Minister's behalf
- Offered Policy Direction to the ministry
- Represented the Government in local and international talks and negotiation
- Championed the ministerial position on behalf of the government of Kenya at Local and International conferences and seminars

October 2002 – 2006, Senior District Commissioner, Government of Kenya

- Coordinated Government business at the District level
- Managed disasters
- Maintenance of law and order
- Articulated and disseminated government policies
- Managed and controlled government resources at District level
- Formulated, designed and implemented district development and strategic plans
- Mobilized resources to assist at the district level.

Senior District Officer and District Officer (1992-2002), Government of Kenya

- Coordinated all Government Businesses at Divisional level

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAININGS

- 2004 – Various Senior local and international courses at the Kenya Institute of Administration (KIA)
- 2004 – Disaster Capacity Building Workshop – Nairobi
- 2003 – Food Security Workshop – Nairobi
- 2002 – District Commissioners Induction Course – (KIA)– Nairobi
- 1998 – Advanced Public Administration Course – (KIA) – Nairobi
- 1993 – Administrative Officers Paramilitary Course – (APTC, Embakasi) – Nairobi
- 1993 – Leadership Development Course – Mt. Kenya School of Adventure – Nairobi
- 1993 – Administrative Officers Induction Course – (KIA) - Nairobi

EDUCATION

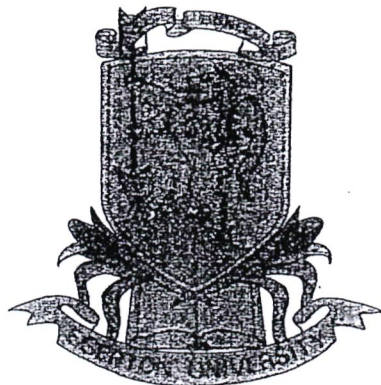
- **Masters of Arts in Public Administration and Public Policy**, University of York, United Kingdom, 2005.
- **Bachelor of Arts in Economics and Sociology**, Egerton University, Kenya, 1991.

SHORT COURSES AND SEMINARS ATTENDED

- Ambassador's Bi-annual Conference – Mombasa Kenya – August 2011
- Kenyan Ambassadors Bi-Annual Conference – Mombasa, Kenya – September 2010
- Induction course for Ambassadors – Nairobi Kenya – 2009
- Conference of African Ministers for Industrialization-attended as the chair of African group of Ambassadors – Algeria – March 2011
- UNIDO conference on Accelerated Agri-Business and Agro Industries Development Initiative – Abuja- Nigeria – March 2010
- Peaceful use of Nuclear Energy-Study tour of Japan Nuclear Agency – Tokyo Japan – January 2010
- Represented Kenya-Vienna Mission (UN General Assembly- October 2009 and 2010
- Represented Ministry of Science and Technology at the Annual Crass-Montana forum (High level expert conference on Fossil to Renewable Energy). Geneva in April & June 2007
- VII Summit of Intermediate Regional Government (ORUFAGAR, Rio, Brazil 2016)
- East Africa Oil & Gas Conference (Perth, Australia Aug 2015)
- Several Investment conferences in Dubai, China, UK, USA,

LANGUAGES

- English – Fluent, Swahili – Fluent, Gabra (Native)– Fluent



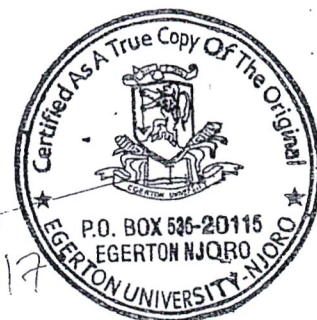
EGERTON UNIVERSITY

The Egerton University Council on the
recommendation of the Senate, hereby confers on

Ukur Yatani Kanacho

the **DEGREE** of

Bachelor of Arts



Second Class Honours (Lower Division)

with all rights, privileges and obligations thereto
appertaining presented at a congregation held at this
University

This *25th* Day of *September* 19*92*

T. M. M. M.
Registrar
(Academic Affairs)

D. M. M. M.
Vice-Chancellor

C. M. M. M.
Deputy Vice Chancellor
(Academic Affairs)

THE KENYA NATIONAL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL



This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Examination for the Kenya Advanced Certificate of Education and qualified for the award of a

KENYA ADVANCED CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

The candidate passed at the level shown (Principal or Subsidiary) in the subject(s) named and attained the Grade(s) as indicated.

UKUR YATTANI KANACHO

57002/561

KABARNET SECONDARY SCHOOL

GENERAL PAPER
ECONOMICS
GEOGRAPHY
MATHEMATICS ALT S

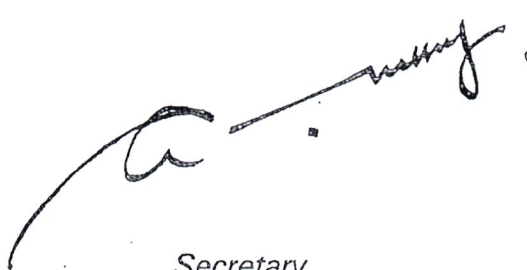
SUBSIDIARY
PRINCIPAL
PRINCIPAL
PRINCIPAL

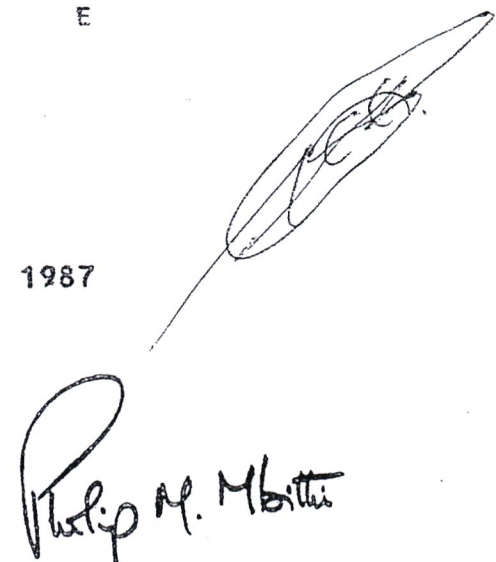
Grade

B
C
E

SUBJECTS RECORDED FOUR

EXAMINATION OF NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1987


Secretary
Kenya National Examinations Council


Chairman
Kenya National Examinations Council

A131139

(See overleaf)

THE KENYA NATIONAL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL



This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Examination for the
Kenya Certificate of Education and qualified for the award of a

KENYA CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION

DIVISION I

THE CANDIDATE REACHED THE GRADE SHOWN IN THE SUBJECTS NAMED

UKUR YATTANI KANACHO

30001/041

GARBA TULA HIGH SCHOOL

	Grade
ENGLISH LANGUAGE	3
LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	6
CHRISTIAN REL. EDUCATION	3
GEOGRAPHY	4
COMMERCE	1
MATHEMATICS	3
PHYSICAL SCIENCE	6
BIOLOGY	5

SUBJECTS NAMED EIGHT

SUBJECTS PASSED EIGHT

EXAMINATION OF NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1985

Secretary

Kenya National Examinations Council

Chairman

Kenya National Examinations Council

O 397959

(See overleaf)



Ed. 100 (Rev.)

REPUBLIC OF KENYA

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SCHOOL LEAVING CERTIFICATE

Admission/Serial No. 2996

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT
entered this school on and was enrolled in
Form and left on from
Form having satisfactorily completed the approved
course for Form
Date of Birth (in Admission Register)

Headteacher's report on the pupil's ability, industry and conduct
academic work. An active member of Debating and Y.C.I.
Clubs. Plays Volleyball and Table Tennis. Polite,
hardworking and commendable conduct.

Pupil's signature

Date of Issue 21/11/87

Signature

J. J. C. KAMUNDA
Headmaster/Headmistress

This certificate was issued without any erasure or alteration whatsoever

Certificate No. 2010/04/147

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS



FOREIGN SERVICE INSTITUTE

CERTIFICATE OF PARTICIPATION

This is to certify that

Ukur K. Yatani

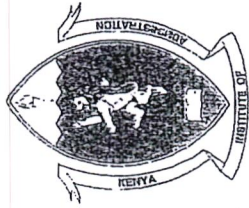
*Successfully participated in the
5th Induction Course for
Ambassadors / High Commissioners
Held from 19th April - 7th May 2010
at*

Crowne Plaza Hotels & Resorts - Upper Hill Nairobi

[Signature]
Mr. Thuita Mwangi, CBS
Permanent Secretary
Ministry of Foreign Affairs

[Signature]
Amb. Philip M. Mwanzia, PhD
Director
Foreign Service Institute

Certificate No. 14193



CP 14193

KENYA INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

This is to certify that

Tukur Gatani Kanacho

attended *Senior Management Seminar*

26.12/2004 (SMS)

from *20th Sept ~ 8th Oct. 2004*

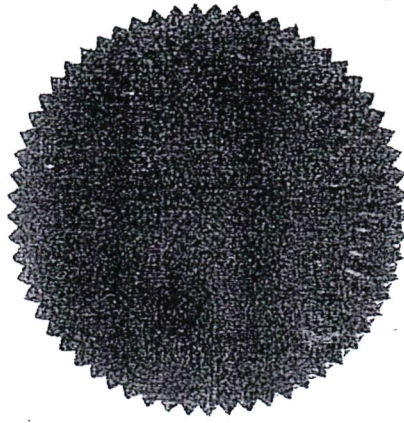
and is hereby awarded this

CERTIFICATE

George O. O. O.
Head of Department

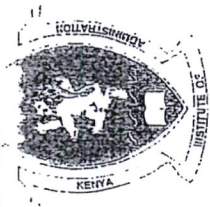
Date *8th October, 2004*

Director



Certificate No. **10191**

CP **10191**



KENYA INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

This is to certify that

Mukur Gatani Kanacho

attended ***District Commissioners'***

Induction Course No.1/2002

from ***14th ~ 25th October, 2002***

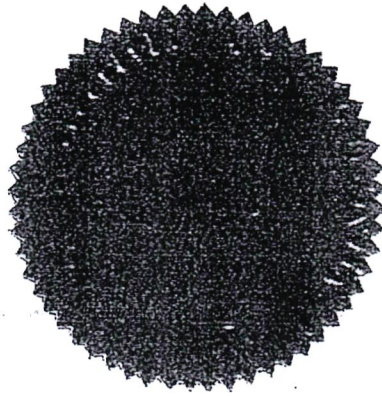
and is hereby awarded this

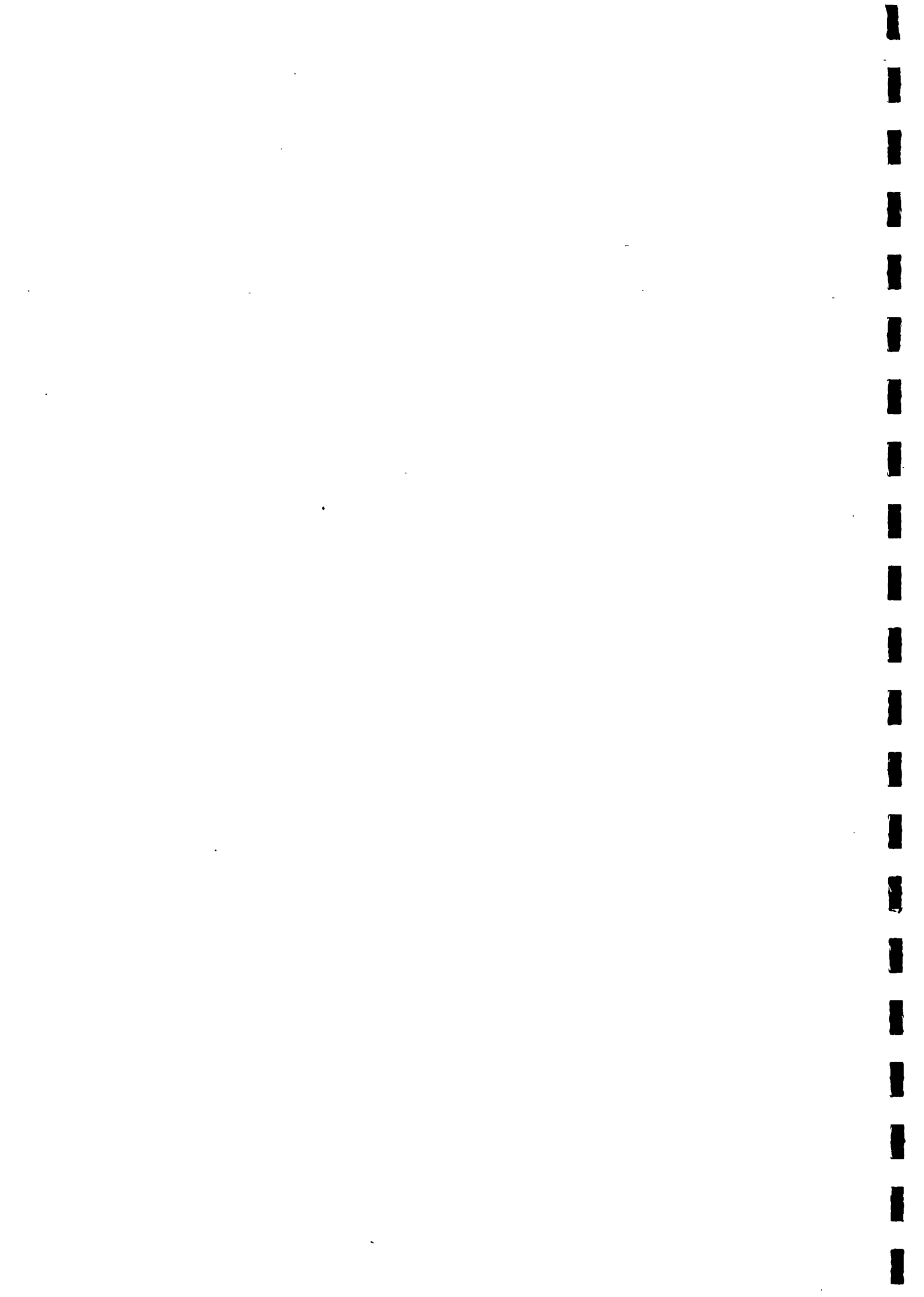
CERTIFICATE

.....
Head of Department

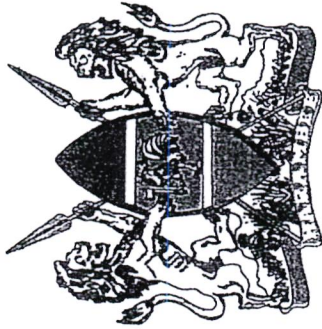
Date ***25th October, 2002***

.....
Director





APA 49.98.822



CA 822

REPUBLIC OF KENYA
KENYA INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATION



This is to certify that

Ukur Yatani Kanacho

successfully completed

Advanced Public Administration (APA) Course
No 49/98

and is hereby granted this
Certificate of Achievement

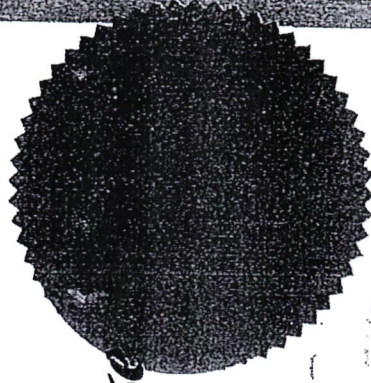
Georgina A. O. Ochieng'

Head of Department

Result: *Credit*

Date *7th Sept. 1998 - 12th Feb. 1999*

Director





REPUBLIC OF KENYA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

ADMINISTRATION POLICE
CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION

DISTRICT OFFICERS

This is to certify that

P/NO. 611964 UKUR YATANI KANACHO

successfully completed

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS PARA-MILITARY COURSE NO. 1/93

at the ADMINISTRATION POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE

from 8TH OCTOBER 1993

to 22ND DECEMBER 1993

W. K. K. KIMALAT

Permanent Secretary
Office of the President



**Mt. KENYA SCHOOL OF ADVENTURE,
MARANIA**

CERTIFICATE OF SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION

This is to certify that

..... YATANI UKUR KANACHO (OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT)

has successfully completed

..... LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT COURSE M/O12/93

at the MARANIA BASE CAMP

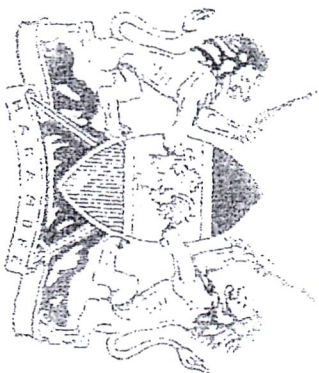
from 9th Dec. 1992 *to* 18th Dec. 1993

COURSE DIRECTOR

CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF TRUSTEE



Certificate No. **401.93.2**.....



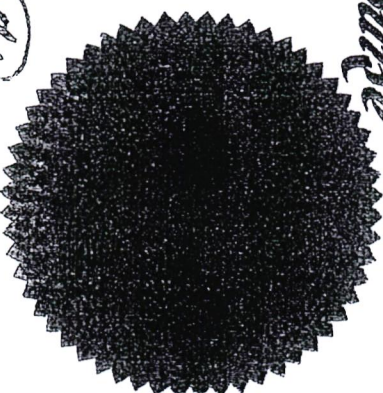
REPUBLIC OF KENYA

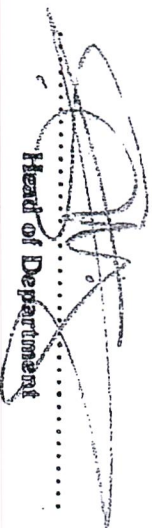
KENYA INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

This is to certify that

..... **Isatani Kamacho**

attended *Administrative Officers' Induction Course*
from *8th February ~ 5th March, 1993*

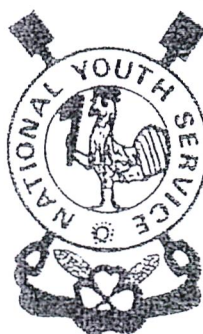



.....
Head of Department

5th March, 1993
.....
Date

Atieno J. Mwangi
.....
Principal

REPUBLIC OF KENYA
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE
PRE-UNIVERSITY TRAINING PROGRAMME



Certificate

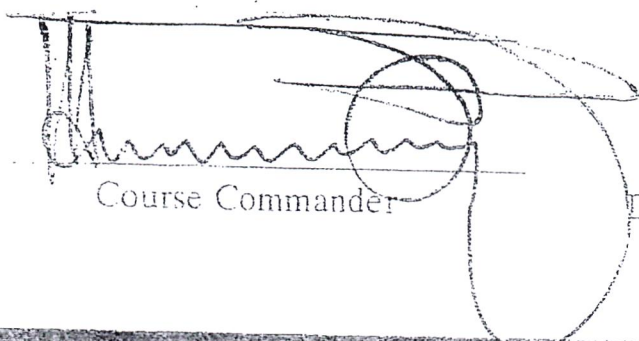
This is to certify that ~~XXXXXX~~/Serviceman/
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ No. 51962

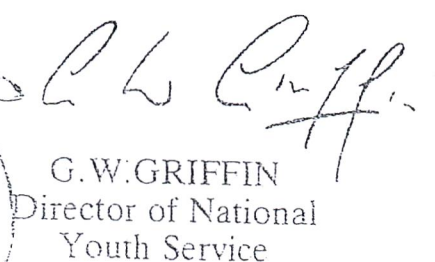
Name Ukur Yattani Kanacho

has successfully completed a course of basic training during
1988.

The following subjects were covered: personal fitness,
footdrill, first-aid, campcraft and fire-fighting; together with
attendance at a series of lectures on national development
issues and strategies.

Dated 13th day of September, 1988.


Course Commander


G.W. GRIFFIN
Director of National
Youth Service

To verify this certificate visit: www.metropol.co.ke/verification

Serial No. MCRB/CL13797

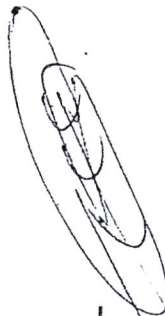


Metropol Credit Reference
Bureau Limited

Certificate of Clearance

UKUR YATANI KANACHO

National ID Number: 8151693



This is to certify that the above named person has No negative listing as at the date below.

Managing Director's Signature

19/12/2017

Date

M-67

Frontier Alliance Party



"the new dawn"

CELL: 0705317370
P.O. BOX 3565 - 00100
Nairobi
www.fap.co.ke
info@fap.co.ke

January 6, 2018

The Registrar of Political Parties
Karuna Close, Waiyaki Way, Westlands
P.O. Box 1131-00606
Sarit Center
NAIROBI



Dear *Madam,*

6 JAN 2018

RE: RESIGNATION AS AN OFFICIAL OF FRONTIER PARTY (FAP)

Following my nomination as a Cabinet Secretary by His Excellency the President Hon Uhuru Kenyatta EGH on Friday the 6th January, 2018 and in conformity with section 43 of the Election's Act and section 12 (i) of the political parties Act, I hereby notify your office of my resignation as the Party Leader of Frontier Alliance Party with effect from this date. By a copy of this letter, the Deputy Party leader, The Chairman and the Secretary-General of the party are hereby accordingly informed.

I wish the Party and its members well in all their endeavours and thank your good office for the cooperation and support you accorded me during my tenure.

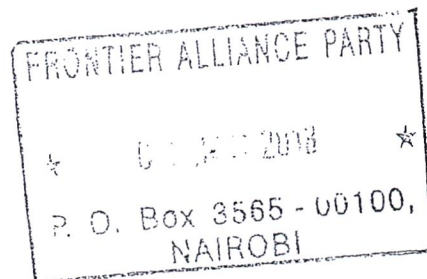
Yours sincerely,

Amb. UKUR YATANI
PARTY LEADER

Cc: **The Deputy Party Leader**
Frontier Alliance Party

The Chairman
Frontier Alliance Party

The Independent Electoral & Boundaries Commission
University Way, Anniversary Towers, 6th Floor
P.O Box 45371 - 00100
NAIROBI





KMA Centre, 6th Floor • Mara Road Upper Hill, P.O. Box 7055-00100, Nairobi • Tel: 020-2585701/2/3 • Cell: 0702 777000 • Email: mailto: info@cohesion.or.ke • Website: www.cohesion.or.ke

FEBRUARY 2ND, 2018

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

THE ROLE PLAYED BY AMB. UKUR YATTANI (THEN MARSABIT GOVERNOR) IN THE RESOLUTION OF THE MARSABIT CONFLICT

It will be recalled that during the 2013-2014 period, Marsabit county particularly Moyale sub-county was engulfed in vicious and violent post-election conflict involving the competing communities of the Gabra, Burji, and the Borana against each other. This conflict was one of the most destructive conflicts I ever witnessed in modern Kenya. The politically motivated conflicts claimed over 200 lives, displaced close to 40,000 people and destroyed properties and social infrastructure worth billions of Shillings. In addition to rupturing and destroying social cohesion and inter-communal relations, the conflict did not spare schools, hospitals, businesses and water systems etc. Moyale and its environs were in ruins. As we saw it, the Moyale violence laid bare the raw bestiality of the human race.

In response to this senseless violence, H.E. President Uhuru Kenyatta, appointed Eminent Persons namely Honorable Senator Yusuf Hajji and myself to mediate and bring to an end the destructive violence in Moyale. For close to one year, we worked tirelessly and initiated Moyale peace process. We spent months of tactful and often emotions-laden negotiations coupled with several field visits to violence affected areas from Moyale to Dukana. After months of intense negotiations, in February 2014, the warring Marsabit Leaders signed the Boma Peace Agreement. The Agreement centered on peace, reconciliation, reconstruction and equity effectively brought the violent conflict to an end.

During the above negotiations, I observed and appreciated the pivotal roles Ambassador Yatani played in the peacemaking, negotiations, rebuilding and the subsequent governance of Marsabit County.

NCIC MISSION: *"Develop and sustain processes that alleviate all forms of ethnic discrimination and promote diversity through knowledge creation, capacity building, advocacy and pertinent policy development."*

Hon. Francis Xavier Ole Kaparo, E.G.H.(Chairperson)

Commissioners: Irene Njeri Wanyoike(Vice-Chairperson), Belinda Akoth Ochiel, Adan Abdi Mohamed,
Dr. Roba D. Sharamo, Hon. Morris Dzoro, Prof. Gitile J. Naituli, Dr. Joseph Wamocha Nasongo

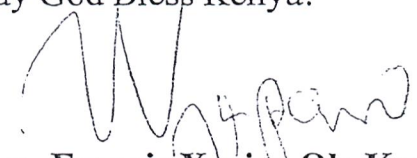
Hassan S. Mohamed, OGW - Commission Secretary

The key remarkable contributions of Ambassador Yatani were as follows:

- i) Working collaboratively with my Team and other political leaders, Amb. Yatani provided strong leadership and demonstrated deep sense of commitment to reaching a peaceful settlement to the conflict, normalization of intercommunal relations and rebuilding of the county. He was instrumental in reaching out to and bringing on board various community leaders to support the peace process.
- ii) In support of the implementation of the Boma Peace Agreement, he set up a County kitty of Kshs 60 million to support the reconstruction of Moyale and compensation for destroyed properties as well as humanitarian assistance to the 80,000 affected populations.
- iii) He financially and morally supported the Moyale Multi-Ethnic Committee of 35 and other traditional mechanisms to nurture lasting peace and reconciliation among the warring groups. He provided logistics support and allowances to facilitate the group of 35 to move around, and preach peace and harmony in all the affected areas.
- iv) Making positive peace a cornerstone of his Government's governance architecture, Yatani established and resourced an influential Directorate of Cohesion in his Office to proactively support inter-communal peace dialogues and reconciliation in the county. Marsabit is one of the less than five counties nationally that established such pioneer departments.
- v) Under his governance, Marsabit was one of the only 15 out of 47 counties that complied with the requirements of the County Governments Act as it pertains to ethnic balance and recruitments. All ethnic communities were well represented in his Government.
- vi) Under his Governance, Marsabit county remained a peaceful and prosperous county – a sharp contrast to how it started off in March 2013.

Finally, reflecting back and having recently visited the county, I am very impressed with his post-conflict governance and especially rebuilding of damaged infrastructure, for instance the Moyale Hospital – what a transformation from the ruins that we saw at the height of the violence!

May God Bless Kenya!



Hon. Francis Xavier Ole Kaparo, EGH, SS
COMMISSION CHAIRMAN

NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

C. 24A



DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS HEADQUARTERS
P.O. Box 30036-00100 GPO
NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No: PCC-AAACZED5

Date: 21 December 2017

POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from

UKUR YATANI KANACHO

holder of ID No. **8151693** have been searched in Criminal Records Office's database with/without previous record. The validity of the information on this certificate is as of the date of issue.

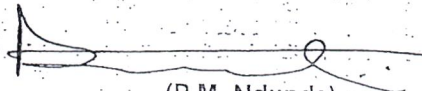
REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD

OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or any erasure



(P.M. Ndunda)

For: Director, Directorate of Criminal Investigations
(P.T.O)

NOTE: This is a computer generated certificate, to verify the authenticity of this document, send DCI to 21546



KENYA REVENUE
AUTHORITY

Tax Compliance Certificate

www.kra.go.ke

For General Tax Questions
Contact KRA Call Centre
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999
Cell: +254(0711)099 999
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

Taxpayer PIN : A001655813R

Name and Address :

UKUR YATANI KANACHO

-, NAIROBI CITY (SOUTH), Langata District,
PO Box:3565,
Postal Code:00100

Certificate Date: 01/03/2017

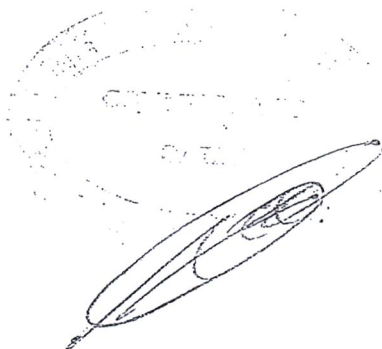
Certificate Number:

KRASON6302842017



**This is to confirm that UKUR YATANI KANACHO,
Personal Identification Number A001655813R
has filed relevant tax returns and
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

**This Certificate will be valid for
eleven (11) months up to 28/02/2018.**



Caveat: This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the certificate date mentioned above. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient.

Disclaimer : This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker.

No. 0098241

HELB-02120

HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD



Certificate of Clearance

STUDENTS' LOANS

UKUR KANACHO YATANI

This is to confirm that

ID No. 8151693

Registration No. B/2595/88

attended EGERTON UNIVERSITY

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES - DEGREE

has fully repaid his/her _____ Principal Loan and interest thereon.

Signature CEO & BOARD SECRETARY

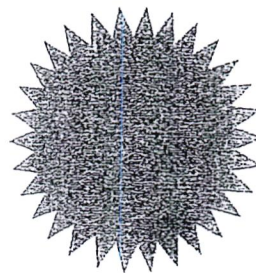
March 1, 2017

Date

Signature HEAD OF OPERATIONS

March 1, 2017

Date



This certificate is issued without erasures, alterations or cancellation

CURRICULUM VITAE

Mr. Rashid Echesa

CURRICULUM VITAE

PERSONAL DETAILS

Name: Rashid Echesa Mohamed
Date of Birth: 2nd August 1982
Nationality: Kenyan
Address: P.O. Box: 940 – Mumias
E-Mail: rashidmoha@gmail.com
Mobile: 0711-225031

EDUCATION

Area of learning	Institution	Year
Primary School	Standard 1 – 7 Shibale Primary School	1990 to 1997

Key Interests/Competence Areas

1. Strategic management: planning, implementation and monitoring of civil and community-based projects.
2. Youth development: initiating community centric projects that benefit the youth.
3. Project coordination and Project management: planning and implementation of projects.

2016 – 2017 Contestant for Parliamentary seat in Mumias West constituency (Kakamega County)

Roles

- Strategic planning of campaigns and evaluation of the best methods to communicate effectively to the voters.
- Conducting research both independently and via researchers on various issues in a bid to understand the people's needs better.
- Mobilization of support from local leaders.
- Coordination and galvanization of votes for the re-election of President Uhuru Kenyatta in Western Province.
- Regular meetings with Jubilee party officials to report the progress made in the mobilization of voters in Kakamega County.

2009 – 2015 National Youth Chair: Orange Democratic Movement.

Roles

- General coordination of youth league activities for the party in Kenya.
- Championing the party policy of fair distribution of resources from the national government to the county governments after the promulgation of the 2010 constitution.
- Facilitation of voter education and mobilization of voters to turn out and participate in the electoral process.
- Campaigning for the interests of the youth within and beyond the party.
- Interrogation of political decisions and events in regard to the impact it will have on the youth.
- Pushing for legislation that impacts the youth positively.

2008- 2017 Chairman: Oust and Aust International (Construction Company).

Roles

- Providing oversight from project inception to completion.
- Stakeholder management and meeting with potential clients.
- Making regular client visits to discuss project issues and risks all the while making sure the client expectations have been met.
- Administrative duties such as management of company employees.

2006 –2007 Coordinator (Party of National Unity): Kibaki Tena in Mumias constituency
Worked under Lee Karuri (Head of kibaki Tena campaign)

Roles

- Mobilizing support in the grassroots for the re-election of former President Kibaki.
- Voter education in Western Kenya.
- Liaising with different departments within the party in order to ensure smooth running of presidential elections in Western Kenya.
- Strategic planning on the best methods to appeal to voters and garner the majority vote.

2002-2006 Professional Welter Boxer (Kenya Prisons)

Joined Kenya prisons as a boxer and participated in the following levels

Novices (1996) National Level

National intermediate

Kenya open championship

There after i was eligible to play in the National league.

Personal Skills

- ❖ People skills
- ❖ Leadership skills
- ❖ Consistent project execution strategy

Personal Interests

- Corporate Social Investment
- Environmental sustainability projects
- Boxing
- Soccer
- Martial arts

Referees:

George Gichuki
Head Coach Boxing
Chief Inspector
Kenya Prisons
Tel: +254 742158478

Tom Ombok
Armature Boxing Association Kenya – Referee
Tel: +254 786 425312



KENYA REVENUE
AUTHORITY

Tax Compliance Certificate

For General Tax Questions
Contact KRA Call Centre
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999
Cell: +254(0711)099 999
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

www.kra.go.ke

Taxpayer PIN : A004826815Z

Certificate Date: 02/02/2018

Name and Address :

Certificate Number:

Rashid Echesa Mohamed
n/a, mumias, Mumias District,
PO Box:940,
Postal Code:50102

KRABGM9572092018



**This is to confirm that Rashid Echesa Mohamed,
Personal Identification Number A004826815Z
has filed relevant tax returns and
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

**This Certificate will be valid for
twelve (12) months up to 01/02/2019.**

Caveat: This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the certificate date mentioned above. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient.

Disclaimer : This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker.



C 24A

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF POLICE
P.O. BOX 30000
NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref No PCC-A440111

Date 02 February 2018

POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that no criminal records recorded from

RASHID ECHESA MOHAMED

holder of ID No. 22736470 have been searched in Criminal Records Office's database with/without previous record. Validity of the information on this certificate is as of the date of issue.

REMARKS ON CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD

OFFENCE(S)

RESULT(S)

DATE

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or any clause


(P.M. Ndunda)

For Director, Directorate of Criminal Investigations
(P.T.O)

NOTE: This is a computer generated document. To verify the authenticity of this document, send DCI to 21546

QUESTIONNAIRE

Prof. Margaret Kobia;

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY
COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

QUESTIONNAIRE
CRITERIA FOR VETTING/APPROVAL OF NOMINEES FOR
APPOINTMENT TO PUBLIC OFFICE BY PARLIAMENT
QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- a) This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- b) The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- c) The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- d) The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- e) Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- f) The nominee must answer all the questions.

1. Name: (State full name): **Prof. Margaret Kobia, Ph.D, MGH**
2. Position: (State office to which you have been nominated):
Cabinet Secretary, Ministry of Public Service, Youth and Gender Affairs
3. Sex: **Female**
4. Date of Birth: (State year and place of birth): **25.5.1956, Meru Central**
5. Marital Status: **Married**
6. Daytime phone number: **0203312041**
7. Mobile phone number: **0722722637**
8. Email Address: **mkobia@publicservice.go.ke**
9. ID Number: **3463169**
10. PIN Number: **A001370137D**
11. Nationality: **Kenyan**
12. Postal Address: **P.O Box 738 - 00606**
13. Town/City: **Sarit Centre/Nairobi**
14. Knowledge of Languages: (specify Languages): **English, Kiswahili & Kimeru**

15. **Education:** (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

Year		University/College Institution/School	Award/Attainment (e.g. Degree, Diploma, Certificate)	Courses (E.g. PhD, Msc, BA)	Class/Grade
From	To				
2000	2003	University of Illinois, Urbana Champaign USA	Degree	Ph.D	
1990	1991	Kenyatta University	Degree	M.Ed	
1979	1981	University of Nairobi	Degree	B.Ed	Honours

Employment Record: (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)

Year		Name of Organization	Capacity in which you served
From	To		
2013	To date	Public Service Commission	Chairperson
2012	2013	Kenya School of Government	Director General
2005	2012	Kenya Institute of Administration	Chief Executive Officer/Director
2003	2005	Strathmore University	Senior Lecturer and Researcher in Management, Entrepreneurship and Research Methodology
2002	2003	Commission for Higher Education	Assistant Commission Secretary
1996	2002	Kenyatta University	Acting Deputy Registrar and Director, Students' Welfare Services Board
1992	1995	Teachers Service Commission	Senior Lecturer in Education at Kenya Science Teachers' College
1987	1992	Kenya National Examinations Council	Researcher Officer/Test Developer seconded from TSC

16. **Honours and Awards:** (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

Honour/Award	Date of Award	Awarding Institution
MGH	2016	Head of State
Africa's Most Influential Women in Business and Government – Regional and Country Winner	2014	CEO Communications, South Africa
Research Grant on Initiatives to Support the Growth of MSMEs in Kenya	2012	Research Investment Climate and business Environment funded by Trust Africa
International Who is Who of Professional and Business Women	2011	American Biographical Institute
Gordon Draper Award	2010	Commonwealth Association of Public Administration (CAPAM)
CBS	2009	Head of State
OGW	2007	Head of State

17. Professional Association (Where Applicable)

Professional Association Membership	Position Held	Date of holding position
Kenya Institute of Management	Fellow	To date
Institute of Certified Public Accountants of Kenya	Fellow	To date
Kenya Association of Public Administrators and Managers (KAPAM)	Executive Secretary	To date
The Kenya Business and Professional Women Club	Member	To date
Africa Association for Public Administration (AAPAM)	Member	To date
Commonwealth Association for Public Administration (CAPAM)	Vice President	2012 – To date

18. Memberships: (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

Council Member - AMREF International University

Vice Chairperson – Judicial Service Commission (JSC)

Chairperson – Board Management, Kirigara Girls Secondary School

19. Published Writings

a). List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited:

Year	Title / Topic
2015, July	Public Service Efficiency And Effectiveness Improvement Initiative: The Huduma Kenya Programme. Paper presented at the 12 th Commonwealth Heads of Public Service Forum, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania, 10 th -14 th July 2015.
2014, Aug	Entrenching Ethics and Good Governance Culture in the Public Service. Paper presented at the 18 th ICPSK Annual International Conference held at the Nyali International Beach Hotel, Mombasa, Kenya, 20 th -22 nd August 2014.
2014, Aug	Public Service Transformation through Constitution Review: The Kenyan Experience. Paper presented at the 2014 UN Public Service Forum, Day & Awards Ceremony, 23 rd to 26 th June, 2014 / Seoul, Korea.
2004, Jul	E-Government in Kenya: Enabling Environment, Uptake and Challenges. Paper presented at the 11th Commonwealth Africa Heads of Public Service Forum: 8-10 July 2014, Port Louis, Mauritius.
2014, Apr	Mainstreaming Values and Principles of Public Service in the Management of County Human Resource: Paper Presented at the Training Workshop for County Public Service Boards and County Assembly Service Boards, 28-30 April 2014, Nairobi, Kenya.
2013, Oct	Strategic Management: Enhancing Service Delivery through Accountable responsive public service. Paper presented at the Commonwealth Association of Public Administrators and Management (CAPAM), Kuching, Sarawak, Malaysia 27 to 30th October 2013.
2011, Jul	Human Capital Development for Innovative and Effective Public Services: The role of MDIs: A paper presented at the International Conference on human capital development: Repositioning management development institutes (MDIs) to meet the challenges of human capital development for African public services. Lagos, Nigeria 18 – 20 July 2011.
2011, May	Towards creating an entrepreneurial public service as a strategy for realizing national vision. A paper presented at the 32 nd AAPAM Roundtable Durban, South Africa.
2008, Oct	Strengthening the capacity of the public service through training of administrative officers. Research Paper presented to the Conference of African Association for Public Administrators and Management (AAPAM), Ghana 6-10 th October, 2008.
2007, Sep	Promoting gender equity: Agenda for improving leadership quality and effectiveness. Paper presented at the 29th AAPAM annual roundtable conference Mbabane, Swaziland 3 rd – 7 th September 2007. Theme of the conference: “Political and managerial leadership for change and development in Africa”
2007, Aug	What role for Management Development Institutes in Africa? A paper presented during the biennial general meeting: African management development institute networks on 31 st august 2007 organized by the

Year	Title / Topic
	Development Bank South Africa.
2006, Dec	<i>Public sector reforms: achievements, lessons learned and the way forward towards achieving effective public services: The Kenyan experience with performance contracting.</i> This was presented in an Arusha held workshop from December 4-8.
2006, Nov	<i>Stimulating growth through training: importance of management skills taught and the perceived degree of training transfer in SMEs in Kenya.</i> Presented at Makerere University Business School during the 12 th annual international management conference held on November 20-24, 2006 Entebbe, Uganda.
2005, Nov	<i>The role of universities in the growth and development of micro and small enterprises as a strategy for eradicating poverty and hunger in Kenya.</i> Presented this peer reviewed paper at the Regional Conference on the Role of the Universities in Attainment of the Millennium Development Goals organized by Kenyatta University in November 14-18 th at Kenya School of Monetary Studies.
2005, Sep	<i>Factors that influence transfer of management training in small and medium enterprises in Kenya.</i> A peer reviewed paper Presented at the 8 th International Conference on African Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development (ICAESB) 1 st to 2 nd September 2005 organized by the University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.
2005, Oct	<i>Higher Education as a Public Investment in Human Capital.</i> A peer reviewed paper Presented at the Regional Conference on the Financing Higher Education: The Role of Students' Loan Scheme 26 th -27 th October 2005 organized by Higher Education Loans Board.

ACADEMIC PUBLICATIONS

Author / Title
Kobia M. (2016). Inspiring Young Leaders. In E. Mungai (Ed), <i>From the Glass Ceilings to Open Skies</i> (pp. 20-27). Nairobi: Creative Eve.
Kobia, M. (2014a). Enhancing Public Service Performance Through Competency Based Training and Development. AAPAM Book Project. Nairobi: AAPAM.
Kobia, M. (2014b). Managing Human Resource in the Public Service under the Devolved System of Government in Kenya. <i>Commonwealth Governance Handbook 2014-15</i>.
Kobia, M., Kiraka, R., & Katwallo, A. (2013). Micro Small and Medium Enterprise Growth and Innovation in Kenya: A Case study on the Women Enterprise Fund. Investment Climate and Business Environment Research Fund ICBE-RF Research Report No.47/13, Nairobi, Kenya.
Kobia, M., Nafukho, F., M., & Huka, N. M. (2009). Performance contracting and human performance practices in Africa. In V. C. X. Wang (Ed.). <i>Human performance models revealed in the global context</i>. (pp. 81-102). Charlotte, NC: Information Age Publishing.

Author / Title
Kobia, M. (2011). Capacity required for Implementing of the African Charter on Values and principles of Public Service and Administration. <i>Journal of African Training and Research Center in Administration for Development (CAFRAD)</i>. Vol. 75, 9-20.
Kobia, M. (2009). Establishing the impact of training on the job performance: A study of Administrative Officers in Kenya. <i>African Journal of Public Administration and Management</i> Vol. XX, No. 1 January 2009 (AJPAM).
Kobia, M. (2006). Factors that influence transfer of management training in small and medium enterprises in Kenya: <i>Journal of Human Resource and Entrepreneurship and Development</i>, Vol. 1 Nov 2006 (ISBN 1819 – 4370).
Kobia, M. & Sikalieh, D. (2010). Towards a search for the meaning of entrepreneurship. <i>Journal of European Industrial Training</i> Vol. 34 No. 2 (122613) 2010 (Most cited by other scholars in 2011).
Kobia, M. (2008). Political and managerial leadership for change and development in Africa: Promoting gender equity: Agenda for improving leadership quality and effectiveness. United Nations Public Administration Network, 2008.
Laichena, P & Kobia, M. (2002). Role of the Universities in Attainment of the Millennium Development Goals organized by Kenyatta University (November 14-18th at Kenya School of Monetary Studies). Title of the article in the Book: The role of universities in the growth and development of micro and small enterprises as a strategy for eradicating poverty and hunger in Kenya. ISBN (9966-776-05-2).
Kobia, M. (2006). What Role for Management Development Institutes in Africa? A paper presented during the biennial general meeting: African management development institute networks on 31st august 2007. Development Bank South Africa, United Nations Public Administration Network, 2008.
Kobia, M. & Obuya, O. (2013). Separation of powers in Kenya's devolved administrative system: Opportunities and challenges. <i>Commonwealth Governance Handbook 2013/14: Democracy, Rule of Law, representation and participation</i>. London: Commonwealth.

b). Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member:

20. Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:

a). List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed

Period	Position/Terms of Service/(elected or Appointed)
2013 to Date	Chairperson, Public Service Commission, Contract, Appointed
2012-2013	Director General and Associate Professor of Management, Kenya School of Government (KSG), Contract, Appointed
2005-2012	Chief Executive Officer/Director at the Kenya Institute of Administration (KIA), Contract, Appointed

2003-2005	Senior Lecturer and Researcher in Management, Entrepreneurship and Research Methodology at Strathmore University, Permanent & Pensionable, Appointed
2002-2003	Assistant Commission Secretary at the Commission for Higher Education, Permanent & Pensionable, Appointed
1996-2002	Deputy Registrar, Students' Welfare Services Board, Kenyatta University, Permanent & Pensionable, Appointed
1992-1995	Senior Lecturer in Education at Kenya Science Teachers' College through the Teachers' Service Commission (TSC), Permanent & Pensionable, Appointed
1987-1992	Seconded to the Kenya National Examinations Council as a Research Officer/Test Developer from TSC, Permanent & Pensionable, Seconded

b). List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee.: **No** If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars or the campaign, including the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present: **N/A**

c). Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?: **No**

d). Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?: **No**

21. Deferred Income/Future Benefits: (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc):
Service Graduate following termination of contract as Chairperson, PSC amounting to Approximately 7,292,193.30.

22. Outside commitment during service in office: (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements or pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain):
No

23. Sources of Income: (List sources and amounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year):

Salary PSC – Kshs.20,501,784

Sitting Allowances (Judicial Service Commission – Kshs.4,801,000)

24. Tax Status: (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment): **Yes**

25. Statement of Net Worth: (State your financial net worth):

Appx: 165,000,000 (Note: some of the property is on mortgage)

26. Potential Conflicts of Interest:

a). Identify the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise:

N/A

b). Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern: **N/A**

27. Pro-Bono/Charity Work/Donations to charity: (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each):
Am involved in guidance and mentoring of students at universities and high schools. This is sorely done in kind with no specific time allocation but on an invitation basis.

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years?: **No** If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgement of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded: **No**

29. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years?: **No** If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.: **N/A**

30. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?: **N/A**

31. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?: **No**

32. References:

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

**Dr. Joseph Kinyua,
EGH**

**Chief of Staff and Head of Public Service, Kenya.
P.O BOX 62345 - 00200, NAIROBI
(T): +254-(0)203342091
(M): +254-(0)722592993
Email: chiefstaff02@gmail.com**

**Prof. Francis N.
Kibera, CBS**

**Chairperson, Kenya School of Government Council,
Nairobi.
P.O BOX 23030 - 00604, LOWER KABETE, NAIROBI
(T): +254-(0)202043339
(M): +254-(0)722513259
Email: chairman@ksg.ac.ke**

**Prof. Olive Mugenda,
CBS**

**Chairperson, Centre for Innovation Leadership and
Governance (CLIG)**

P.O BOX 28682 - 00100, NAIROBI

(T): +254-(0)774333044

(M): +254-(0)732990666

Email: info@cligafrica.org

QUESTIONNAIRE

Hon. John Munyes;

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

QUESTIONNAIRE
CRITERIA FOR VETTING/APPROVAL OF NOMINEES FOR
APPOINTMENT TO PUBLIC OFFICE BY PARLIAMENT
QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- The nominee must answer all the questions.

1. Name: (State full name)···JOHN MUNYES KIYON'GA·····

2. Position: (State office to which you have been nominated).

CABINET SECRETARY – MINISTRY OF PETROLEUM AND MINING·····

3. Sex: ·····MALE·····

4. Date of Birth: (State year and place of birth) 1966/1/29···LOKITAUNG - TURKANA

5. Marital Status: ·····MARRIED·····

6. Daytime phone number: ······

1. ELDER of THE GOLDEN HEART (EGH) - 2007.
2. Recognition by the International Labour Organisation on the New Labour Laws in Kenya.
3. TVE – Television for Environment. United Nations.
4. Recognised by the African Commission on Human and Peoples Rights on the establishment of one the best Strategic Plan on AID'S Control by Kenya.

17. **Professional Association** (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).

.....
NONE.....

18. **Memberships:** (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

.....

NONE.....

19. **Published Writings:**

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

.....
NONE.....

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

20. **Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:**

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

1. 2013 – 2017 – Senator for Turkana County.
2. 2007 – 2013 – Member of Parliament for Turkana North Constituency.
3. 2003 – 2007 – Member of Parliament for Turkana North Constituency.
4. 1997 – 2002 – Member of Parliament for Turkana North Constituency.

5. 2007 - 2013 – Minister for Labour.

7. Mobile phone number: ...(+254) 715 978096.....
8. Email Address:munyesjohn.m.j@gmail.com.....
9. ID Number:8587192.....
10. PIN Number:A0017208301.....
11. Nationality:KENYAN.....
12. Postal Address:74-30500.....
13. Town/City:LODWAR.....
14. Knowledge of Languages: (Specify Languages): ...ENGLISH, KISWAHILI.....
15. Education: (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).
 1. 2004-2010 – Attained a Bachelors of Arts Degree in Sociology and Political Science.
 2. 2007 – 2008 - Successfully completed training at the Kenya School of Flying and attained a Private Pilot's License.
 3. 2000 – 2002 – Attended Premise Institute and attained a Diploma in Social Science.
 4. 1988 – 1991 – Attended the Animal Health Institute and attained a Certificate in Range Management.

Employment Record: (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant).....

 1. 1994 – 1996 – OXFAM GREAT BRITAIN (UK) – Program Manager
 2. 1992 – 1994 - OXFAM GREAT BRITAIN (UK) – Program Coordinator.
 3. 1991 – 1992 – Intermediate Technology Development Group – Project Officer.
 4. 1990 – 1991 – UNESCO (TREMU) – Field Assistant Officer.
16. Honours and Awards: (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

6. 2005 – 2007 – Minister for Water.
7. 2004 – 2005 – Minister of State in The Office of The President – In charge of Special Programmes and Arid Lands.
8. 2003 – 2004 – Assistant Minister for Water.

(b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

1. Member National Steering Committee - Jubilee Party
2. National Chairman - FORD Kenya Party.
3. Secretary-General - FORD Kenya Party.

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

NEVER

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

NEVER

21. **Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, e.t.c).

1. Lodwar Lodge – Kshs. 300,000/= per month
2. Transport Services – Kshs. 150,000/= per month
3. Pension

22. **Outside commitment during service in office:** (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

NONE

23. **Sources of Income:** (List sources and mounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

-
1. Salary and Allowances earned as Senator of Turkana County – Kshs. 800,000/=
 2. Lodwar Lodge – Kshs 300,000/= per month.
 3. Transport Services – Kshs. per month
-
-

24. **Tax Status:** (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

.....

I have fully complied with my tax obligations to the State until the end of the financial year immediately preceding my nomination. I have attached my tax compliance certificate.

.....

.....

25. **Statement of Net Worth:** (State your financial net worth)

.....

I have property and investments worth Kshs. 50,000,000.

.....

.....

26. **Potential Conflict of Interest:**

(a) Identify the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

-----NONE-----

-I would declare my interest or conflict and step aside in the process of decision making with regard to the circumstance in existence.

- I would employ the corporate governance principles in dealing with issues of conflict of interest

.....

.....

.....

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

.....

1. I would step aside if it is established that there exists a conflict of interest.

2. the process of establishing is looking at whether either people related to me or myself have any sought of interested in the subject matter-----

.....

.....

.....

27. **Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity:** (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

I have over the years in various parts of the Country contributed to the school fees payments of various needy students that would amount to approximately Kshs. 300,000 per year.

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

-----NEVER-----

29. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

-----NEVER-----

30. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

-----NONE-----

31. References:

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

1. Professor Kamais Akujah

2. Dr. Richard Leakey

3. Hon Emanuel Imana

QUESTIONNAIRE

Amb. (Dr.) Monica Juma;

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Name:
(State full name)

MONICA KATHINA JUMA

2. Position: (State office to which you have been nominated).

CABINET SECRETARY FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE

3. Sex:
FEMALE

4. Date of Birth: (State year and place of birth).

26th SEPTEMBER 1963

5. Marital Status:

MARRIED

6. Daytime phone number:

0203318888/02033344219/0202215699

7. Mobile phone number:

0708510757

8. Email Address:

mkathina@gmail.com

9. ID Number:

8950363

10. PIN Number:

A002007200V

11. Nationality:

KENYAN

12. Postal Address:

P O BOX 29576

GPO 00100

NAIROBI, KENYA

13. Town/City:

NAIROBI

14. Knowledge of Languages:

(Specify Languages).

ENGLISH, KISWAHILI (PROFICIENT)

15. Education:

(List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

TABLE 1: Education Level Attained

Date	Institution Attended	Certificate Earned	Date Awarded
1995-2000	University of Oxford	Doctor of Philosophy	Defence done on 20 th June 2000 Ceremony attended in November 2003
1992-1993	University of Oxford	Certificate in Refugee Studies	June 1993
1987-1990	University of Nairobi	MA in Government	1991
1984-1987	University of Nairobi	BA Honours (Upper Class) in Government	1987

(List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant).

Employment Record: Table 2

DATE	INSTITUTION	POSITION
12 Jan.2016 to date	Ministry of Foreign Affairs	Principal Secretary
15 Aug. 2014- Jan2016	Department of Interior, Ministry of Interior and Coordination of National Government	Principal Secretary
29 th June 2013- 14 th Aug 2014	Ministry of Defence	Principal Secretary
29 th April 2010- 14 th July 2013	Ministry of Foreign Affairs	Ambassador/Permanent Representative (PR) to the AU, IGAD, UNECA, Ethiopia and Djibouti
May 2008-April 2010	Africa Institute of South Africa	Executive Director –Research
Nov 2006-March 2008	Africa Policy Institute	Executive Director

July 2002-Sept 2006	SaferAfrica	Senior Research/Policy Analyst
Jan 2001-2002	International Peace Academy	Research Associate-Africa Programme
2013	UN Secretary General Appointment	Member, International Advisory Board for the United Nations University for Peace (Costa Rica)
15 th September 2008	Appointment to the United Nations-Secretary General High Level Panel	Member, High Level Panel on Resourcing AU-UN mandated Peacekeeping missions. Report presented and debated by the UNSC on 18 th March 2009
January 2008	Government of Kenya Nominee	AU Commissioner for Peace and Security
1990-1991	DPM – OP	Management Analyst III
2002-2010	SANDEF/SADC	Resource Person
2009-2010	RSLADF	Resource Person
UNIVERSITY RELATED		
2006-2010	University of Witwatersrand	Member, Advisory Board of the Center for the Study of Forced Migration
2009-	Research Associate	Centre for Human Rights
2002-	National Defence University	Adjunct Faculty Member/African Centre for Strategic Studies
1999-2000	Chr. Michelsen Institute	Visiting Fellow
1996	International Research Advisory Panel (IRAP)	Convenor and Local Chair
1992-1993	Refugee Studies Programme, Oxford	Visiting Research Fellow
1994-2000	Lecturer	Tutorial Fellow/Lecturer
1992-2001	Centre for Refugee Studies – Moi University	Founding Member/Research Director
1991-1992	Moi University	Graduate Assistant

SAMPLE OF CONSULTANCIES UNDERTAKEN		
2009	Government of Sierra Leone -MOD	Lead Expert, Gender Mainstreaming Strategy in the Defence Forces and the training Manual for Gender Mainstreaming in the RSLAF
2009-2010	SANED - Peace Support Mission Training Center	Lead Expert on Defence Reform process
2007-2009	AU	On Engendering the Darfur Peace Process
	AU Pan African Parliament	Member, PAP Task Force on the Grand Debate on the African Union
2004	African Humanitarian Capacity	Lead Consultant on AU-African Humanitarian African Symposium
1999-2002	National Defence University/Pentagon	Team Leader – Golden Spear Process
June 2002	USAID	Team Member Mid Term Evaluation of Project on Strengthening Tanzanian's Disaster Response Capacity
2000	UNDP	Post Beijing evaluation of role of women in peace building
1999-2000	Ministry of Foreign Affairs- Norway	Coordinator-East African Component of the Project, <i>Humanitarian Assistance and Conflict in Africa: A Nordic-African Dialogue</i> (1999-2000)

16. Honours and Awards:

(List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

TABLE 3

DATE	NAME OF AWARD	PURPOSE	VALUE
2012	Awardee of the Burning Spear	Recognition of good performance	Invaluable
2009-2000	Government of Norway Grant	Gender Mainstreaming in SADC region	300 million USD
2006-2007	World Bank	Development of the African Union Strategic Framework for	6 million USD

		Post Conflict Reconstruction	
1998-2000	Chr Michelsen Institute Grant	Preliminary analysis of Doctoral Research Data	50,000 USD
1999-2000	UNDP	Research on Role of women in peace-building at the community level	100,000 USD
1998	Wingate Foundation	Wingate Fellowship to undertake field research in Geneva for 3 months	SP 9,000
1997-1999	Ford Foundation	Doctoral Research Grant	50,000 USD
1995-2000	Commonwealth Fellowship	To pursue Doctoral Studies	Approx. SP 100,000
1993-1994	ESCOR Grant	Refugee Emergency Assistance in Kenya	SP 4,000
1992-1993	University of Oxford –Refugee Studies Programme	Ford Foundation Grant	SP 80,000
1987-1989	University of Nairobi – Scholarship	To pursue Master of Arts Degree	Stipend of Kshs. 5,700 for 2 years plus tuition fees
1984-1987	University of Nairobi – scholarship	To pursue a Bachelor of Arts Degree	Stipend of Kshs 3400 per semester for 3 years, plus tuition fees.

17. Professional Association

(where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).

African Political Science Association (membership dormant)

African Studies Association – ASA (membership dormant)

18. Memberships:

(List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

Member, International Advisory Board, United Nations Affiliated University for Peace, Costa Rica 2011-

International Advisory Board member, Training of Peace (TfP) of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Norway 2011-

Member, International Academic Advisory Board, Centre for the Study of Forced Migration, University of Witwatersrand 2008-

Editor, *Majeshi Yem* - Ministry of Defence Quarterly Newsletter of the Ministry of Defence (Revived it) 2013-2014

Chair, Editorial Board, *Harambee Africa*- Newsletter of the Kenya Embassy in Addis Ababa 2010-2013

Member of Editorial Board, Journal of African Conflict and Peace 2008-

Board Member, Africa Humanitarian Action 2006-

Editor *Pax Africa* Quarterly focus on Peace and Security in Africa, Pretoria 2004-2006

Patron, Refugee Welfare Club, Moi University -Kenya 1994-1995

Secretary, University of Nairobi Literature Students Association 1984-1987

19. Published Writings:

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

Books

Co-Editor (with Prof Korten Adar and Nini Katarabo) *The State of Africa: Legacies and Issue areas* 2010/2011
Pretoria: ADSA 2011

Co-Editor (with Jennifer Klot) *HIV/AIDS, Gender, Human Security and Violence in Southern Africa*, Africa
Institute of South Africa, 2011

Editor (with Marquez and Glesselman) *Compendium on Key Documents Relating to Peace and Security in Africa*.
PULP: 2006

Co-Editor (with Asari Suteke) *Building Local Capacity: Humanitarian Action in Africa* Uppsala: African Nordic
Institute: 2002

Diplomatic Briefs – (Various) 2016-2017

Journal Articles / Chapters in Books / Occasional Papers

- Juma, M.K. "African mechanism of the Kenyan post-2007 election crisis" in *The Journal for Contemporary African Studies*, Vol. 27(3), July, 2009
- Juma, M.K. *Forced Migration: Africa's Achilles Hill for the 21 Century* AISA Monograph Pretoria: AISA 2009
- Juma, M.K. "The Amazons are back: Women in African Militaries" In *Africa Insight* Vol. 38 (4) March 2009
- with A. Oluminde, *Evaluating Gender Mainstreaming in the Africa Union: Eight Years on* Geneva: FAS, January 2009
- with P. M. Marwaha "The Asylum Trap: Somali Refugees and Shifting Security Frontiers in the Horn of Africa" in Newman H. and OH Loescher (eds.) *Protracted Refugee Situations* New York: Palgrave/Macmillan 2008
- "IGAD's Role in Preventing and Combating Terrorism" in Le Sage, A (ed) *African Counterterrorism Cooperation* Washington, D.C. NDU Press, Potomac Books 2007
- "The Role of the African Union Machinery in promoting gender justice in post conflict societies" in *African Women for Peace* Pretoria: Centre of Human Rights and UNIFEM September 2005
- "African governance audit" in David Mephem, *The New Economy* Volume 11 No.3 Blackwell, September 2004
- "Compromised Borders: NGOs as Protectors of Human Rights in Situations of Displacement in Kenya and Uganda" in Zeller, P. and McDonnaghay P. (eds.), *Human Rights and Development: The Rule of Law in Africa* Pennsylvania University Press, 2004
- "Sudan" in Boulden, A (ed.) *Dealing with Conflict in Africa. The United Nations and Regional Organisations* Palgrave Macmillan, New York 2004
- with P. M. Marwaha, "Securing Refuge from Terror" in Steiner N., Gibney M. & Loescher G. (eds.) *Problem of Protection: The UNHCR, Refugees and Human Rights* Routledge 2003
- "The Political Economy of Building Local Capacity" in Kathina-Juma, M. & Suhrke Astri (eds.) *Eroding Local Capacity. International Humanitarian Action in Africa* The Nordic-Africa Institute, Uppsala 2002.
- with B. Amisi, "Rebuilding Relief Capacity as Part of the General Reconstruction Programme in Uganda" in Kathina Juma M & Suhrke A. (eds.) *Eroding Local Capacity. International Humanitarian Action in Africa* The Nordic Africa Institute, Uppsala 2002.
- "IGAD and the EAC" in Landsberg C. & Baregu M., *From Cape to Cairo: The South African Security Architecture*. Lynne Rienner, New York 2002
- "The Politics of Refugee and Humanitarian Assistance in East Africa" *Proceedings of the Annual American Association of International Law (ASIL)*, 6-9 April, 2000 Washington DC
- "Emergency Response: Too Little Too Late" in Wanjiyu & R. Shaw (ed.) *Our Problems our Solutions. An Economic and Social Policy Agenda for Kenya* Institute of Economic Affairs Nairobi 1998
- "NGO Coordination in Emergency: The Case of Kenya" in J. Bennett, *Meeting Needs: NGO Coordination in Practice*. Harwood Academic, 1997

"Access to Resources and the Right to Work: A Call for a Gender-Sensitive Legal Framework in Situations of Internal Displacement." in Midei C. Dirasse L. & Garling M. *Legal Status of Refugee Women and Internally Displaced Women in Africa* UNIFEM, Ford Foundation, UNECA, UNHCR and OAU; 1995

Review Articles

Michael Edwards and David Hulme. Non-Governmental Organisations-Performance and Accountability Beyond the Magic Bullet. Earthscan/Save the Children 1995 ISBN 1 855383 310 X paperback *In Journal of Refugee Studies*, 1996.

Commissioned Research and Reports

Report of the High Level Panel on Resourcing AU-UN Mandated Peacekeeping Missions, Submitted to the UNSG 10 December 2008 and discussed by the UNSC on 18 March 2009

Occasional Paper on *Combating Terrorism in the IGAD Region* Commissioned by the African Centre for Strategic Studies, National Defence University, Washington DC (2007)

with Jürgen Hörner, Evaluation. Report for GTZ on the *Development and Diffusion of Measures to Control (Illicit) Trade in Small Arms and Light Weapons in the Horn of Africa* March 2003.

The Infrastructure of Peace in Africa: Assessing the Peacebuilding Capacity of African Institutions. Commissioned by Ford Foundation. New York 2004

Unveiling Women's Pillars of Peace: Peace Building in Communities Fractured by Conflict in Kenya Volume 1 of Rebuilding Fractured Communities Project Phase II New York: UNDP, 2000

"Resource-Related Violence, Gender Concerns and Environmental Management" in the *Report of The Kakuma Environmental Baseline Study*. Commissioned to the Centre for Refugee Studies (CRS), Moi University by The Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) - Branch Office Kenya, June-July 1998

----- & J. Kika. *The Impact of the Resettlement Programme for Ethnic Clashes Victims in Kenya* Commissioned by DFID July - September 1997

----- & Simon S. *Environmental Analysis of Emergencies in Kenya* Commissioned by Action Aid-Kenya 1997

----- & J. Kika. *The Impact of the Western Province Coordination Committee*. Commissioned to the Centre for Refugee Studies (CRS), Moi University by the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP-Kenya) July-September 1995

Political Factors Affecting Women's Participation in Rural Development: The Case of Kitui Rural Water Supply. Thesis submitted in fulfillment of the requirements of the Degree of Master of Arts University of Nairobi, 1992

PRESENTATIONS MADE AT THE INVITATION OF POLICY THINK TANKS AND INSTITUTES

2017

Navigating Security and Democracy in Kenya Delivered at the Royal Society for International Affairs – RUSI-Whitehall London 12 October 2017

Kenya's Democratic Development and Regional position: Navigating the path to elections and Beyond. Delivered at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, 11 October 2017

Kenya's Democratic Transformation within the context of Regional Geopolitical Dynamics. Delivered at the United State Institute for Peace Washington DC. 7th July 2017

Securing Prosperity in a Dynamic Threat Environment Public Lecture, Senate Hall, University of Pretoria, 16th May 2017

Deepening Democratic Governance in Kenya: The Transition and Transformation Path. Delivered at George Town University Washington DC 8th July 2017

Kenya's Foreign Policy and its impact on National Security Delivered at the National Defence College 17th February 2017

2016

The Place of Africa in the 21st Century. Presented at the Conference THE CONFERENCE ON PEACE AND SECURITY: The International Affairs Institute of Cuba, Havana 15th September 2016

Consolidating the AU-UN Strategic Partnership for an Effective International Peace and Security Architecture: Reflections Delivered at the International Peace Academy New York 25th May 2016

DIPLOMATIC BRIEFS

Delivered a total of 17 briefs on the state our diplomacy and international relations, at various dates between January 2016 and January 2018

INPUT TO CONFERENCES/

WORKSHOPS

Guest Speaker: At the Africa Day to the African Diplomatic Corps in Qatar, 25th May 2017

Opening Remarks: At the Kenyan Stakeholders Consultative meeting on the development of the East Africa Region preventing and countering violent extremism (PVE/CVE) Strategy: 8-10 August, 2016, Hilton Hotel, Nairobi, Kenya

Closing remarks: At the workshop on **Countering Violent Extremism in Africa: Lessons Learnt and the Way Forward.** Convened by the Africa Centre for Strategic Studies, NDU at Parkland Hotel, Nairobi: 17 June, 2016

Keynote Address: "Securing Prosperity in the Context of the War against Terrorism"

Countering Terrorism: In search of a Grand African Strategy, University of Nairobi –
Institute of Diplomacy and International Studies and Africa Policy Institute, UON, 14th May
2015

Lecture of Opportunity:

"The African Peace and Security Architecture, National Defence College March 2014, 2013

Presenter: "Gender Mainstreaming in the Security Sector: Progress Made, Lessons Learned and
Outstanding Challenges in East Africa" at the Workshop on Learning Forward: Gender
Mainstreaming in African Armed Forces, ACSS, Fort MacNaire, Washington DC, 12-14
September 2012

Keynote Address

"Between Justice and Terror: The spectrum of voices from the African Continent", at the
African Leadership Centre Annual Debate Series, 2012; Panafric Hotel, Nairobi 27 June
2012

Presenter: "Overview of Critical challenges and trends for the African Union in the field
of Peace Support operations," Programme TFP International Advisory Board
A.E.B, Meeting in Accra, Ghana 2-3 November 2011

Keynote Address

"A Journey of Becoming" to the Inter-Parliamentary Dialogue on the Implementation and
Non-Implementation of AU Instruments and Decisions, Kuriftu Resort and Spa (Debre
Zeit, 15-18 November 2010

Facilitator: "African Peace processes" Accord Meeting of Experts Durban 14-15 September 2009

Guest Lecturer:

"Gender, Conflict and Peacebuilding in Africa" at the Course on Gender Equality, Centre
for Human Rights, University of Pretoria 11 September 2009

Keynote Address

"Common Problems? Common Solutions? Peacekeeping in Africa." Henrich Boll
Foundation and German Institute of Security Studies, Berlin 18-19 May 2009

Facilitator: Course on Military Gender Advisors. At the Peace Mission Training Centre Thaba
Tshewane 4-8 May 2009

Presenter: "Gender and Education in Post Conflict situations in Africa" Paper presented at the
UNICEF Global Consultation on Education in Emergencies, Istanbul 26 March -3rd April
2008

Facilitator: "Women and Men in Partnership for Gender Mainstreaming" National Conference of
Women in Defence St. Georges Hotel, Pretoria 22-24 August 2008

Facilitator African women pre-summit consultation: Sham El-Sheikh 24-26 June 2008

Convener and Facilitator

"First SADC HR DOD Functionaries and Gender Mainstreaming" Burgess Park Hotel, Browne 1-4 April 2008

Chair "The Road to Peace and Justice: Sudanese Women Speak on Darfur" Parallel Panel on the margins of the 7th Session of the UN Human Rights Council, Geneva, 12th March 2008

Facilitator African Women Consultation on Darfur, Addis Ababa, 24-25th January 2008

Presenter "Politico-Security Framework of Multi-dimensional and Integrated Peace Operations" *Multi-dimensional and Integrated Peace Operations – Trends and Challenges* Sandton Convention Centre, 20-21 September, 2007

Keynote Address

"Promoting Peace and Security for African Women" Women and Leadership Spousal Forum St. Anne College, 18th August 2007

Presenter "Analysis of Gender Imbalances within the DOD" *Empowering Women for Gender Equity. The 3rd National Conference on Women in Defence* St. George Hotel, Pretoria 14-17 August 2007

Presenter "Towards a Shared Vision and Re-engagement of People in Post-Conflict Governance" UN/COMFES Workshop on *Implementation of Post-Conflict Reconstruction Development Policy and Practice* 17-19 July 2007

Facilitator The Next Generation of African Military Leaders Course – organized by the Africa Centre for Strategic Studies, National Defense University, Washington DC 18 June -13 July 2007.

Resource Person

"Good Governance – the African Peer Review Mechanism" Africa Partnership Forum-Civil Society Organisations' Dialogue Forum, Berlin, 20th May 2007.

Resource Person

Identification, Action on Gender Mainstreaming for the Top Leadership of the South African National Defence Forces, 9th May 2007

Resource Person

"Good Governance-the African Peer Review Mechanism" Position paper presented at the Africa Partnership Forum- Civil Society Organisations' Forum, Johannesburg 17-18th April 2007

Resource Person

"The African Union Framework for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution" Paper presented at the Senior Leaders Seminar Addis Ababa, 5th March 2007

Resource Person

"The Role of the Human Resources Department in promoting Gender Equity in the SANDF" Paper Presented during the Human Resources Functionaries of the SANDF Lexoria 30th November 2006

Keynote Address

"Strategies for Gender Mainstreaming in SADC Defence Forces" During the *SADC Women Peace Table Seminar* which deliberated on Gender Equity in the Defence Forces of the SADC Region, 27-29th November 2006

"Strategizing to Mainstream Gender in the SANDF" Address to the DOD Gender Mainstreaming Council, DOD Headquarters, AMSCOR Building, Pretoria, 12th September 2006

Lecture "The Role of Women in Defence in the African Peace and Security Agenda" *To the South African Parliament on the Occasion of the 50th Commemoration of the Women's march on the Union Building in 1956*, 10th August 2006

Trainer Module on Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution in Africa, of the Africa Programme of the UN-Affiliated University for Peace. At the Centre for Human Rights, University of Pretoria, April 2006

Paper "Towards a Post-Conflict Reconstruction and Development (PCRD) Policy Framework for Africa", at the Conference on Peacekeeping, Reconstruction and Stability Operations in Africa, March 2006

Resource Person

Regional Conference on the Status of Women in the Security Sector in South Africa May 2005

Trainer "Promoting the African Women's Peace and Security Agenda through Strategic Partnership with the Peace and Security Council of the African Union" at the FEMNET Regional Training Workshop on Advocacy Around African Women's Rights within the AU and its Specialised Mechanisms, Nairobi 20-23 September 2004

Guest Lecture "Peace-keeping in Africa: The Way Forward" at the Conference on Keeping the Peace in a Tough Neighbourhood: The Challenges Confronting Peacekeepers in Africa, Organised by GIDA, University of Pretoria and the SA Defence Intelligence College, Pretoria, 14 September 2004

Participant Review of Curriculum of the Senior Leader's Seminar on Security Studies Module, Terrorism and Global Terrorism and Capstone Exercise, at ACSS, Washington DC 16-20th August, 2004

Speaker "Disarmament, Demobilisation, Reintegration and Rehabilitation" at Wilton Park Conference on Post-conflict Reconstruction: Beyond Peace Agreements in Africa Wilton Park, 26-29 July 2004

Facilitator ACESS Regional Seminar on Conflict Management in Central Africa, Yaounde, 8-14 May, 2004

Facilitator ACESS Senior Leader's Seminar (SLS) focusing on Democratisation, Security and Governance in Africa. Washington DC 5-20 February, 2004

Paper Presenter and Facilitator

"Migration, Security and Refugee Protection: A Reflection" Conference on Refugee Protection and Security, Entebbe 8-15, November, 2002

Facilitator Symposium of on Disaster Response among Golden Spear Participating Countries 23-25 July Nanyuki, 2002

Paper Presenter and Workshop

Moderator "Gender and Economic Empowerment of Refugees," Workshop on the Protection of African Refugees. Organised by the Kenya Refugee Consortium and UNIFEM Landmark Hotel - Nairobi, 4-6 June 2001

Facilitator Round Table on Internally Displaced Persons: Lessons Learned and Future International Commitments. Organised by The Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Norwegian Refugee Council and attended by among others, Ruud Lubbers, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, Dr. Francis Deng and Dennis Mac Namara, 23 May 2001.

Paper Presenter

"Gender Issues and the Protection of Refugee Rights in Africa" Paper presented at the Seventh Nations' Conference on African Refugees: African Refugees Protection and Resettlement Needs. Organised by African Resource Network and the Ethiopian Community Development Council, Inc. Washington DC, 14-16 May, 2001

Paper Presenter

"The Sudan - The role of IGAD and the UN in seeking Peace" Paper presented for the Conference on Dealing with Conflict in Africa: The Role of the UN and Regional Organisations. Co-sponsored by the Centre for International Studies, University of Oxford and the CUNY Graduate Centre's Ralph Bunch Institute for International Studies New York, 14-15 June, 2001

Paper Presenter

"The IGAD and SADC Blocs in the Promotion of Regional Security: Lessons for SADC" Paper presented at the Conference on Southern Africa's Evolving Security Architecture: Challenges and Prospects. Gaborone, Botswana, 11-13 December 2000

Paper Presenter:

"The Politics of Asylum and Humanitarian Assistance in East Africa" Paper Presented at the Annual American Association of International Law (ASIL) Washington DC; 6-9 April, 2000

Resource Person:

East African School of Refugee Protection and Humanitarian Assistance Hosted by the Centre for the Study of Forced Migration, University of Dar es Salaam, 24th February - 12 March 2000

Paper Presenter:

Experts' Consultative Workshop on Building Local Relief Capacity in East Africa, Nairobi 15-18th August, 1999

Researcher: Consultative Design Workshop in Rebuilding Fractured Communities Phase II: City College New York 3rd to 5th March 1999

Paper presenter: Consultative Meeting on South African Migration Policy, Cape Town 1997

Coordinator/Local Chair:

International Research Advisory Panel (IRAP) held at Eldoret in April 1996

Paper Presenter:

UNIFEM/AFWIC Regional Conference on the Legal Status of Refugee and Internally Displaced Women in Africa Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 1-4 August 1995

Participant: NGO Workshop on Africa Refugee protection. Dakar, Senegal, 16-18 June 1995

Paper Presenter:

Regional Workshop for NGO PARinAC Focal Points; Nairobi, Kenya, 3-7 April 1995

Participant: Humanitarian Intervention: Building an International Consensus for Military and Non-military Involvement. Wilton Park Sreyning, Sussex 20-24 February 1995

Facilitator: Workshop on the Internally Displaced in Kenya, Moi University-Kenya, July 1994

Rapporteur: Initial Emergency and Preparedness theme for the UNHCR-NGO Partnership (PARinAc) Conference Oslo, Norway 6-9 June 1994

Participant: 1st UNHCR Global Conference and ICVA General Meeting Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; 13 -19 March 1994

Paper Presenter

Conference on Humanitarian and Military Intervention: The Implication for Refugee Movements, Wilton Park, West Sussex, 28th of February - 3rd March 1994

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member. **(ATTACHED SEPARATELY)**

20. Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:

NO POLITICAL ACTIVITIES AND/OR AFFILIATION

- (a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed. **LISTED CHRONOLOGICALLY IN TABLE 2 ABOVE.**
- (b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. **NOT APPLICABLE** Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present. **NONE**
- (c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution? **NO**
- (d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favouritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties? **NO**

21. Deferred Income, Future Benefits:

(List the source, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc.)

NONE

22. Outside Employment during Service in Office:

(Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

NONE

23. Sources of income:

(List sources and amounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

SALARY FROM THE PUBLIC SERVICE

INCOME FROM FARMING ACTIVITY - APPROXIMATELY KSHS. 2,600, 000

24. Tax Status:

(State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

I AM FULLY COMPLIANT

25. Statement of Net Worth:

(State your financial net worth).

Approximately 50 mil. (from personal savings and assets)

26. Potential Conflicts of interest:

NONE

(a) Identify and name the persons or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise. NONE

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern. N/A

27. Pro-Bono/Charity Work/Donations to charity:

(Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount of time devoted and the amount of time devoted to each).

- a) I have established a mentorship (informal) programme for young girls and adults, from 12 years old and above

b) I serve as a voluntary patron to the NUU SPECIAL SCHOOL – link them to possible sponsors within and beyond the country (use personal spare time)

c) Offering counsel, as and when sought after

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge. Where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded. NO/NOT APPLICABLE

END

QUESTIONNAIRE

Ms. Farida Karoney;

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

QUESTIONNAIRE
CRITERIA FOR VETTING/APPROVAL OF NOMINEES FOR
APPOINTMENT TO PUBLIC OFFICE BY PARLIAMENT
QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- The nominee must answer all the questions.

- Name: (State full name).....FARIDA CHEPCHUMBA KARONEY
- Position: (State office to which you have been nominated).
.....CABINET SECRETARY
.....
- Sex: FEMALE
- Date of Birth: (State year and place of birth).....20. 09. 1969
- Marital Status: SINGLE
- Daytime phone number: 0722 518689

7. Mobile phone number: 0732 518689
8. Email Address: farida.karony@gmail.com
9. ID Number: 10221867
10. PIN Number: A 0025587120
11. Nationality: KENYAN
12. Postal Address: 9722-00-100 NAIROBI
13. Town/City: NAIROBI
14. Knowledge of Languages: (Specify Languages): ENGLISH, KISWAHI, NANDI
15. Education: (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).
1. PH.D (BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - STRATEGY OPTION
2010 - DATE - UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
 2. MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - STRATEGY
OPTION 2005 - 2008 - UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
 3. POST-GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MASS COMMUNICATION
1995 - 1996 - UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI
 4. B. ED (EDUCATION, BOTANY & ZOOLOGY) SECOND
CLASS HONOURS, UPPER DIVISION

Employment Record: (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant).....

1. ROYAL MEDIA SERVICES LTD - CHIEF OPERATING
OFFICER 2014 - DATE
2. ROYAL MEDIA SERVICES - EDITORIAL DIRECTOR
2009 - 2014
3. STANDARD GROUP LTD - ASSISTANT DIRECTOR -
BROADCAST OPERATIONS MAY - DEC 2008

4. HEAD OF EDITORIAL, KTN AUGUST 2007 - MAY 2008
5. ME. STRATEGY & PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT, STANDARD GROUP MAY - AUG 2005
6. ME. STANDARD GROUP MARCH 2005 - APRIL 2006
7. NEWS MANAGER, ALJIE - STANDARD GROUP - SEPT. 2004 - MARCH 2006
8. ASSOCIATE EDITOR, NEWS EDITOR, NATION MEDIA GROUP - JAN 2001 - JUL 2004
9. FEATURES EDITOR, SENIOR REPORTER, REPORTER - KTN JUL 1994 - DEC 2000
10. KENYA INSTITUTE OF MASS COMMUNICATION, GRADUATE MEMBER 2005 TO DATE
11. AMMO, LITMIR HR, OPERATIONS & STRATEGY COMMITTEE - 2006 TO DATE
12. KENYA FILM COMMISSION, BOARD MEMBER SEPT - OCT 2006

16. Honours and Awards: (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

1. DEC 1999 - THE MOHAMMED AMIN HUNGER AWARENESS AWARD
MOHAMMED AMIN FOUNDATION
 2. MAY 2000 - BROADCAST INVESTIGATIVE JOURNALIST OF THE YEAR
KENYA NATIONAL MEDIA TRUST
 3. MAY 2000 - BROADCAST JOURNALIST OF THE YEAR KENYA
NATIONAL MEDIA TRUST
 4. JULY 2000 - SPECIAL RECOGNITION AWARD - AFRICAN JOURNALIST
FOUNDATION
 5. JAN 2001 - RECOGNITION FOR EFFECTIVE COVERAGE OF
ISSUES OF FOOD SECURITY - NATION MEDIA GROUP
 6. YOUNG ALUMNI AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE IN JOURNALISM - NOV 2008
KENYATA UNIVERSITY
 7. ORDER OF GRAND HONORARY OF KENYA - EQU - 2008
17. Professional Association (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).

KENYA EDITORS GUILD
KENYATA UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

18. Memberships: (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

19. Published Writings:

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

Several editorial pieces over
a span of 23 years.

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

20. Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

COUNCIL MEMBER - KENYA INSTITUTE OF MASS
COMMUNICATIONS
MEMBER OF THE TRAINING COMMITTEE SUPPORTING
THE COUNCIL AND THE INSTITUTE TO ALIGN TRAINING
AT THE INSTITUTE WITH INDUSTRY NEEDS TOGETHER WITH
OTHER COUNCIL MEMBERS PROVIDE LEADERSHIP TO
THE INSTITUTE
A THREE YEAR CONTRACT, APPOINTED

(b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

No

21. **Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc).
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
22. **Outside commitment during service in office:** (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

YES - COMPLETE MY PWD PROGRAMME

23. Sources of Income: (List sources and mounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

1. SALARIES - ROYAL MEDIA SERVICES - KSh. 18,000,000
2. ACORN DIRECTORS ALLOWANCES - KSh. 1,800,000
3. ACORN LTD DIRECTORS ALLOWANCES - KSh. 450,000
4. K.I.H.C. BOARD ALLOWANCES - KSh. 96,000

24. Tax Status: (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

YES I HAVE COMPLIED AND THE
CERTIFICATE IS ATTACHED

25. Statement of Net Worth: (State your financial net worth)

≈ KSh. 200,000,000

26. Potential Conflict of Interest:

(a) Identity the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

DIRECTORSHIP OF ACORN LIMITED - IN THE PROCESS
OF OFF-LOADING MY SHARES AS ACTIVE INVOLVEMENT
IN THE COMPANY WOULD DISTRACT FROM GOVERNMENT
WORK

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

1. DECLARE THE INTEREST IF ANY
2. IF A DECISION INVOLVING ANY SUCH INTERESTS ARISES

THEN EXCUSE MYSELF FROM SUCH DECISION MAKING.

27. Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity: (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

MOSTLY COMMUNITY WORK SUPPORTING STUDENTS
THROUGH SCHOOL, TRAINING & MENTORING.

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

NO

29. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

NO

30. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

NO

31. References:

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

1. GATHONI MACHARIA - VICE CHAIR ROYAL MEDIA SERV
2. WACHIRA WABURY - GROUP MD ROYAL MEDIA SERVICES
3. JULIUS KIPNGETICH - CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
JUBILEE HOLDINGS LTD

QUESTIONNAIRE

Hon. Peter Munya

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- The nominee must answer all the questions.

1. Name: (State full name) PETER KATIRAU MUNYA

2. Position: (State office to which you have been nominated).

CABINET SECRETARY FOR EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY
AND NORTHERN CORRIDOR DEVELOPMENT

3. Sex: MALE

4. Date of Birth: (State year and place of birth) 15TH JANUARY 1969 - MERU

5. Marital Status: MARRIED

6. Daytime phone number: 0720 223 895, 0729

7. Mobile phone number: 0729 617 327

8. Email Address: petermunya632@gmail.com
9. ID Number: 10717881
10. PIN Number: A008663268Z
11. Nationality: KENYAN
12. Postal Address: P.O. BOX 59052-00200 NAIROBI
13. Town/City: NAIROBI
14. Knowledge of Languages: (Specify Languages): ENGLISH, KISWAHILI, KIMERU

15. Education: (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

1. UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA (UGA), USA, 1996-1997
MASTER OF LAWS (LLM) AWARDED IN 1997
2. UNIVERSITY OF BRUSSELS (VUB), BELGIUM, 1995
MASTER OF LAWS (LLM) AWARDED IN 1996
3. UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI (UON), KENYA, 1990-1993
BACHELOR OF LAWS (LLB) AWARDED DECEMBER 10TH 1994

Employment Record: (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)

1. GOVERNOR OF MERU COUNTY, 2013-2017
2. CHAIRMAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNORS, MAY 2015- MAY 2017
3. ASSISTANT MINISTER, MINISTRY OF EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY
2008-2013
4. ASSISTANT MINISTER, INTERNAL SECURITY, 2006-2007
5. MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, TIGANIA EAST, 2002-
6. LECTURER FACULTY OF LAW, MOI UNIVERSITY 1999-2002

.....
.....
16. **Honours and Awards:** (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

.....
1. SCHOLARSHIP FOR MASTER OF LAWS (LLM) DEGREE, 1995
..... FROM MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION,
..... GOVERNMENT OF BELGIUM

.....
2. SCHOLARSHIP FOR MASTER OF LAWS (LLM) DEGREE, 1996
..... FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA (UGA)

.....
3. AWARD OF MERIT OF THE GOLDEN HEART, MGH, 2015
..... BY H.E. MWAI KIBAKI, PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC
..... OF KENYA (RETIRED)

17. **Professional Association** (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).

.....
LAW SOCIETY OF KENYA, MEMBER, 2000 TO DATE
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

18. **Memberships:** (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

.....
METHODIST CHURCH IN KENYA, MEMBER
.....
.....
.....
.....

19. Published Writings:

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

1. THE ROLE OF THE ORGANISATION OF AFRICAN UNITY
IN CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND DISPUTE SETTLEMENT
IN AFRICA - BOSTON UNIVERSITY INTERNATIONAL
LAW JOURNAL, 1993
2. THE ROLE OF THE INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE
IN RESOLVING AFRICAN DISPUTES: PAST, PRESENT AND
FUTURE PROSPECTS - MOI UNIVERSITY JOURNAL, 2002

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

PUBLIC INVESTMENTS COMMITTEE REPORTS 2003-2005

20. Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

1. GOVERNOR MERU COUNTY - ELECTED
2. CHAIRMAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNORS - ELECTED
3. ASSISTANT MINISTER EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY - APPOINTED
4. ASSISTANT MINISTER INTERNAL SECURITY - APPOINTED
5. MEMBER OF NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, TIGANIA EAST - ELECTED
6. LECTURE FACULTY OF LAW, MOI UNIVERSITY - EMPLOYMENT
(PERMANENT AND PENSIONABLE)

(b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

SARINA PARTY - MEMBER

ALLIANCE PARTY OF KENYA - DIRECTOR OF ELECTIONS

NB. CURRENTLY NO PARTY POSITION HELD HAVING
RESIGNED FROM THE POSITION OF PARTY
LEADER, PARTY OF NATIONAL UNITY (PNU)

PARTY OF NATIONAL UNITY - PARTY LEADER
-CAMPAIGNED AS CANDIDATE MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT AND
GOVERNOR 2002, 2007, 2008 AND 2012 RESPECTIVELY.....

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

NO

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

NO

21. **Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc).

NONE

22. **Outside commitment during service in office:** (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

NO

23. **Sources of Income:** (List sources and mounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

1. RENTALS	4.53M
2. COFFEE	1.0M
3. SALARY	4.64M
4. TIMBER	2.2M

24. Tax Status: (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

YES

25. Statement of Net Worth: (State your financial net worth)

1. RENTAL PROPERTY IN NAIROBI	100M
2. UNDEVELOPED LAND IN NAIROBI	55M
3. LAND IN MERU (58 ACRES)	22.8M
4. HOUSE IN MERU	10.0M
5. HOUSE IN NAIROBI	60.0M
6. VEHICLES	4.3M
TOTAL	251.8M

26. Potential Conflict of Interest:

(a) Identity the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

NONE

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

BY FULL DISCLOSURE AND FOLLOWING THE RELEVANT LAWS AND CODE OF CONDUCT SUBSCRIBED TO BY HOLDERS OF PUBLIC OFFICE AND REFUSE MYSELF FROM HANDLING THE MATTER.

27. Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity: (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

MANY 2 VARIED CONTRIBUTIONS TO HARAMBEE'S
SCHOOL/ COLLEGE FEES, MEDICAL FUNDRAISERS, FUNERALS
CHURCHES, COMMUNITY PROJECTS ETC

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

NO

29. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

NO

30. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

NO

31. References:

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

1. BISHOP DR JOHN KOBIA ATAYA - MY PASTOR
2. PROF. KIVUTHA KIBWANA - MY LAW TEACHER
3. PROF. GITHU MUGAI - MY LAW TEACHER

QUESTIONNAIRE

Mr. Keriako Tobiko;

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY
COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- a) This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- b) The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- c) The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- d) The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- e) Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- f) The nominee must answer all the questions.

1. **Name:** (State full name): **Mr. Keriako Tobiko**

2. **Position:** (State office to which you have been nominated).

Cabinet Secretary Ministry of Environment and Forestry

3. **Sex:** Male

4. **Date of Birth:** (State year and place of birth): 12th December, 1964, Kajiado

5. **Marital Status:** Married

6. **Daytime phone number:** 0720702962

7. **Mobile phone number:** 0721702962

[Handwritten signature]
05/02/18
1

2

8. **Email Address:** tobikok2018@gmail.com

9. **ID Number:** 6116196

10. **PIN Number:** ACO2486476H

11. **Nationality:** Kenyan

12. **Postal Address:** P.O. Box 23269-00100 (GPO)

13. **Town/City:** Nairobi, Kenya

14. **Knowledge of Languages:** (Specify Languages): Maasai, Kiswahili & English.

15. **Education:** (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

- | | | |
|-------|---|--|
| (i) | Cambridge University: | Admitted for Phd. Program on the Regulation of Securities (May (May 1991) markets in sub-saharan Africa. |
| (ii) | Cambridge University:
England
(1990 – 1991) | Master of Laws (LLM)

(Upper Second Division) |
| (iii) | Kenya School of Law:
(1989-1990) | Post Graduate Diploma in Law
(Bar Examination) |
| (iv) | University of Nairobi:
(1986-1989) | Bachelor of Laws (LLB)
(First Class Honours) |
| (v) | Kanyakine High School:
(1983 – 1984) | Kenya Advanced Certificate of Education (KACE)
3 Principal Passes
1 Subsidiary
(19 points)
Subjects: History A
Geography A
CRE A
General Paper 3 |
| (vi) | Athi River High School:
(1979-1982) | Kenya Certificate of Education
(KCE) – 2 nd Division 26 points) |

- (vii) Mashuru Primary School : Certificate of Primary
(1972 – 1978) Education (CPE)

Employment Record: (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)

- (i) Director of Public Prosecutions (June 2011 to-January, 2018)
- (ii) Chief Public Prosecutor (August 2010 – June 2011)
- (iii) Director of Public Prosecutions (May 2005 – 2010)
- (iv) **Tobiko & Associates, Advocates (1993 – 2005)**
Title: Senior Partner

Duties and Responsibilities

- Managed and operated the Law firm initially as sole proprietor and subsequently as Senior Managing Partner;
- Handled a huge clientele including Private and State Corporations;
- Specialized in complex and unusual cases including criminal litigation; civil commercial disputes; arbitration; and Judicial reviews and constitutional references and applications;
- Helped develop jurisprudence on the rights of an accused person to pre-trial disclosure;
- Led instructing legal counsel in a number of complex cases both in the High Court and the Court of Appeal;
- Acted as defence counsel in a number of sensitive criminal cases and proceedings.

- (v) **University of Nairobi (1992-1993)**
Title: Assistant Lecturer in Law

Duties and Responsibilities

- Taught criminal law; Law and Society; legal methods both in the Faculty of Law and other Faculties.

(vi) **Public Law Institute (PLI) (1992-1993)**

Title: Legal Officer

Duties and Responsibilities

- Was in charge of the Pastoralist Legal Programme (PLP);
- Handled a number of Public Interest Litigations on behalf of the institute;
- Managed the institute's Legal Aid programme;
- Deputized the Executive Director.

(vii) **Barclays Bank of Kenya Limited (1985-1986)**

Title: Bank Clerk

Duties and Responsibilities

- Trained as Bank Clerk in Nairobi and thereafter posted to work at the Narok Branch;
- Was responsible for posting of entries on ledger cards;
- Also served on the Branch's Customer Care Desk.

16. **Honours and Awards:** (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

- GadhiSmarak Award For Best "A" Level student 1984 (Kenya);
- Barclays Cambridge Commonwealth Scholarship 1990 for Kenya;
- Pegasus Cambridge Scholarship 1990;
- Fellow of Cambridge Commonwealth Society (FCCS)
- Chief of the Order of the Burning Spear (CBS) [2011]
- Conferred rank of Senior Counsel (SC) [2013]

17. **Professional Association** (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).

- (i) Law Society of Kenya (LSK)
- (ii) Institute of Certified Public Secretaries (ICPS)
- (iii) International Association of Prosecutors (IAAP)
- (iv) African Prosecutors Association (APA)
- (v) East African Association of Prosecutors (EAAP)[as ODPP]
- (vi) Heads of Prosecuting Authorities of the Commonwealth (HOPAC) [as ODPP]

18. **Memberships:** (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

N/A

19. **Published Writings:**

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

N/A

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

20. **Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:**

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

- (i) 1999 – 2002 Commissioner, in the Commission of Inquiry into the Land Law Systems in Kenya (The Njonjo Land Commission);
- (ii) 2000 – 2005 Commissioner in the Constitution of Kenya Review Commission (CKRC). (The Ghai Commission);
- (iii) 2007 to-January 2018 Member of the Commonwealth Group of contact persons International Cooperation in criminal matters;

- (iv) 2007 to-January 2018 Member of the Governing Council of the National Crime Research Centre (NCRC);
- (v) 2008 to-January 2018 Member of the Advisory Board of the Witness Protection Agency (WPA);
- (vi) 2009 Adhoc Secretary to the Constitutional Advisory Committee on Prerogative of Mercy.
- (vii) 2008 – 2009 Alternate to Hon. Attorney-General as member of the Ransely Task Force on Police Reforms.
- (viii) 2010 Alternate to Hon. Attorney General as a member of The Police Reforms Implementation Committee (PRIC).
- (ix) 2010 Alternate to Hon. Attorney-General on Cabinet Sub-Committee on ICC.
- (x) March 2010 Appointed by the Hon. Attorney-General as the National contact person in relation to cooperation with ICC.
- (xi) March 2011 Appointed to team up with Hon. Attorney-General and Solicitor-General to represent GOK in the proceedings before the ICC in relation to the 2007/08 Post Election Violence in Kenya.
- (xii) 2013-to January 2018 Chairperson, Advisory Board of the Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions

(b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

None

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

No

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

[Handwritten signature and date 10/02/18]

[Handwritten number 7 in a circle]

No

21. **Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc).

None

22. **Outside commitment during service in office:** (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

None

23. **Sources of Income:** (List sources and mounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

- i) Salary = Approx. KSHS. 7,000,000/-
- ii) Sale of Livestock= Approx. KSHS. 3,000,000/-
- iii) Bank Loan= Approx. KSHS. 10,000,000/-

24. **Tax Status:** (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

Yes.

25. **Statement of Net Worth:** (State your financial net worth)

Approx. KSHS. 360,000,000/-

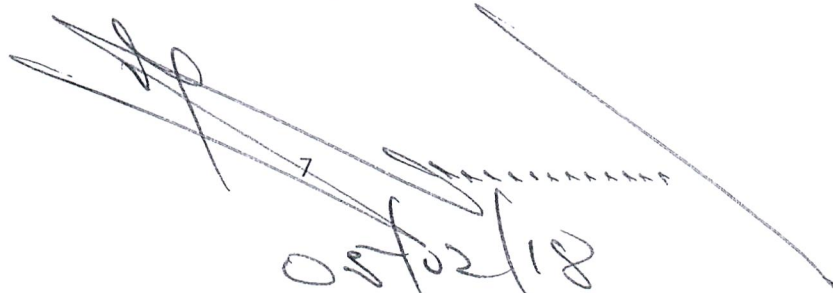
26. **Potential Conflict of Interest:**

(a) Identity the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

None

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

N/A

A handwritten signature is written over a diagonal line. Below the signature, the date "05/02/18" is written in a cursive script.

A handwritten number "8" enclosed within a circle.

27. **Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity:** (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

Made various contributions towards:

- i) Construction of class rooms, purchase of furniture & equipment
- ii) Building of churches
- iii) Payment for school fees for Needy
- iv) Payment for hospital bills
- v) Other harambees projects

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

No.

29. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

No.

30. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

No.

31. References:

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

(1) **Mr. Macharia Njeru**
Chairman Independent Policing Oversight Authority &
Managing Partner Macharia-Mwangi & Njeru Advocates
P.O. Box 10627-00100
NAIROBI
Mobile 0722825635
Email: macharia.nieru@ipoa.go.ke or macharia@mmnlaw.co.ke

(2) **Ms. Faith Waigwa**
Vice President, Law Society of Kenya &
Managing partner Now Advocates
Masaba road off Bunyala road
P.O. Box 70678-00400
NAIROBI
Mobile: 0719121781 Or 0789936362

QUESTIONNAIRE

Mr. Simon Chelugui;

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

QUESTIONNAIRE

**CRITERIA FOR VETTING/APPROVAL OF NOMINEES FOR
APPOINTMENT TO PUBLIC OFFICE BY PARLIAMENT
QUESTIONNAIRE**

Notes:

- a) This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- b) The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- c) The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- d) The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- e) Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- f) The nominee must answer all the questions.

1. Name: (State full name)

SIMON KIPRONO CHELUGUI

2. Position: (State office to which you have been nominated).

Cabinet secretary for water and sanitation

3. Sex:

Male

① D/Committee

6/2/18

② Tingo A.

Bring to the attention
of the committee for
consideration

7/2/18



4. **Date of Birth: (State year and place of birth)**

1971- Oldebes, Mogotio, Baringo County

5. **Marital Status:**

Married

6. **Daytime phone number:**

0710978535, 020-2244844

7. **Mobile phone number:**

0710978535, 0722546812

8. **Email Address:**

info@penelly.com, schelugui@yahoo.com, mozzechelugui@gmail.com

9. **ID Number:**

11187851

10. **PIN Number:**

A002523835Q

11. **Nationality:**

Kenyan

12. **Postal Address:**

P.O.BOX 9145-00100

13. **Town/City:**

Nairobi city

14. **Knowledge of Languages: (Specify Languages):**

ENGLISH, KISWAHILI & KALENJIN

15. **Education:** (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

Post Graduate University Education

May 2017 – Date - (ONGOING): **Master's Degree**

University Of Nairobi

MSC (U.O.N) Finance & Investment

Completion September 2018

Graduate University Education

March 1992 – May 1996: **University of Nairobi**

Degree Coarse: Bachelor of Commerce

Second Class Honours

Specialization: Management Science:

High School Education

January 1987 – November 1990: **Moi High School – Kabarak**

Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education (KCSE) – Mean Grade B (plain)

Primary Education

January, 1978 to November, 1986: **Kenya Certificate of Primary Education (K.C P E),**

Pombo Primary School

64 points out of 72 points

No. 1 School in the Larger Baringo District in 1986 KCPE results-

Best student in Baringo District 1986 KCPE.

Employment Record: (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)

Work experience

October 2015 to February 2017:

Organization: Betting Control and Licensing Board – Director

Designation

Appointed by Minister of Interior and Co-ordination of National Government

Duties

- *Policy Formulation, monitoring and reviewing implementation of gaming regulation*
- *Budget evaluation and approval*
- *Monitoring and evaluation*
- *Regulation of gaming, betting and casinos*
- *Licensing of Casinos, Lotteries, betting houses*
- *chairman licensing committee*

May 16 2008 to January 2012

Organization: NGCDF Board- Director

Designation

- *Appointed by Minister of Planning National Development and Vision 2030 as National Director CDF Board as One of the 17 members*
- *Elected by the Board as the Chairman of the Main Board Committee - Projects and Technical Committee.*

Duties

- *Advice the main board on projects and technical policies. Guide the Committee on Policies, Projects allocation, Review,*
- *Re-allocation monitoring, evaluation and inspection in 210 Constituencies*
- *Recommend Punitive measures to the board to defer abuse of the fund which includes, withholding handing over of civil*
- *Cases to K ACC or Police.*
- *Engage with CFC/Parliament on proposals appraisal.*
- *Member of the Finance and Administration Committee*

February 2008 to December 2016

Organization: Buamann Engineering Ltd

Designation: Managing Director

Particulars: *Borehole Drilling, Rehabilitation and Equipping,*

- *Construction -Pipeline, sewage treatment works, Tanks, dams, de-sludging ponds.*
- *Water treatment - UV Water filters.*
- *Trading - Pumps, gensets, Motor engines, water meters, water treatment chemicals, pipes, PVC tanks.*
- *The firm has grown from a two staff member to 40 (forty) with a turnover of Kshs. 72*

million per year.

Duties

- Planning, organizing, directing and controlling day to day activities.
- Changing the culture within the company
- Inculcating profit and bottom line growth within the organization
- Managing 40 members of staff and over 60 casuals.

Major Projects

- Project Ndavaya Community Water Supply project. The works involve Rehabilitation of water supply to involve pipe laying to a total length of 14 Km and building of 6 tanks in Kwale District.

Client : Action Aid Kenya

- Busia hills (Sisenye) Water Supply project. The works involve rehabilitation of Water Supply to involve pipe laying and building of 100m deep wells

Client : Action Aid Kenya

- East African School of Aviation water reservoir. The works involve construction of new reservoir water tanks and their housings.
- Water projects for Ministry of Water in Kiambu, Machakos, Ijaara. Turkana, Uasin Gishu, Kwale and Taita Taveta.
- Drilling and equipping 20 boreholes and 5 dams for national water corporation
- 15,000 water metering in Kisumu town
- Sewerage works in Kakamega town

January 2000 to July 2003

Organization: Coffee Factory Services (E.A) Ltd

Designation: Managing Director

Particulars: It deals in machinery and infrastructure development of coffee, tea, sugar estates.

Duties

- Strategic and Tactical Level Management duties of long term and short-term planning, directing, organizing, monitoring, controlling and motivating
- Changing the culture within the company to one more consistent with modern management

- Developing and maintaining good public relations with the community, council, government and customers
- Developing and implementing company's policies and strategies to ensure profitable operations
- Formulating and periodically updating the corporate plan including projections of any necessary expansion of business operations
- Directing and coordinating the company's operations and overall administration ® is to ensure the various organs of the company operate in conformity with the overall operational plans and performance.
- Proactively in activities of the company that affect the company's objectives and policies.
- Ensuring timely, complete and accurate billing of services and subsequent colledm
- Managing all affairs relating to human resources including recruiting, training and performance development, health and safety.
- Ensuring the timely and cost effective provision of strategic Services such as office supplies, insurance and maintenance

July 1996 to December 1997

Organization : Coffee Machinery Services (EA) Ltd

Leading firm in coffee factories and mills, rehabilitation and distribution, of farm inputs. The company had a turnover of approximately KShs. 65 million p.a.

Designation : Finance and Administration Director

Duties:

- I was involved in the daily financial dealings of the company, viz planning , directing and monitoring of cash flow expenditure.

April 1991 to December 1991

Organization : Kenya Farmers Association (K.F.A.)

-A leading firm in distribution of farm inputs and machinery e.g. tractors, fertilizers and chemicals with 80 branches country wide and a turnover of Kshs. 1,200,000.00 p.a.

Designation : Commercial Management Assistant

Duties

I was Involved in daily commercial activities .e.g. credit control, new dealership and distribution contracts with suppliers.

16. Honors' and Awards: (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

1. *As the chairperson Oldebes high school- having been honored by the community for pioneered establishment of the school-2015*
2. *Honoured by Pokot community of Baringo County as a peace maker having suggested peace initiatives that saw sustained peace within them and other community.*

17. Professional Association (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).

Alumni Association of the University of Nairobi

18. Memberships: (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

Belonged to the student body of University Of Nairobi as the SONU ACADEMIC SECRETARY FROM 1994-1996

19. Published Writings:

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

Find any documents that he authored or co- authored e.g.

- *Board policy documents*
- *Developed procedures and guidelines*

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

20. Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

1. October 2015 – February 2017:

Organization: Betting Control and Licensing Board – Director

Designation

Appointed by Minister of Interior and Co-ordination of National Government

Duties :

- *Policy Formulation, monitoring and reviewing implementation of gaming regulation*
- *Budget evaluation and approval*
- *Monitoring and evaluation*
- *Regulation of gaming, betting and casinos*
- *Licensing of Casinos, Lotteries, betting houses*
- *chairman licensing committee*

2. May 16 2008 to January 2012

Organization: NGCDF Board- Director

Designation

- *Appointed by Minister of Planning National Development and Vision 2030 as National Director CDF Board as One of the 17 members*
- *Elected by the Board as the Chairman of the Main Board Committee - Projects and Technical Committee.*

Duties

- *Advice the main board on projects and technical policies. Guide the Committee on Policies, Projects allocation, Review,*
- *Re-allocation monitoring, evaluation and inspection in 210 Constituencies*
- *Recommend Punitive measures to the board to defer abuse of the fund which includes, withholding handing over of civil*
- *Cases to K ACC or Police.*
- *Engage with CFC/Parliament on proposals appraisal.*
- *Member of the Finance and Administration Committee*

(b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including the

candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

1. *October 2015 to February 2017*

Organization: Betting Control and Licensing Board – Director

Designation

Appointed by Minister of Interior and Co-ordination of National Government

2. *May 16 2008 to January 2012*

Organization: NGCDF Board- Director

Designation

- *Appointed by Minister of Planning National Development and Vision 2030 as National Director CDF Board as One of the 17 members*
- *Elected by the Board as the Chairman of the Main Board Committee - Projects and Technical Committee.*
- 3. *Affiliate of jubilee party of Kenya – participated as candidate running for senatorial position on 8th August 2017*
- 4. *Played a role on 8th August and 26th August 2017 election campaign for jubilee presidential candidate as part of the countrywide campaign team and most importantly in Baringo County.*

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

No I have never been dismissed

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

No have not been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of my public duties and never has a complain been filed to that effect.

21. **Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc).

Rental Income

22. Outside commitment during service in office: (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

None

23. Sources of Income: (List sources and mounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

- Salaries, Emoluments
- Board Allowances
- Rental income

24. Tax Status: (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

Yes I have fully complied

25. Statement of Net Worth: (State your financial net worth)

- i. *A dairy plant in Lari worth KES 350 million in construction*
- ii. *4 Motor Vehicles worth 25million*
- iii. *A 40 acre farm in Solai, Nakuru worth KES 25million*
- iv. *3 farms in mogotio Sub county worth KES 70 million*
- v. *A house in Runda worth KES 95 million*
- vi. *A house in Karen worth KES 100 million*
- vii. *A house in Lavington worth KES 80 million*
- viii. *Two houses in Nyayo estate, Embakasi worth KES 8 Million each=KES 16million*
- ix. *Nakuru Milimani House worth KES 35 Million*

26. Potential Conflict of Interest:

- (a) Identity the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

No potential conflicts-of-interests anticipated at the moment

- (b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

If any conflict of interest was to arise I shall address or resolve by adhering to the Kenyan constitution, the Kenyan Legal framework i.e. applicable laws and the ministry guidelines and policies

27. Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity: (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

- i. In the last 7 years, I have sponsored several needy students through high school and University to a tune of about KES 2 Million*
- ii. Donated water tanks to Oldebes Seconady School*
- iii. Donated chairs to Emining High School*
- iv. Over the years I have participated in raising of funds to build schools, build health centres & dispensaries, Churches, Community livestock auction yards*
- v. Baumann Company Ltd have participated in corporate social responsibility by sponsoring the poor needy students in Baringo County- the last financial year the company allocated 3 million towards the same.*
- vi. Joined several leaders from Baringo County for peace initiatives in Tiaty, Baringo North, Baringo South and the larger county conflict areas*

28. Have you ever been charged in a court of law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

No - I have never been charged in a court or law in the last three years and even there before

29. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

No-I have not been adversely mentioned in any investigatory report of parliament or any commission of inquiry

30. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

No I have no objection whatsoever

31. References:

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

Referees

1. ***Dr. Edward Sambili***
Chairman – Kenya Revenue Authority
Times Towers- Nairobi
2. ***Prof. Peter Mbithi***
The Vice Chancellor
University Of Nairobi
P.O Box 30197
Nairobi
3. ***Michael Tuei***
Principal, Oldebes Secondary School
P.O Box 282-20105
Mogotio

QUESTIONNAIRE

Hon. Ukur Yatani

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- The nominee must answer all the questions.

1. Name: (State full name).....

UKUR YATANI KANACHO

2. Position: (State office to which you have been nominated).

CABINET SECRETARY

3. Sex:

MALE

4. Date of Birth: (State year and place of birth).....

12/03/1967 - MARSABIT

5. Marital Status:

MARRIED

6. Daytime phone number:

0728484471

7. Mobile phone number:

0728484471

8. Email Address: wkyatani@yahoo.com
9. ID Number: 8151693
10. PIN Number: A001655813R
11. Nationality: KENYAN
12. Postal Address: 3565-00100 NAIROBI
13. Town/City: NAIROBI
14. Knowledge of Languages: (Specify Languages): ENGLISH (good) KISWAHILI (good)
GABRA (Excellent)

15. Education: (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

University of York (UK) - 2006-2007 - MA Public Admin + Public Policy - July 2
Egerton University (UK) - 1988-1991 - BA (Econ + Sociology) - Sep 1992.
Kenya Institute of Management - Sep-Oct 2004 - Senior Mgmt Seminar
Foreign Service Institute - April-May 2010 - Induction for Ambassadors
KIA - Oct 2002 - District Comm. Induction
KIA - Sep 1998 - Feb 1999 - Advanced Public Admin
Adm Police Training C. Kenya Oct-Dec 1993 - AO's Para. Muliang
Mt. Kenya School - 19th - 18th Dec 1993 - Leadership Development Course
Various Courses/Conferences - Abuja, Japan, Algeria, USA
- Geneva, Brazil, Australia

- Employment Record: (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)

Governor Masabiti March 2013 - Aug 2017
Ambassador/Permanent Rep to Austria/UN - Vienna June 2009 - Dec 2011
Assistant Minister Science + Technology 2006 - 2007
MP - North Horr 2006 - 2007
District Commissioner 2002 - 2006
District Officer 1992 - 2002
Christian Children's fund 1991 - 1992
Sixara Company (Director) - 2008 - 2009
Kanacho Nomadic Edu. Foundation (Chairman) - 2011 - to date
Sasala Comms Ltd 2009 - (Director)

-
-
16. **Honours and Awards:** (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

- Jomo Kenyatta Foundation - Top KCPE in Masai District 1981

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

17. **Professional Association** (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

18. **Memberships:** (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

1. Chairman: Kanacho Foundation
 2. Member: Frontier Counties Development Council
 3. Executive Committee Member, Council of Governors
-

19. Published Writings:

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

MA (Thesis 2007): Abandoned People; failure of
Public Administration to Contain
Pastoral Conflict

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

20. Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

Party Leader: Frontier Alliance Party Resigned in Jan 2018
Chief Whip; Council of Governors 2015-2017

(b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

Inter-lee Campaigns Co-ordinator (For President Uhuru 2017)
for Marsabit County

1. Real Estate (Hses) — Kshs 12 Million Per year
2. Livestock (Sales) — 7 million Per year
3. Bakery — 4 million
4. Transport — 14 million

24. **Tax Status:** (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

Yes; I have Complied

25. **Statement of Net Worth:** (State your financial net worth)

Transport (Trucks Service)	Kshs 35 million
Vehicles	Kshs 25 million
Houses - Karen Langhyn, Embakasi, Marsabit	Kshs 210 million
Livestock (Camel, goat + sheep)	Kshs 10 million
Plots (Various)	Kshs 15 million
Total	Kshs 295 million

26. **Potential Conflict of Interest:**

(a) Identity the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

None

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

Will avoid likelihood of conflict of interest arising in the course of my work through accepted legal procedures

27. **Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity:** (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

- Been running Scholarship Program where I educate over 200 students through a family foundation.
- Contributed severally to Community Charity Causes

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

NO

29. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

Not Really But have pending matter with IEBC; Defection + disagreement.
(Withdrawn)

30. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

NO objection

31. References:

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

1. Dr. Roba Shavano; drshavano@gmail.com
2. Prof. Dulach Baraka; barakodag@gmail.com
3. Hon. Yusuf Haffi; 0722354044

QUESTIONNAIRE

Mr. Rashid Echesa

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



KENYA NATIONAL ASSEMBLY
COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS
QUESTIONNAIRE



Notes:

- This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- The nominee must answer all the questions.

- Name: (State full name) Rashid Echesa Mohamed.
- Position: (State office to which you have been nominated).
Cabinet Secretary Nominee Ministry of Sports and Heritage.
- Sex: Male.
- Date of Birth: (State year and place of birth) 02.08.1982
- Marital Status: Married
- Daytime phone number: +254 711 225 031
- Mobile phone number: +254 711 225 031

8. Email Address: mohamedrashid.mohamed021@gmail.com
9. ID Number: 22736470
10. PIN Number: A004826815Z
11. Nationality: Kenyan
12. Postal Address: PO BOX 940
13. Town/City: Mumias
14. Knowledge of Languages: (Specify Languages): English, Swahili, Luhya
15. Education: (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

- Shibale primary school
- 1990 - 1997

Employment Record: (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)

Self employed at Aust & Oust International
Limited. (Chair & Chief Executive Officer)

-
-
16. **Honours and Awards:** (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).
-

- Amateur Boxing Association of Kenya
(Welter Weight)
Won National Novices

- Amateur Boxing Association of Kenya
(Won National Intermediate)

- Amateur Boxing Association of Kenya
(Won Kenya Open Championship)

.....

17. **Professional Association** (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).
-

N/A

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

18. **Memberships:** (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).
-

N/A

.....

.....

.....

19. Published Writings:

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

N/A

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

20. Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

- National Youth Chair ODM (2009 - 2015)

- Co-ordinator Kibaki Tena in Mumias Constituency
(2006 - 2007)

(b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

Participated in Co-ordinating and Mobilization of
votes for the re-election of H.E Uhuru Kenyatta

in Kakamega County and the larger western Kenya Counties. However, I am not affiliated to any political party and I am not a member of any political party.

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

N/A

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

N/A

21. **Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc).

N/A

22. **Outside commitment during service in office:** (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

N/A

23. **Sources of Income:** (List sources and mounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

Payments from tenders of road construction and civil works from Aust & Oust international Ltd. Income was approximately Ksh 8,000,000.

24. Tax Status: (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

Yes, I have fully complied and filled my tax returns.

25. Statement of Net Worth: (State your financial net worth)

Approximately Ksh 40,000,000. (forty Million shillings only.)

26. Potential Conflict of Interest:

(a) Identity the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

N/A

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

N/A

27. Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity: (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

ive Soley sponsored several boxing and football clubs.

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

Yes, the matter was a charge of incitement, the matter was dismissed on grounds of lack of evidence

29. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

N/A

30. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

No.

31. References:

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

- Fredrick Adam (Business Partner)
- Isaac Nyang'anya.
- Mary Akinyi.

RECEIVED
06 FEB 2012